CLEM LABINE'S

PERIOD HOMES

The Professional's Resource for Residential Architecture

SPRING 2003 ◆ VOLUME FOUR ◆ NUMBER ONE ◆ $6.00

Traditional Building
694 Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217
Change service requested.

Presorted Bound
Printed Matter
U.S. Postage
PAID
Boston, PA
Permit No. 51

LANDSCAPES & GARDENS

Benches & Garden Furnishings - Mailboxes - Fences & Gates
Fountains & Water Features - Gas Lighting - Exterior Lighting
Outbuildings & Garden Sheds - Gazebos, Arbors & Pergolas
Planters & Urns - Sculpture & Ornament - Paving
Retaining Walls - Period Garages & Garage Doors

plus

The Historical Products Showcase

BRONZE ENTRY DOOR AND PORTE CORCHERE RAILING COMMISSIONED BY SMITH ARCHITECTURAL GROUP INC.

HISTORICAL ARTS & CASTING ■ INC.

Dedicated to the quality design, manufacture and installation of architectural cast metal ornament. Our craftsmen specialize in the restoration and replication of traditional details in bronze, aluminum and iron alloy. For more information call (801) 280-2400.

1(800)225-1414 www.historicalarts.com

HISTORICAL ARTS AND CASTING®

WRITE IN NO. 1210

PERIOD HOMES

VOLUME 4 ❖ NUMBER 1 ❖ SPRING 2003

ON THE COVER: A British- and U.S.-based manufacturer of architectural and decorative stonework, Haddonstone, Ltd., produces a special form of reconstructed limestone with a surface texture much like that of Portland stone, yet denser and with a smoother finish. The firm holds a large inventory of standard garden ornament and Classically inspired structures, including this pavilion, measuring approximately 143 in. long and 92 in. tall with the pediment reaching an additional 46 in. See "Summer Houses for All Seasons" on page 110 for more on the firm's garden follies.

Editorial Content

Profile:

Fairfax & Sammons 8-12

Editorial Features:

Exterior Lighting 98
Garden Follies 110-112

Recent Projects:

Rosemary Beach 13-14
Belle Creek 15-16

The Buying Guides:

Historical Products Showcase 23-50
Benches & Garden Furnishings 75-80
Mailboxes 81-82
Fences & Gates 83-88
Fountains & Water Features 90-94
Gas Lighting 96
Exterior Lighting 100-106
Outbuildings & Garden Sheds ... 114-117
Gazebos, Arbors & Pergolas 118-121
Planters & Urns 122-124
Sculpture & Ornament 125-132
Paving 133-134
Retaining Walls 136
Period Garages & Garage Doors 137

Book Reviews:

David Adler, Architect 17-18
A Decade of Art & Architecture ...19-20
American Splendor: The Residential Architecture of Horace Trumbauer .. 21-22

Additional Editorial Features:

Building Arts Notebook 6
Calendar of Events 74
Product Literature 139-141
Web Address Book 142

Related Advertising

A

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. 119
A.A. Abbingdon Affiliates 73
AZEK Trim Boards 35
Accent Limestone & Carving, Inc. 56
Adelphi Paper Hangings 58
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers 74
Alaco Ladder 45
Aladdin Light Lift 68
Allen Architectural Metals 91
Allied Window 61
Alpha Omega 79
Am-Dia, Inc. 109
Amarr Garage Doors 138
AmazingGates.com 87
American Eagle Roofing 70
American Period Design 68
American Restoration Tile, Inc. 70
American Slate Co. 69
Aquarius Waterworks 93
Arbor, The 89
Architectural Products by Outwater 5
Arched Casings 47
Arroyo Craftsman 99
Arsco Mfg. Co. 70
Art Glass of the South 71
Artist in Iron 89
Artistic Railings 89
Arts & Crafts Period Textiles 73
Atelier Jouvence Stonecarving Inc. 129
Aurora Lampworks, Inc. 109
Authentic Designs 57
Authentic Provence Garden Accessories 123, 131
Auton Motorized Systems 59

B

Ball & Ball Custom Lighting 144
Ball & Ball Hardware 144
Bamboo & Rattan Works 89
Barker Metalcraft 54
Barth's Faux Effects Decorative Finish 54
Bathroom Machineries 56
Bear Creek Lumber 63
Bergerson Cedar Windows 56
Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights 97
Big Sky Timber Framers 62
Bradbury & Bradbury 74
Brandt, Sylvan 70
Brass Light Gallery 107
Brian Greer's Tin-Ceilings, Walls & Unique Metal Work .. 54
Buckley Rumford Fireplace Co. 62

C

C&J Metal Products 54
CS Conservatories 115
Camcraft 3-D, Inc. 127
Carlisle Restoration Lumber 41
Carlson's Barnwood Co. 60
Century Woodworking, Inc. 55
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns 7
Chaenomeles, Inc. 82
Champlain Stone, Ltd. 77
Charleston Lighting & Mfg., Inc. 101
Chautauqua Woods Corp. 61
Chelsea Decorative Metal Co. 60
Chimney Pot Shoppe 72
Christopher Thomson Ironworks 101
Cirecast, Inc. 55
City Visions/Heritage Garden Houses 121
Classic Accents, Inc. 64
Classic Designs by Matthew Burak 72
Classic Gutter Systems 58
Classic Heritage 68
Colebrook Conservatories 115
Colonial Woodworking 61
Color People 70
Colorado Waterjet Co. 88
Coppa Woodworking 43
Copper Craftsman Inc. 58
Copper House 105
Copper Sculptures 109
CopperCraft 53
Coppersmythe, Josiah R. 107
Country Carpenters 66
Country Road Associates, Ltd. 59
Cowls, Inc. 73
Craftsman Lumber Company 60
Craftsmen Hardware Company 71
Crittall Steel Windows 09
Crown City Hardware 53
Cumberland Woodcraft 119
Curtis Swenson Studios 85
Custom Home Accessories 82
Custom Wood Turnings 54
Customlightstyles.com 72

D

D.J.A. Imports, Ltd. 105
DMS Studios 65
Dahlhaus Lighting 108
Decorative Iron 87
Decorative Outdoor Products 121
Decorators Supply Corp. 47
Deep Landing Workshop 57
Deer Park Stairbuilding & Millwork 68
Designer Doors, Inc. 138
Designs In Tile 73
Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd. 97
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble, Inc. 93
Dover Building Inc. 72
Dow Woodcarving 68
Draper & Co. 45
Drums Sash & Door Co. 41
Duluth Timber Co. 62
DuMor, Inc. 79
Durable Slate Co. 64

E

E.R. Butler & Co. 143
Eagle Creek Designs 58
Enchanted Forest Imports 131
Endless Mountain Stone 135
Englander Millwork Corp. 64
Erik Wyckoff Artworks 62
Eugenia's Antique Hardware 66
Exquisite Surfaces 60

F

Fagan Designs 69
Faubourg Lighting, Inc. 109
Faux Effects International 49
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp. 66
Fieldstone Center, Inc. 135
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 85
Fine Woodworks, Inc. 137
Fischer & Jirouch 57
Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Contractor 113
Flaherty Iron Works Inc. 67
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. 95
Forshaw of St. Louis, Inc. 70
Frank Allart & Co. 68

G

Gaby's Shoppe 73
Gardensheds 115
Gas & Electric Architectural Lighting 103
Gas-Lite Mfg. Co. 97
Gerber Hinge Co. 60
Glass House 113
Glass Houses 115
Good Time Stove Co. 74
Grabill Fine Wood Windows & Doors 68
Grate Vents 45
Guerin, P.E. 29

H

HB&G 65
Haddonstone 129
Hahn's Woodworking Company, Inc. 137
Handelman Studios 101
Hanover Lantern 103
Hans Duus Blacksmith, Inc. 107
Herwig Lighting 109

Hinkley Lighting 107
Historic Doors By Hendricks 70
Historic Lighting 108
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 2
Historical Bricks 135
Hotwire Direct Foam Cutting 59
House of Antique Hardware 54
Hull Historical Millwork 63
Hutton Metalcrafts 108

I

Institute of Classical Architecture 55, 79
Interlock Industries 43
Island Post Cap 85

J

J. Graney Metal Design 87
JMS Millworks 72
James Peters & Son, Inc. 73
Jean Pierre Jacquet Stone Work 45
Jefferson Mack Metal, Inc. 87

K

Kayne & Son 66
Kingsland Co. 65, 67
Kremer Pigments 70
Kronenberger & Sons Restoration 47

L

Lantern Masters 103
Lawler Foundry Corporation 89
Leonard Metal Works 85
Liberty Cedar 54
Liberty Ornamental Products 87
Lignomat USA, Ltd. 43
Limestone Concept, Inc. 77
Limestone Trail Company 119
Loewen Windows 24, 25
Ludowici Roof Tile 37

M

M-Boss Inc. 39
M.E. Tile 68
MGA Cast Stone 95
Maguire Iron Corp. 58
Mahvelous Mailboxes! 82
Manor Style, Inc. 41
Marble Fireplace World 95
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners 70
Meredith Collection 136
Mica Lamp Co. 43
Michael Ashford/Evergreen Studios 108
Mission Tile West 72
Murdock Fountains 93

N

Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc. 55
Native Tile & Ceramics 70
New Concept Louvers 65
New England Garden Ornaments 131
New Old Products, Inc. 64
Newstamp Lighting 101
Nixalite 66
Nocera Art Tile 62
Normandy Imports, Inc. 123
North Prairie Tileworks 54

O

Oak Leaf Conservatories 115
Oakley Steel Products 64
Old Carolina Brick 59
Old Fashioned Milk Paint Co. 58
Old Mill Mantels 71
Old Smithy Shop 66
Old World Mouldings, Inc. 58
Old World Stoneworks 56
Olde Mill Lighting Ltd. 108
Ornametals, LLC 73
Otteson Co. 72

P

PacTiv 57
Pagliacco Turning & Milling 56
Park City Rain Gutter 70
Pattern Cut, Inc. 62
Phelps Company 66
Pine Hall Brick 135
Private Garden 113

R

Reggio Register 68
Reilly WoodWorks 27
Rejuvenation Lamp & Fixture Co. 105
Renaissance Ceiling Domes 67
Renaissance Conservatories 113
Rohlf's Stained Glass Studio 68
Romancing the Woods 119
Rossato Giovanni/Vicenza Stone Sculpture 129
Rossi USA Corp. 135
Rutter Decorative Painting Studios, Inc. 70
Ryden Arts Ltd. 131

S

Schiff Architectural Detail 107
Schwartz's Forge Metalworks 63
Schwerd Manufacturing 56
Scott Aerator 95
Seibert & Rice 123
Select Millwork Co. 57
Sharp Lumber Co. 72
Shelburne Lighting & Metal Crafts 105
Sheppard Doors & Glass 47
Shutter Depot 62
Shuttercraft 60
Signon USA 85
Silent Paint Remover 64
Smith Restoration Sash 55
Smooth-On 71
Snelling's Thermo-Vac, Inc. 59
South County Post & Beam 66
Southern Group Enterprise-Unique Mantel Co. 62
Southern Timberwrights 72
Stone Forest 95
Stone Magic Mfg. 69
Strom Plumbing by Sign of the Crab 49
Sunflower Shower Co. 54
Superior Moulding, Inc. 51
Susan Hebert Imports 67
Sycamore Creek 119
Sylva Designs LLC 53

T

Tanglewood Conservatories 111
Tendura 45
Texas Carved Stone, L.P. 127
The Wagner Companies 41
The Woods Company 58
Tile Restoration Center 47
Tile Source 67
Tiles of Iznik/Timok 62
Timberlane Woodcrafters 31
Timberpeg 69
Touch's Of Illusion 73
Town & Country Fireplace 54
Trellis Structures 119
Tuck Langland, Sculptor 129
Turnings Unlimited 64
Tuscan Imports 123

U

Under Glass Mfg. Corp. 115

V

Van Dyke Supply Co. 51
Vermont Timber Frames 63
Vintage Woodworks 121
Vixen Hill Gazebos 121

W

W.H. Coe, Inc. 70
Walpole Woodworkers 89
Waterlox Corp. 66
Waupaca Elevator Company 64
Wayside Fence Co. 88
Weston Millwork Co. 57
White River Hardwoods 61
Whitechapel 65
Wiemann Iron Works 89
Wilbur, Frederick — Woodcarver 58
Windsor Mill 33
Wolverine Vinyl Siding 11
Wood Factory 121
Wood Innovations of Suffolk 119
Wood Window Workshop 60
Woodline Company 63
Woolen Mill Fan Co. 73

PERIOD HOMES
The Professional's Resource for Residential Architecture
69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217
FAX: (718) 636-0750
www.period-homes.com

❖ ❖ ❖

Editor in Chief: **Michael Carey**
Editor: **Marieke Cassia Gartner**
Associate Editor: **Martha McDonald**
Assistant Editor: **Hadiya Strasberg**
Contributing Editor: **Eve M. Kahn**

Art Director: **Kathy Mills**
Production Manager: **Nancy Goodman**
Associate Art Director: **John Missale**
Assistant Art Director: **Eli Connaughton**

Publisher & Editorial Director: **Clem Labine**
Advertising & Marketing Director: **Jennifer Baldwin**
Western District Sales Manager: **Danielle Cammarata**
Assistant Sales Manager: **Jennifer Ironside**
European Marketing Manager: **Lisa de Jager-Mahler**

IT Services Manager: **Dorian Henao**
Office Manager: **Eileen Perreca**
Assistant Business Manager: **Gina Montecalvo**
Office Assistant: **Nicole Quevedo**

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Chairman, CEO: **Michael J. Tucker**
President: **Peter H. Miller**
Executive Vice President: **Paul Kitzke**
National Accounts Manager: **Robert P. Fox**
Chief Financial Officer: **Cynthia Gordon-Nicks**
Vice President, Creative Director: **Karen Pollard**
Accounting Manager: **Shawn Williams**
Manager, Accounts Receivable: **Carolyn Walsh**
Sales/Marketing Assistant: **Ann Margaret Dodd**

PERIOD HOMES (ISSN # 1531-2100) is published quarterly by Restore Media, LLC, 69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217. Subscription rate to professionals in architecture, interior design, construction, and landscape design in the U.S. and possessions: $19.95/yr. (4 issues). Not available outside the U.S. Postal System.

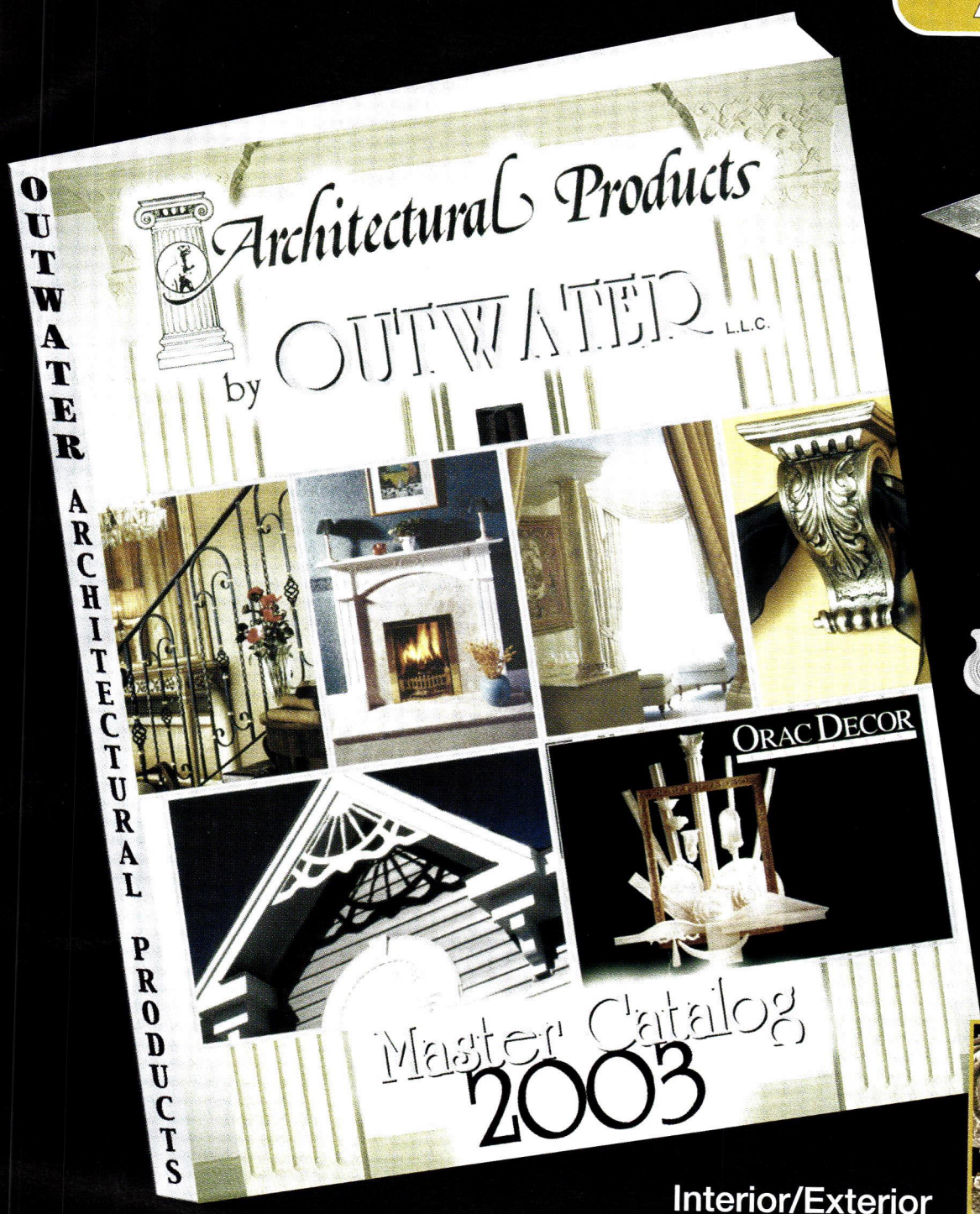
Contents of PERIOD HOMES are fully proteced by copyright and must not be reproduced in any manner whatsoever without written permission from the Publisher.

Copyright 2003 by Restore Media, LLC. All rights reserved.
Restore Media, LLC
1000 Potomac St., NW, Suite 102, Washington, DC 20007
Phone: 202-339-0744; Fax: 202-339-0749.

LIST RENTAL:
THE INFORMATION REFINERY (201) 529-2600
BULK REPRINTS:
THE REPRINT DEPT. (800) 259-0470
PRINTED AT THE MACK PRINTING GROUP, Easton, PA

40,000+ Standard and Innovative Decorative Building Products

All From Stock



Interior/Exterior
Architectural Mouldings & Millwork
Columns & Capitals • Wood & Polymer Carvings
Balustrading • Lighting • Wrought Iron Components
Brass Tubing & Fittings • Stamped Steel Ceiling Tiles
Fireplace Surrounds • Kitchen & Bathroom Accessories
Wainscoting • Period & Contemporary Hardware
Wall Coverings • Furniture & Cabinet Components
Plaster Architectural Elements • Knobs & Pulls
and so much more!

Architectural Products by Outwater L.L.C.

Please Call 1-888-772-1400 for our FREE Master Catalog!

Tel: 1-800-835-4400 (Sales and Product Info) • Fax: 1-800-835-4403
New Jersey • Arizona • Canada
www.outwater.com

WRITE IN NO. 56

Hiding Today's Larger Garages with Traditional Detail

As American garages expand into a mega-mudrooms, homeowners are looking for ways to camouflage the entrances and to incorporate them into the architecture of the house.

by John M. Corbett, *RestorationTrades.com*

It is a cliché to say that the automobile has redesigned the American landscape. The news is that it is hard at work on a new project: redesigning the American home. Nowhere is this more evident than in the frozen North where the garage is evolving into a grand reception area and usurping the function of the mudroom as primary entrance to the dwelling.

Designers have long been at pains to incorporate this structure, at first just a storage shed for the family car, into the site as gracefully as possible. As Americans acquire more cars, and spend more time in them, this task has become more complex. Garages have grown to three and more bays that dominate the site, transforming it from a home to a car-storage facility with on-site accommodations for drivers, passengers and baggage.

To discover how to lessen such a presence, and for ground-level observations on the evolving culture and design of the family garage, I consulted Bob Moulton of Moulton Custom Garage Door Company in Duxbury, VT. Moulton is an artisan and garage-door technician who specializes in muting the effect of a blank garage door by camouflaging it with traditional architectural detail. These sectional, overhead doors are disguised as rolling or swinging doors by the detailed application of traditional materials. They create an illusion that is dispelled only by raising of the door and rolling the successive horizontal sections into the ceiling.

Moulton is a native Vermonter and student of the way traditional North Country buildings defeat the many combinations of snow, ice, slush and mud that surround them for half the year. The mudroom, a common expedient, is a partially-heated chamber at the primary entrance that allows people to shed this mess before entering. The familiar connected barn complex strings all the outbuildings between the barn and house so that it is never necessary to venture into the slop.

The overhead garage door itself is an adaptation to the northern climate, and is operable without having to clear a passage for it through the snow. Moulton says builders are incorporating these large reception areas into homes by working with traditional ideas. Functioning as a grand mudroom, the garage is frequently modeled after parts of the connected farmhouse, Victorian carriage barn and other familiar adaptations.

Moulton studies these buildings to develop credible, accurate period detail for doors. Recently, he furnished doors for a residential barn conversion in which the first floor was dedicated to a three-bay garage with living quarters directly above. He removed weathered board-and-batten siding from the back of the building to build a garage door that disappeared into the existing historic fabric.

Another recent project was an Adirondack-style door for an historic camp covered with peeled logs. As a design feature, taller windows increased the illusion of period doors since they drew attention away from the sectional, horizontal format of the overhead door. For technical reasons, the top section of the door — just where you might need to place a window — can be significantly taller than the others.

To control the cost of heating these large spaces, it is necessary to seal the oversized opening and to insulate it well. A diligent and experienced technician can create a door seal as tight as any other door opening in the building. The door is fitted and installed first and then the mechanicals are located back from there. The R values are determined by the base material of the horizontal door slabs, plus the cumulative value of the covering material. The base-slab material can be either a foam-filled hollow-core wood slab or one built out of a tube of 20-gauge sheet steel with an insulating value of about R16. The wood core slabs have much lower R values but they offer a higher level of design flexibility since they can be fabricated in almost any width.

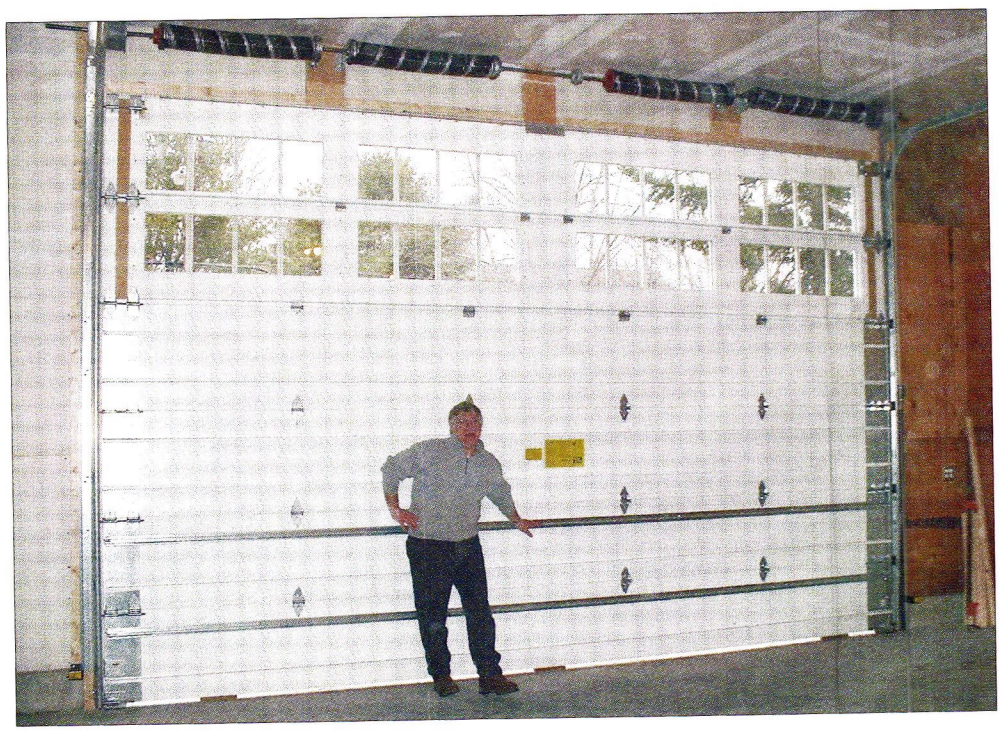
Door size has increased along with that of the garage itself. The old standard door size of 8x7 ft. is now no longer stocked. Moulton finds himself working mostly with sizes of 10, 12 and 14 ft. in width and 8 ft. tall. He recently built an 18x11-1/2-ft. door for a garage with a 26x52-ft. footprint. The steel door weighed 1,800 lbs. and bore a cover depicting two pairs of double swinging doors, with hardware, separated by a raised mullion or pilaster.

As base layers, finish, trim and false hardware are added to the cover, R values will increase significantly above that of just the slab, but so will overall thickness and weight. A covered steel slab can finish out 3-in. thick. The capacity of all the mechanical systems must be increased to carry these heavier loads. Whatever the weight, a carefully counterbalanced garage door can be easily opened by hand in an emergency, should the vehicle be needed during a power outage.

Moulton observes that growth of the garage area has been driven not just by the need to store more cars, but also by the demand for more dedicated space per vehicle. In the old days, passengers would frequently get out of the car in the driveway, because the garage was too cramped to permit door swings sufficient to allow a comfortable exit. In the grandest of these vehicle reception areas, room is allowed for full door swings, and easy passage around the vehicle. Some garages are built with raised curbs alongside for foot traffic.

It seems that the North Country climate has helped to push the evolution of the garage beyond being just a nice thing to do for the car to an extension of the living space, the room of arrivals and departures. ◆

This overhead garage door disguised as a red cedar carriage barn door shows the breaks at the joints of the horizontal sections. Section breaks in stained wood show up better than in painted wood, because stain concentrates in the end grain, highlighting the joint. Four sections are visible, if you can find them.



What from the outside appears to be two massive wooden sliding barn doors proves from the inside to be a single large overhead door built out of six 18-ft. steel horizontal sections. Weighing nearly a ton, this counterbalanced door can be easily opened by a single person, should the power fail. This is a very secure installation, rated for use in banks and prisons.

John M. Corbett is Publisher of The Restoration Trades Exchange, a web-based network of the leading artisans and contractors in traditional crafts fields (www.restorationtrades.com). He is a former steeplejack and rigger, but now spends most of his time cataloging and chronicling the exploits of fellow tradespeople. John contributes "Building Arts Notebook" to every issue of PERIOD HOMES and TRADITIONAL BUILDING. He can be reached at john@restorationtrades.com or 888-852-8202.

CHADSWORTH'S
1.800.COLUMNS®

www.columns.com

277 NORTH FRONT STREET • HISTORIC WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 28401

800.486.2118 • TELEFAX 910.763.3191

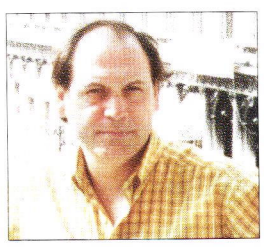
ATLANTA • LONDON

Write in number 1580 for PolyStone™ & 180 for Wood

Lyrical Compositions

A duo of sensitive traditionalists in lower Manhattan has built residences around the world, always keeping past and present in careful synch.

At this studio on Manhattan's Upper West Side, built for a classical composer, a consistent bolection curve courses harmoniously through the woodwork. Photo by Violet Fraser



Richard Sammons and Anne Fairfax taking a brief respite on one of their frequent study trips to Venice. Photo courtesy of Fairfax & Sammons

The room is also a microcosm of the ambitious work of Fairfax & Sammons. Their 18-person firm has built houses containing up to tens of thousands of square feet, in styles both rustic and lofty. Every inch of detailing is consistent, down to the most minute square of Jacobethan paneling or the most fanciful spiral on a Scottish Baroque gable.

A few blocks from the couple's home, the firm's office fills the upper duplex of an 1880s retail/apartment building. Comfortably well-worn staircases link workstations with overstuffed bookshelves on curvy brackets. The venerable classicist Henry Hope Reed provides a fitting background soundtrack, typing on an ancient electric machine in a back alcove.

continued on p. 10

by Eve M. Kahn

Anne Fairfax and Richard Sammons live in one of the smallest, and perhaps most harmoniously detailed, houses in New York City's Greenwich Village. The mid-19th-century brick structure, formerly a carriage house, is illuminated by slim metope windows bearing their original acanthus-pattern grilles. The new foyer, barrel vaulted and painted Pompeian red, leads to a just-finished kitchen where you gradually realize that all the curves parallel each other. Cabinets and mirrors are arched and keystoned, and set over rotund brackets or a bolection-molding fireplace. It's a cozy and singing space, its motifs all in concert (and its warmth is usually accentuated by the presence of two Persian calico cats, Elsie de Wolfe and Sister Parish).

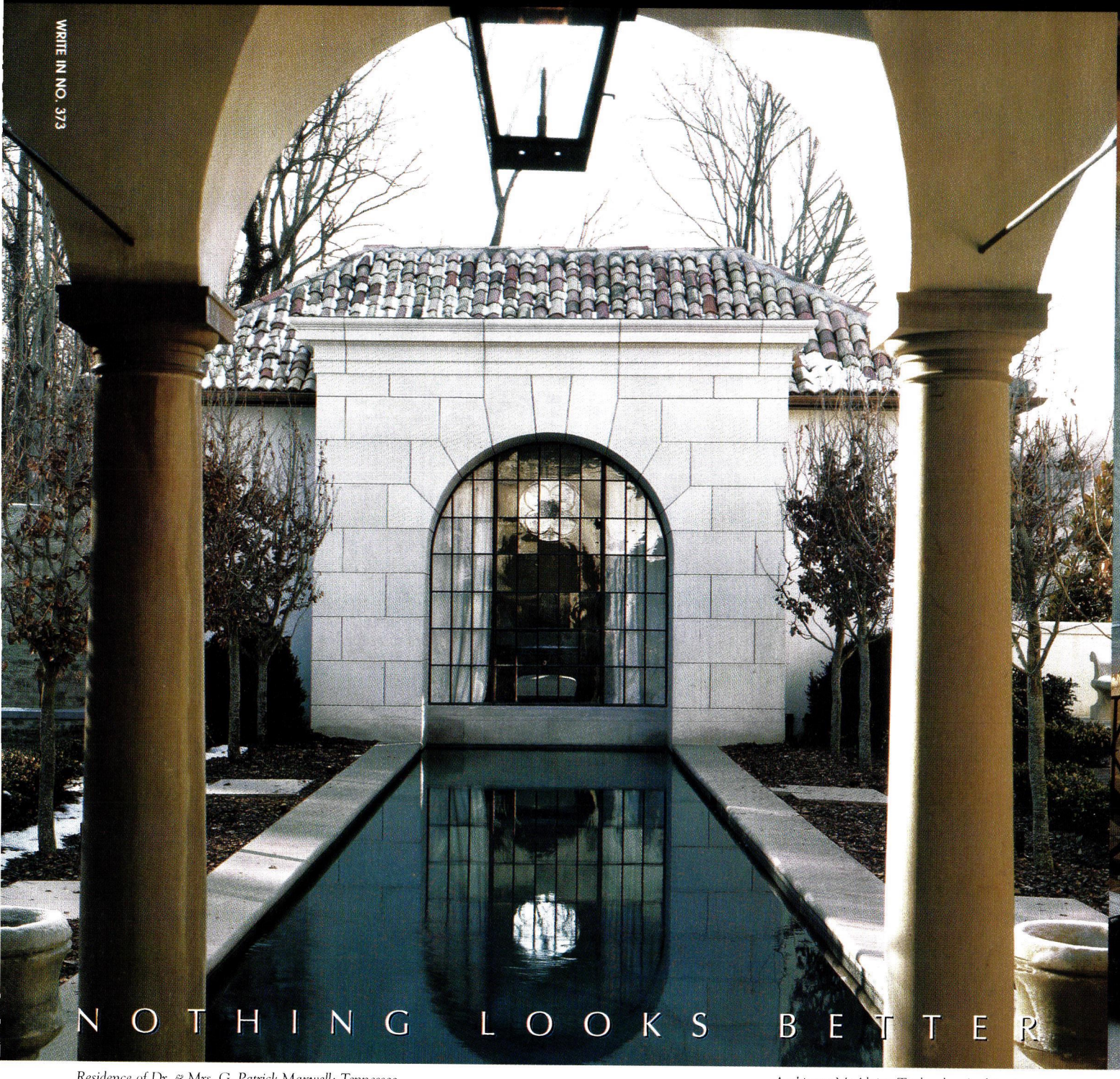
Right: A Virginian client commissioned this Anglo-Caribbean house in Florida, with octagonal spaces in homage to Jeffersonian architecture. Photo by Durston Saylor

Inset: Chippendale railings on the house's deep porches also recall Jeffersonian precedents. Photo by Durston Saylor

TIMELESS ELEGANCE

CRITTALL® STEEL WINDOWS

WRITE IN NO. 373



NOTHING LOOKS BETTER

NOTHING LASTS LONGER

Residence of Dr. & Mrs. G. Patrick Maxwell: Tennessee

Architect: McAlpine Tankersley Architecture

Photographer: Mick Hales

For more information contact your architect or designer.

Incredibly slim, high performance, custom crafted windows and doors of unsurpassed beauty, strength, security and durability.

Crittall® steel windows and doors…enjoy the view!

CRITTALL®

Since 1849

www.crittallna.com

Email: info@crittallna.com

PROFILE, continued from page 8

In renovating and substantially enlarging an upstate New York estate by renowned country-house architect Harrie T. Lindeberg, Fairfax & Sammons graced the entrance with a Dutch door and oculus window. Photo by Durston Saylor

A great hall links the original house and new wing. The trusses are oak timbers, and the paneling is limed white oak. Photo by Durston Saylor

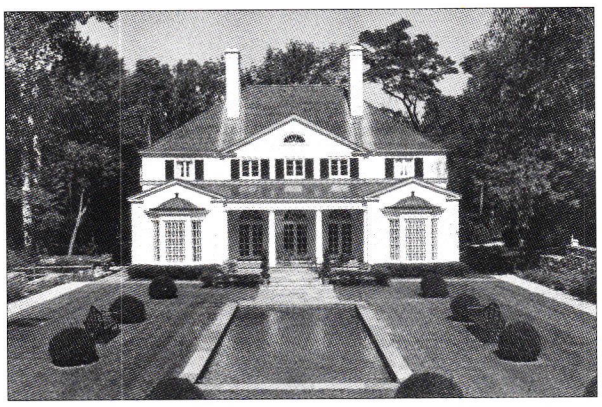
They're playful and imaginative, using the classical vocabulary with skill and variety. I'm delighted to see how much important work they've done since, and I believe they'll go on to have great impact."

Life Lessons

Fairfax and Sammons have both been learning the rules and infinite potential of traditional architecture since they were children. Sammons grew up in Columbus, OH, admiring its prewar suburbs and the state's riches of Federal and Greek Revival buildings, as well as the Olmsted-designed campus at his alma mater, Denison University.

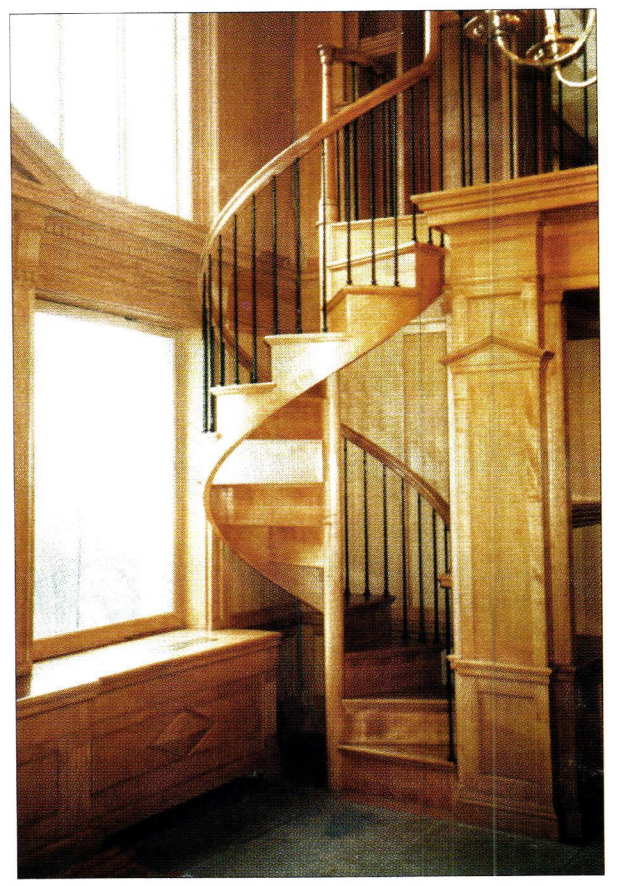
He officially studied physics and biology, but was much more intrigued by his extracurricular activities, building theater sets. "We created Victorian houses as backdrops for Tennessee Williams plays," Sammons recalls. "They would be torn down after two weeks, but they were better built than the spec houses going up at the edge of town. And everything

continued on p. 12



This Connecticut house for a writer is based on Edgemont, an 18th-century estate in Virginia designed by Thomas Jefferson. Photo by Paul Barker

The house's façades reflect both Jeffersonian and Connecticut vernacular ancestry. Photo by Anne Fairfax



For passionate book collectors, Fairfax & Sammons built a library aerie in Manhattan with pedimented tabernacle forms carved into the quartersawn maple woodwork. Photo by Anne Fairfax

Along the streets between home and office, the architects can point out rows of 19th-century structures they've saved from desecration. They have facelifted brickwork, rebuilt thick-balustraded stoops and imported copper downspouts now acquiring patinas. Inside these rowhouses, Fairfax & Sammons has recreated entire enfilades trimmed in ornamental plaster and restored surviving details as dainty as Vitruvian scrollwork appliqués edging stair landings.

In more rural environs, such as Virginia and Palm Beach, the firm has rejuvenated old houses in Arts & Crafts and Greek Revival styles. Fairfax and Sammons have also built from scratch, from Connecticut to Hong Kong, in Shingle, Palladian and Anglo-Caribbean styles, for a variety of clientele.

They aim now to expand their repertoire to the public realm. "We're known for listening to our clients and following through on their desires, not glossing over anything mentioned," Fairfax explains. "We intentionally have no signature style. The people who come to us, and come back again, don't want a house that screams 'architect'. We tailor everything to the setting, the climate, the owner's temperament. The work is about restraint, scale and proportion, not being self-conscious or calling attention to ourselves." Sammons adds, "We refine and refine the details, to the utmost level possible, and always with an armature of proportional logic. In our work, there are no arbitrary moves."

Their clients have responded with raves. "Anne and Richard are great collaborators," says Adele Chatfield-Taylor, head of the American Academy in Rome. She hired the couple a decade ago to renovate her apartment, shortly after the firm opened. "They have great taste, and a love of the classical without being fanatical.

Left: For clients in Asia seeking a combination of art gallery and residence, Fairfax & Sammons interpreted Palladio's Villa Rotonda. Photo by Cecile Devny

Inset: The house's details are Rotonda-esque, down to the volute curves, shallow pediment slope and roof-tile stripes. Photo by Cecile Devny

Architectural accuracy, performance and durability.

Get it all in one great brand. Wolverine®.

Wolverine siding, soffit and accessories have their origin in the exacting replication of historic architecture. The result is a collection of accurately cast cladding profiles that replicate sanded, sealed and painted wood. Restoration Classic siding with its original Restoration® Smooth finish looks so authentic that it is accepted by numerous historic preservation commissions nationwide. If you need assistance in planning a renovation project, building a period home or obtaining Wolverine case studies, please contact us toll-free: **888-838-8100, code 300**, or visit **www.siding.com/3002**.

A Quality Brand of CertainTeed Corporation

© 2003 CertainTeed Corporation

Wolverine® SIDING SYSTEMS
www.siding.com

PROFILE, continued from page 10

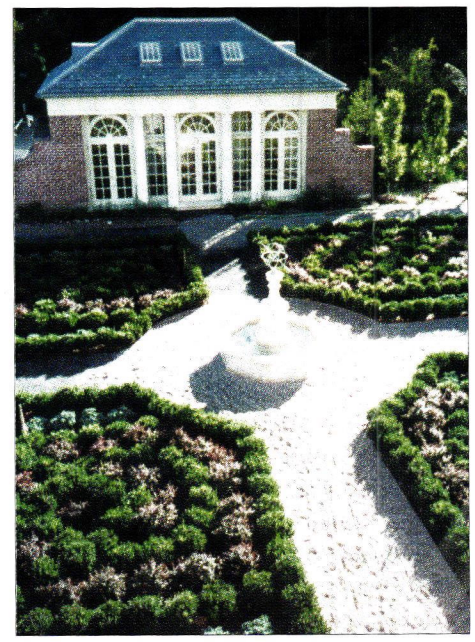
we needed to make them was still readily available. With my hard-science background, I'd developed an intolerance for baloney, and an appreciation for logic. I realized that the arguments against traditional buildings didn't hold up at all: that 'you can't get the parts anymore,' or 'it's too expensive.'"

Fairfax came to the traditionalist fold from the Pacific Rim. She was born in Japan, where her Virginia-native father was a military attaché. She grew up in Honolulu; many public and commercial buildings there, surprisingly, were designed by major Beaux-Arts firms from back east: York & Sawyer, Bertram Goodhue and Warren & Wetmore.

Fairfax and Sammons met at the University of Virginia's architecture school, then engaged in somewhat anemic postmodernism. Despite the school's guest lectures by purists such as Leon Krier and Demetri Porphyrios, the future team of Fairfax & Sammons felt out of place.

Fairfax returned to Hawaii for a few years to run her own firm, "but my colleagues there thought that traditional meant Frank Lloyd Wright," she says. Sammons took a Manhattan job with David Anthony Easton, the ebullient Classicist, and was assigned not only lavish residences but also a carriage museum and a yacht. Sammons lured Fairfax eastward in 1992 to co-found a firm, and they neatly divided the office duties: "She's always right," he says; "He's the design genius, and I do everything around here, like putting out fires," she says. A line of clients seeking everything from studios to mansions soon formed outside their Greenwich Village doorstep.

For a Connecticut client fascinated by the Scottish Baroque works of Robert Adam's father William, Fairfax & Sammons trimmed brick gables with creamy stone spirals and finials. *Photo by Anne Fairfax*



On the house's rugged hilltop site, formal gardens and a skylit pavilion create an oasis of calm. *Photo by Anne Fairfax*

Fairfax & Sammons fashioned a gracious Shingle-style house, with a stair tower and garden-facing public rooms, out of an abandoned 1980s Prairie-style hulk in Connecticut. *Photo by Anne Fairfax*

Off the Record

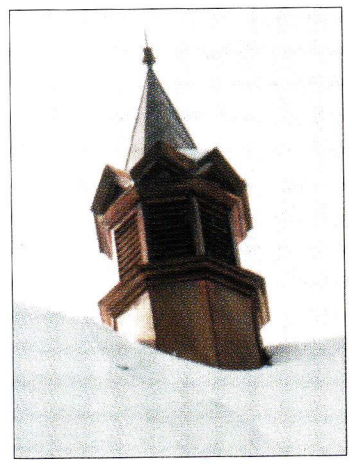
A few of the firm's patrons — Ms. Chatfield-Taylor, media co-moguls Steve and Cynthia Brill, classical composer Stefania de Kenessey — are willing to be mentioned in print. But most are not. As Fairfax rifles through the portfolio files for a reporter, Sammons keeps declaring certain projects off the record: "Can't publish that one, and no, not that one either, and that one I can't even tell you what state it's in because the project manager reads your magazine." (Suffice it to say that three box-office-smash actors are on the client list, as are a dot-com billionaire, a brewery scion, a coal magnate and an international-retail mogul.)

What Fairfax and Sammons can reveal, of course, is the meticulous fine-tuning that makes every project lyrical. For Ms. de Kenessey, they renovated a studio at an Arts & Crafts building in Manhattan, creating a climate-controlled haven for her Steinway grand piano. The space also serves as a salon for a traditionalist arts coterie she founded, the Derriere Guard.

After concealing HVAC in every possible crevice, Fairfax and Sammons lined the foyer with Jacobethan paneling in quartersawn oak: the cap molding is sharp and Gothic, and the panels below are barely beaded. The double-height living space and rear wing have more Neo Classical tendencies, Sammons explains. "The wainscoting is beaded, and a very subtle bolection informs the moldings, the mantelpiece, the window seat and the radiator covers."

For the Brills' turreted 1920s house in upstate New York, Fairfax & Sammons added a conservatory-kitchen and timber-beamed family room. Ms. Brill recalls, "I missed Anne and Richard when it was all over, because I learned so much from them. They kept giving me piles and piles of dusty reference books, with pictures of the Surrey farmhouses that had inspired the original architect [Kerr Rainsford, who later designed a Neo Romanesque cathedral in Manhattan]."

The load-bearing masonry walls on this house in upstate New York echo the stonework on nearby farmhouses. *Photo by Anne Fairfax*



In renovating and expanding a playful turreted house in upstate New York, designed by the versatile prewar traditionalist Kerr Rainsford, Fairfax & Sammons added its own whimsies such as copper spires. *Photo by Anne Fairfax*

Every element on the original house — roofing, windows, shutters — was analyzed, so that the addition looks like it was always there. Fairfax and Sammons put copper spires on the addition, too, in the spirit of the house, which already has an iron weathervane of a knight charging into battle.

In fact, no architectural precedent worth reviving, provided it's client- and setting-suited, is beyond the scope of Fairfax & Sammons. At a Beaux-Arts building in midtown Manhattan, the firm recently built a library aerie, the quartersawn-maple bookshelves carved with pedimented tabernacles honoring the clients' reverence for books. For a British couple's gallery/residence in Asia, Fairfax & Sammons reinterpreted the Villa Rotonda with toned-down interiors that don't compete with the paintings. For a Connecticut client fascinated by the Scottish Baroque works of Robert Adam's father William, Fairfax and Sammons trimmed brick gables with creamy stone spirals and urns. And for a Virginian transplanted to southern Florida, the architects paid homage to Jefferson, incorporating octagonal rooms into an Anglo-Caribbean pile.

Public Performances

The drawing boards at Fairfax & Sammons are now overflowing with inglenooks and coffered ceilings, for Shingle-style retreats, a Connecticut orangerie, a Manhattan carriage house turned sculpture museum turning single-family home. Fairfax says she longs for a little more downtime to reflect. "I'd like the freedom to write books, on some of the forgotten prewar architects who did so much to preserve regional traditionsm," she says.

Sammons, on the other hand, says he'd like to focus on larger buildings, "especially for small institutions. School campuses in particular have been poorly served by our profession — they get spectacle architecture, cheaply detailed." He grabs for a pen and paper in mid-thought, as he often does. "Here's what the World Trade Center site should have," he says, with a combination of wistfulness and courage. "A park surrounded by buildings forming a square colonnade, in tribute to the exoskeleton of columns that held up the towers. The vistas to St. Paul's Church should be reopened, and there should be some sense again of the medieval street grid, which is what we all love about downtown, although the towers turned their back on it. There's so much we could retrieve that's been long lost." ◆

Architectural Diversity and Development

The Coquina Pool, which was designed for lounging, is entered through this palm-flanked triangular stucco structure that contains the men's and women's changing rooms.

PROJECT: Rosemary Beach Development, Rosemary Beach, FL
ARCHITECTS: Andres Duany and Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk, Miami, FL

by Nancy A. Ruhling

Rosemary Beach, a neo-traditional town on Florida's Gulf Coast that was founded on the principles of New Urbanism and Traditional Neighborhood Development, is a little piece of paradise. Polka-dotted butterflies, buoyed by warm gulf breezes and urged on by the sweet scent of wild rosemary plants, take wing over the white sand, which converges with a planned community of Pan Caribbean-style homes reminiscent of the coastal cities of St. Augustine, New Orleans and the West Indies. The boardwalk is right outside every front door and the beach and quaint town center are only a five-minute walk away.

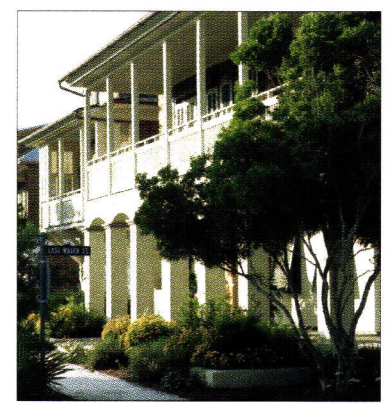
Rosemary Beach, which was designed by internationally-renowned architects Andres Duany and Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk, is an excellent example of the planned intersection of city and country, a small-town America where Norman Rockwell meets Mayberry, RFD, and where all the charm of the early mid-20th century is enhanced with all the amenities of the 21st century that define the "good life."

The 107-acre community, which has 350 homes and 24 parks, was established in 1995 as a weekend destination for families. Homes are clustered closely together, the density alleviated by the beach and strategically located green spaces. Set between Panama City and Destin on the eastern end of Route 30A, it draws people from cities, notably Atlanta, New Orleans and Birmingham, that are up to five hours away. It is eight miles east of its sister, Seaside, the landmark community that planted Duany and Plater-Zyberk, a husband-wife team based in Miami, firmly on the New Urbanism map.

According to Richard Gibbs, Rosemary Beach's town architect, the traditional architectural character of Rosemary Beach is influenced not only by Seaside but also by the climate. "We wanted to distance ourselves from Seaside," he says. "We are living in a harsh environment. Because we are right on the Gulf of Mexico, we get the prevailing on-shore winds. We also get sun-baked during the hottest part of the summer."

The Rosemary Beach Code provides guildelines on placement, design and construction of homes, and there are 12 basic home types — Arcade, Flats, Live/Work, Courtyard, Townhouse, Sideyard House, Small House, Large House, Park House, Beach House, Beach Cottage and Large Courtyard House. Regardless of the style, the architecture is united by key elements. Deep eaves provide shade from the blistering afternoon sun; high ceilings draw in the gentle gulf breezes; front entrances open to the 8-ft.-wide boardwalk; there are carriage house garages; and gardens, courtyards and porches become outdoor rooms.

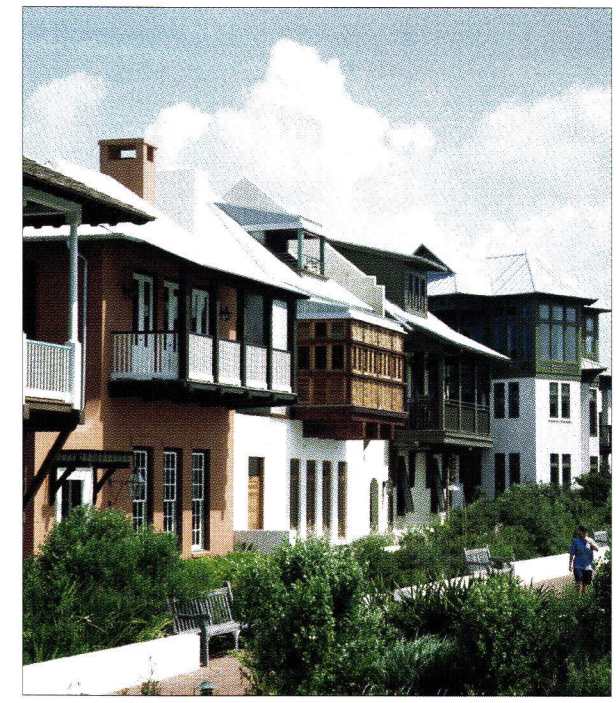
Although the names of the homes are pedestrian — there is more to distinguish the Small House and Large House than mere size — they are in reality picturesque. The Arcades, at 4,800 to 7,500 sq.ft. and 2-1/2 to 3-1/2 stories, are the largest housing units at Rosemary Beach. Influenced by New Orleans and West Indies architecture, the Arcades, which combine commerical and residential uses, are primary town-center buildings that face major tree-lined public parks.



The architecture in the community is reminiscent of the coastal cities of St. Augustine and New Orleans as well as the West Indies. These homes line one of the pathways that lead to the beach.

Large Houses of 2,000 to 4,000 sq.ft. are also influenced by West Indies architecture. Featuring 2- to 3-story wraparound porches and detached carriage houses, they live in harmony with the 1,000- to 2,000-sq.ft. Small Houses, which sport two-story porches and sleeping porches. These fit right alongside the 1,000- to 2,000-sq.ft. Beach Cottages, which, despite their humble moniker, come with fancy gulf-front addresses.

Each class of home is united in name only: Each house is unique. "The code is easy to follow," Gibbs says. "There is a great range of latitude but you have to have a certain number of floors, a porch and the house has to be set in a certain part of the property." The rules use the landscape to its full advantage, so that there is no undesirable spot in the community, he adds. "The north end of the community, for instance, backs up to Highway 98," says Gibbs. "It is the furthest area from the beach, yet it is only a five-minute walk there. It has a 50-ft. buffer, and you may still hear noise from the highway, but the front of the house does not face it."

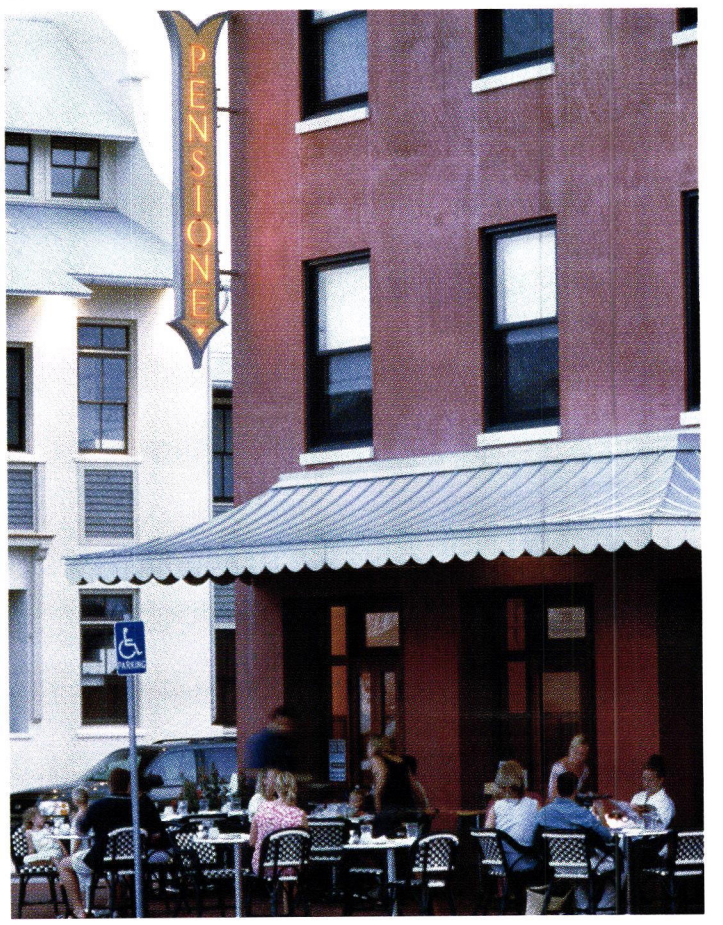


Each home in Rosemary Beach is situated to take the best advantage of the property.

There are a dozen basic home styles at Rosemary Beach, but each house is custom-built.

Nine walkovers protect the fragile dune system along the 2,300 feet of beachfront and prevent erosion and washout during storms.

Below: Unlike the stereotypical small towns that inspired Rosemary Beach, this community has its own night life, which includes Sapristi!, a neighborhood bistro and wine bar on the ground floor of the Pensione restaurant, which serves a Mediterranean fare in keeping with the theme of the development.



The exteriors of the custom homes, which are finished with wood siding, cedar shingle or stucco and are required to have metal or shingle-shake roofing, are designed to form a harmonious façade that reinforces the community's coastal character. "There are no restrictions on the interiors," Gibbs says. "We really want architects to design the houses, not homeowners or developers, and, in fact, we have 24 architect-owners in the community who designed their own homes."

Balconies and inner courtyards provide private space, which is at a premium in the community where houses are, by design, densely packed to provide for large public green spaces.

The code, Gibbs adds, was established not only for aesthetic reasons, but also for practical ones. For instance, home exteriors are stained, not painted, because "paint blisters and peels in this weather, and stain will erode and age and still look attractive." Likewise, aluminum and vinyl windows and siding and Hardieplank fiber-cement siding also are prohibited. "These substances trap moisture; for instance, I've found mushrooms growing in vinyl-clad windows," Gibbs says. "The test for me always is a test of materials: It has to be what it appears to be." By making it mandatory to use natural materials, he adds, "it protects the homeowner's investment," not a small consideration considering that Rosemary Beach homes sell for about $500,000 to $4.2 million.

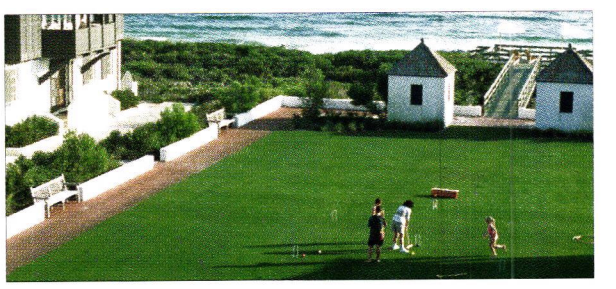
To reinforce the idea of neighborhood, wide, open spaces in the form of parks of various sizes play off the densely packed homes and a network of pedestrian lanes, footpaths, boardwalks and secret pathways lead to the town square, swimming pools, parks, tennis courts and, of course, the spectacular beach. Curbs are granite; sidewalks are red brick and the streets are made of pervious concrete, which, because it allows water to soak in, eliminates the need for storm drains. "There's no road base," Gibbs adds. "We can only do this because the ground is white sand. It is the largest pervious street installation in the world. It has developed some cracks, but that just adds to the patina."

The town square is the heart of this self-contained community, where everything needed and desired is only a stroll away. "People here know each other," Gibbs says. "They get together for weddings, birthday parties, and there is a farmer's market in the square, where antiques and crafts are sold. It's an architecture and community experience, and when people get together, they talk about architecture."

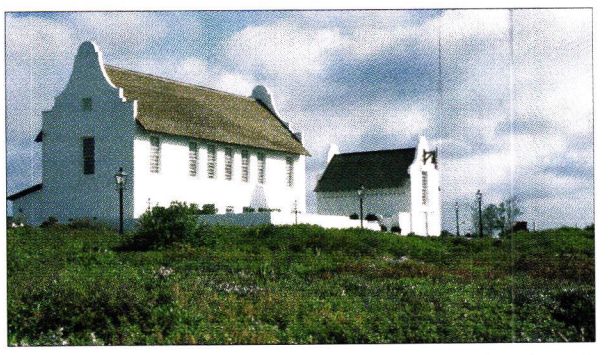
The grassy courtyard was designed for outdoor events, while Town Hall, with its 28-ft.-tall ceiling of pecky cypress and 5-ft.-diameter hand-forged iron lighting sculptures, is reserved for more formal affairs. At the Post Office — Rosemary Beach has its own ZIP Code — neighbors meet, greet and socialize. There, the small-town feeling is captured by the peals of the town bell, which rings in each hour.

Unlike most small towns, Rosemary Beach has a night life all its own. The Summer Kitchen restaurant provides family-style meals, and Sapristi!, a bistro and bar, never fails to draw a lively crowd. A variety of shops, an art gallery among them, also draws tourists, who flock to the 104 luxury rental units, which include everything from studios or one-bedroom carriage houses to luxury condos that have two to six bedrooms. Tennis courts, bike and walking trails, swimming pools and parks round out the recreational landscape at Rosemary Beach. The outdoor elements are linked not only by the landscape, but also by architecture and decor. At the beach-side Coquina Pool, for example, the triangular stucco structure that contains the men's and women's changing rooms is framed by a pair of large pindo palms. The park-side Cabana Pool, with its cabana-style dressing rooms, is of a Mediterranean design. Dense green hedges offer poolside privacy for sunbathers, and azure and turquoise glazed pots planted with brightly colored culinary herbs and flowers complete the poolscape.

Well-proportioned green spaces of various sizes comprise the public spaces. Of particular note are landscape architect Keith LeBlanc's Town Square; East, West and Long Greens; St. Augustine Park; and nine dune walkovers that protect the fragile ecosystems of the beach dunes. The walkovers recently received the Honor Award, the highest recognition,



Rosemary Beach has 24 public parks, large and small, that are placed strategically around the community and are landscaped with native plants, including the wild rosemary from which the community takes its name.



Town Hall and the Post Office are the geographical and social centers of Rosemary Beach. It is here that residents gather to socialize and catch up on the latest news. The post office bell rings out the hours.

from the Boston Chapter of the American Society of Landscape Architects. Perhaps the most enchanting green space is the Butterfly Garden, which was designed by landscape architect Stephen Poulakos, horticulturist and designer Randy Harelson and entomologist and butterfly specialist Akers Pence. A pair of wooden arbors, which support vines that draw butterflies, are whimsical representations of butterfuly wings and were inspired by trellis designs found in Cuban architecture. A winding, carefully placed boardwalk protects the native natural scrub vegetation from foot traffic, while non-native butterfly-attracting plants are cultivated in raised beds.

"There are 2,300 feet of beachfront at Rosemary Beach," Gibbs says. "Very few places have unrestricted beaches like this. And the whole community still feels very rural. There are state lands, untouched wilderness areas, that front the gulf. Rosemary Beach is unique. It's a community versus a subdivision. You're buying a part of a town instead of a single house lot." ◆

Suburban Urbanism

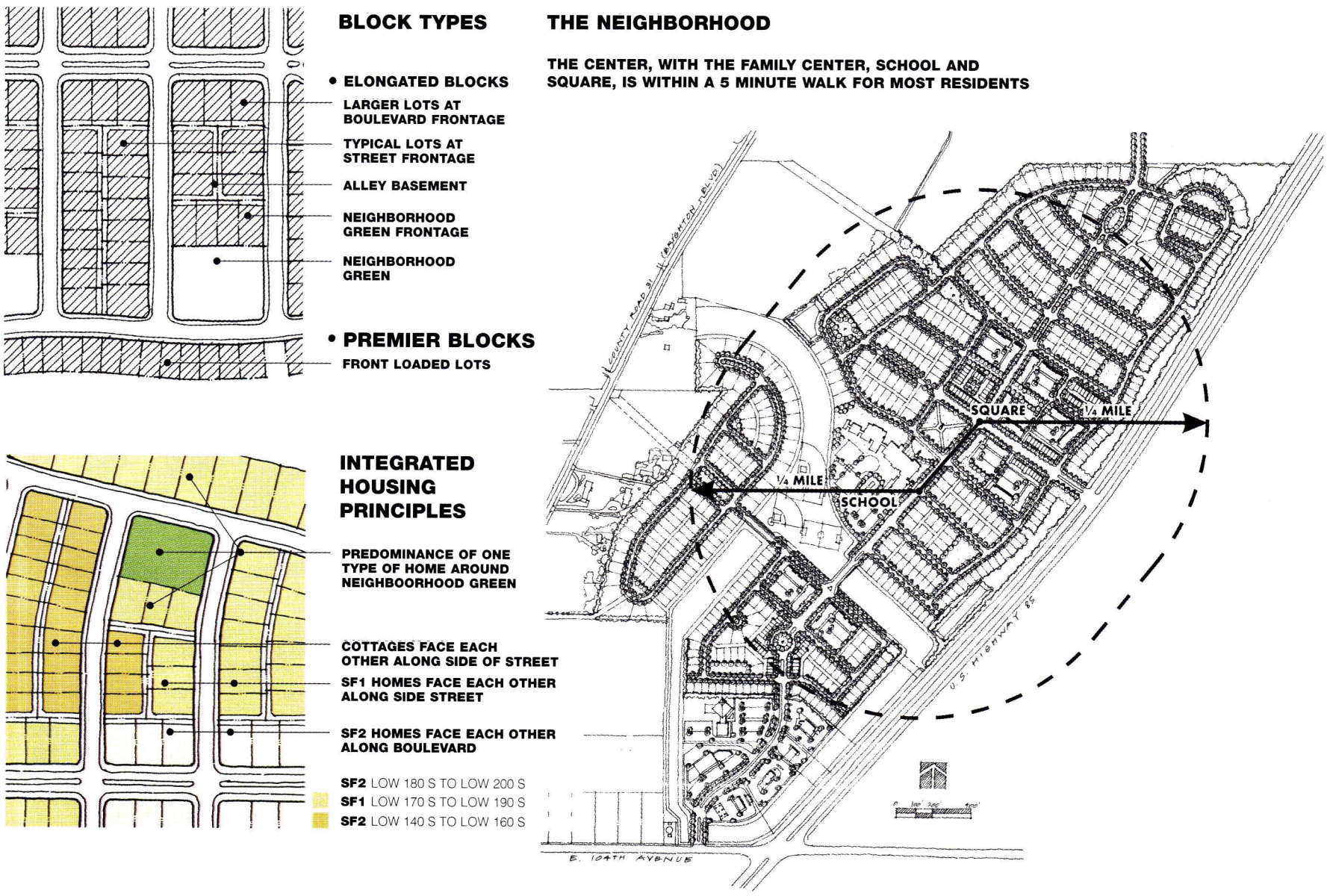
The Wellshire collection includes the 1,941-sq.ft. Monroe, which is designed in the Victorian style.

PROJECT: Belle Creek Community, Commerce City, CO
ARCHITECT: Arlo Braun & Associates, Denver, CO

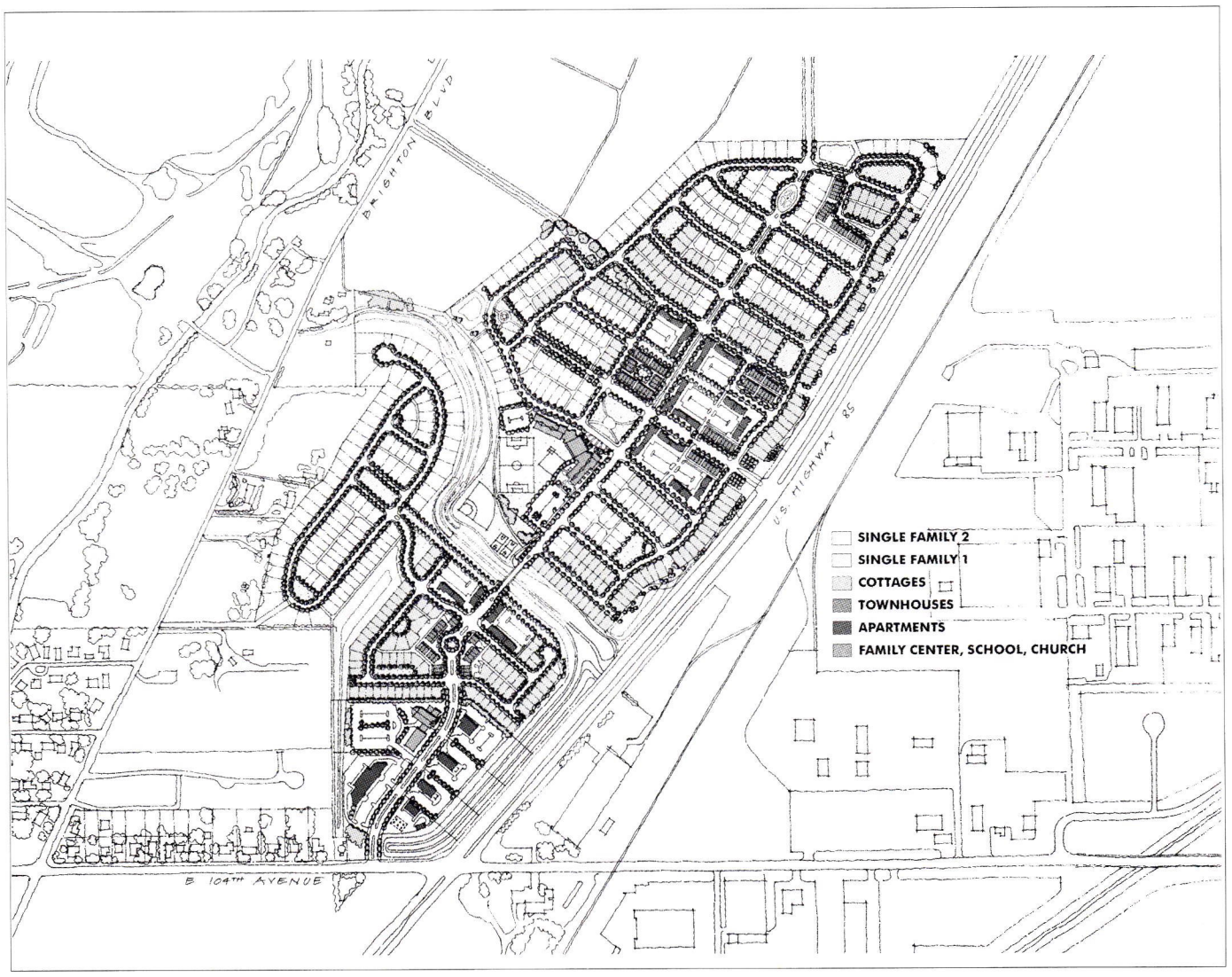
by Marieke Cassia Gartner

Gated communities frequently get a bad rap — often there is no variety in buildings, and only people with a certain income level can afford to live in them. Recently, a new type of design has been developed to transform these communities into something very different. One of the first of these new developments is Belle Creek, located in northeastern Colorado. Not strictly a New Urbanist community, the idea behind the 156.1-acre greenfield development was to create a mixed income, mixed-use community featuring amenities uncommon in most of these types of housing developments, including quality, affordable childcare and education, and a computer center to address the "digital divide" between higher and lower income families.

The idea for Belle Creek originated with philanthropist Sam Gary of Gary-Williams Energy. "Gary-Williams hit on a big oil field out West in the early 1960s," says Arlo Braun of Denver-based Arlo Braun & Associates, the architects who created the land plan and original architecture for Belle Creek. "Because pumping the field was a long-term project, and because Sam Gary is committed to the idea of community, they decided to build something better than a trailer park for the people who were going to be working and living there." That project was called Belle Creek. The result was a community of people,



Belle Creek was designed as a mixed-income community with uncommon amenities such as a computer center and affordable child care.



The master plan for Belle Creek shows the large amount of green space in the community.

"many of whom have stayed in touch after the field was pumped and they moved away," says Braun.

Gary has been influential in Denver as well, providing financial backing for the Stapleton Foundation, a group that worked with the city to transform the abandoned Stapleton airport into its current incarnation, "a real extension of the city of Denver," Braun maintains.

"Even though the current Belle Creek site is not ideal for a residential area — it's on a pretty big highway, and the area to the east is primarily industrial, with warehouses and railroad tracks — the commitment on the part of the land seller and the developer enabled us to pull this off," Braun says. What they designed was an affordable community, in which 69% of the homes and apartments cater to families earning 80% or less of the area's median family income, that looked more like a town than a development. Belle Creek has 304 apartments for rent, and 108 townhouses, 241 cottages and 278 detached homes for sale.

Gary (representing Gary-Williams Energy and the Piton Foundation) and Gene Myers (Greentree Homes, New Town Builders and Landcraft Communities), the developers of the current Belle Creek, broke ground on the Commerce City site in 2000. Currently the project is in phase II; projected completion, depending on how well the housing sells, is set for late 2004.

What stands out about Belle Creek is the design of the housing. There are five types of houses within the community: Victorian, Colonial, Craftsman, Classic Cottage and Foursquare, with single-story, 1-1/2-story or 2-story detached homes with various roof massing, ranging from 1,215 sq.ft. to 3,131 sq.ft., or 2-1/2- or 3-story townhouses and apartments. "Basically we were trying to make relatively straightforward structures with more elaborate front porches," says Braun of the houses for sale.

Based on historical motifs found in and around Denver's acclaimed Washington Park area, Arlo Braun & Associates mainly drew on architecture from the early 1900s. "One of the questions we struggled with, as others have, is what is Colorado style? Many ideas have been imported to Denver — it stands out because of its various influences, East coast, West coast, Midwestern," says Braun. "There are also English revival and Tudor styles that were added in the '30s and later."

The variety of house styles designed for Belle Creek make it look less like a planned community and more like a suburban street.

The houses themselves aren't spitting images of the houses one would find in Washington Park, although "some really look like Wash Park houses. What we really tried to do was to get the essence of key aspects of the different types of houses." Roof pitch, window shapes and proportions, doors, columns, railings and siding are a few of these key aspects that Arlo Braun & Associates made correspond with each style. "In some ways it starts with the roof," Braun explains. "One of the things about making fairly simple, top level, flat plate and fairly square houses is that you can do different things with the roof. So some of the houses have a gable facing the street, some have side-to-side gables, etc., depending on the style we were pursuing." Familiarity (with the Denver neighborhoods) and affordability drove the design, Braun adds.

The Ogden, part of the Midtown collection, starts at $190,900 and has 1,460 sq.ft. and a 544-sq.ft. unfinished basement. It's a two-story home with three bedrooms, two baths, living room and eat-in kitchen.

In addition to the houses themselves, the overall design is aimed at creating a community. A street pattern that creates relatively small blocks encourages walking and multiple routes for both drivers and pedestrians, 30-ft.-wide residential streets with lawns and detached sidewalks slow traffic, provide visitor parking and create a pedestrian-friendly environment. Apartment parking lots are hidden at the back, as are the garages of townhouses and most single-family homes, with access by alleys. Another difference between this community and some others that are being built in the same vein is that the entire project is energy and resource efficient — in other words, built green.

According to Built Green Colorado, a conglomerate of the Home Builders Association of Metro Denver (HBA), the Governor's Office of Energy Management and Conservation, Xcel Energy and E-Star Colorado, Belle Creek is part of the nation's first large-scale green communities program. The HBA and the Colorado Association of Home Builders are calling for energy and resource efficient community development to take the lead in Colorado by 2004. "Although there are no subsidies offered for building green, many of the major builders have committed to adopting this program — at this point, if you don't build green in this area, it's a competitive disadvantage," Braun says. "Also, Gene [Myers] is a big proponent of building more conscientiously."

Thirty percent of Belle Creek is open space, and because of the amount of on-site retail and other services, automobile dependency is reduced. The developers of Belle Creek are following criteria from the Built Green Communities Checklist, initiated by HBA.

To be considered a Built Green community, a home must meet the energy- and resource-efficient standards of Built Green Colorado. "The point system is pretty complex," says Braun. "It includes a lot of recycled materials and special well-insulated windows, for example. The houses are built boxy, so you can get a lot of efficiency out of the roof sheeting and floor decks." He adds, "We used precut studs, floor tresses and roof tresses, used as they came to the site — there is some waste, but, because of the relatively accurate dimensions, the waste was reduced."

Additional points are given to developers for demonstrating sensitivity in site selection; good transportation planning; overall planning and design; natural resource preservation, conservation and restoration; and community connections. E-Star Colorado, a nonprofit agency, holds the community to the Built Green standards.

As a result, Arlo Braun & Associates have won numerous awards for Belle Creek, including two BAR Awards in 2002 from the Home Builder's Association of Metropolitan Denver, PCBC and *Builder* magazine's 2002 Grand Gold Nugget Award for Best Affordable Detached Housing as well as four Gold Nugget Merit Awards, and the 22nd Annual Builder's Choice Merit Award.

Together, the traditionally designed façades and environmentally conscious design join to form a unique community that the developers hope will become the trend for gated communities in the future.

The Great American House

David Adler, Architect: The Elements of Style
Edited by Martha Thorne
Yale University Press, 2002 New Haven, Conn.
224 pp.; hardcover; 125 quadratone and
95 color photographs
$60.00; ISBN: 0-300-09702-6

by Nicole V. Gagné

The Art Institute of Chicago is currently holding a major exhibition of the work of architect David Adler. The catalog to accompany this retrospective has been published by Yale University Press as *David Adler, Architect: The Elements of Style*. Edited by the Institute's Associate Curator of Architecture, Martha Thorne, this volume includes essays by such noted architectural historians as Richard Guy Wilson of the University of Virginia, independent scholar Pauline C. Metcalf and the Institute's Curator of European Decorative Arts, Ghenete Zelleke. Along with numerous original interior and exterior elevations, floor plans and site plans, the book features scores of photographs of Adler's work: homes and estates that epitomize the period of the "great American house" from the 1910s through '40s. All the new color photography commissioned for the book is by Bob Harr of the firm Hedrich Blessing, and its cumulative effect is breathtaking: The "great American house" is neither jingoism nor hyperbole, but a simple statement of fact. With this handsome book, the Art Institute of Chicago celebrates not only one of its own — Adler was an active trustee for 25 years — but also an important American architect.

Born in Milwaukee of German parents in 1882, David Adler was trained in both the United States, at Princeton University, and France, at the Ecole des Beaux-Arts. Working out of Chicago, he created numerous houses from the early teens through the mid 1930s, work that is the focus of this book. In 1935, Adler was injured when thrown by a horse while foxhunting; although he didn't die until 1949, he completed only a few minor projects in his last 14 years.

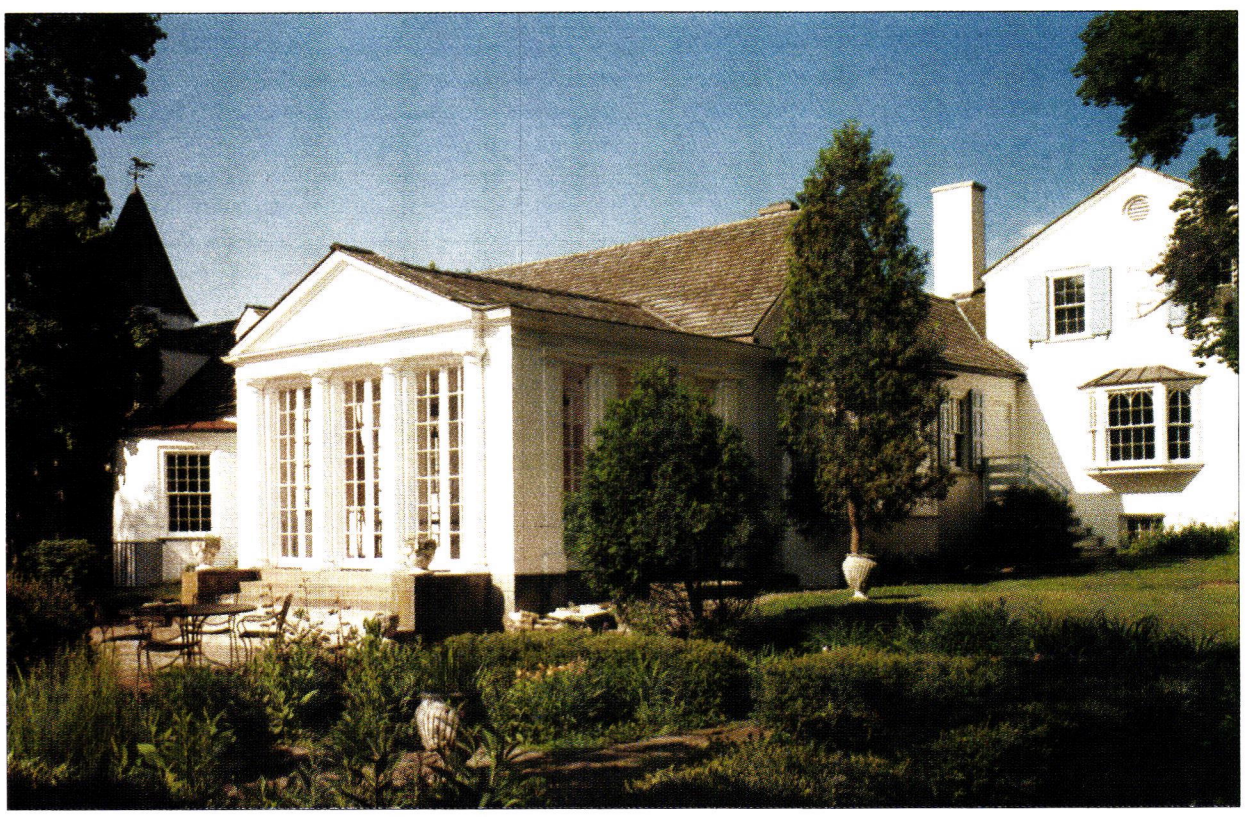
As Wilson points out in his perceptive essay, Adler's work is stylistically varied yet classically inspired, therefore resisting easy categorization. He followed neither American Modernism, nor, as a Chicago-based architect, the regional Prairie School epitomized by Frank Lloyd Wright. As a result, for all the popularity of his houses, his profile in most surveys of American architecture has been relatively minor.

To correct the imbalance, Wilson pinpoints the unifying vision behind Adler's variegated designs. Wilson quotes how the architect wittily explained his inclusion of "a particularly gruesome indoor cactus in his Libertyville home with the remark, 'There must be one bad thing in every room.'" Tracing the truth in this jest, Wilson reveals how Adler set about "creating an effect, with the mixing of old and new, of large and little, of textures, colors and forms catching the eye and making one stop and consider. Adler's aesthetic, while relying on the historically accurate and elite, had elements of collage, or the combination of diverse elements into a new synthesis."

One favored inspiration for Adler was the Italian villa. Adler also drew upon the English country house, French design and South African architecture.

Other Adler designs are less easy to classify. The Mr. and Mrs. William E. Clow, Jr., House (Lake Forest, IL, 1927) has been justly described as "Neo-Doric," Viennese-inspired and derived from Swedish modernism; the Mrs. Evelyn Marshall Field House (Syosset, NY, 1931-37), draws on various 18th-century Virginia country houses, including Stratford Hall, Mount Vernon and Gunston Hall. For his own

David Adler's final collaboration with his sister, interior decorator Frances Elkins, was the Mr. and Mrs. Paul Winslow House (Pebble Beach, CA, 1948-49). A walnut star inlaid in the pine flooring offsets the planked tray ceiling. (All photos by Bob Harr, Hedrich Blessing)



The Greek Revival-style dining porch of Adler's own residence, shown in this partial view of the rear façade, was added by the architect to the original farmhouse — part of which can be seen at the far right.

Adler employed French designs to characterize the Strauss house, right down to its turret and oeil-de-boeuf dormers.

house in Libertyville, Adler remodeled a plain farmhouse into something of an ongoing laboratory of his design inspirations. Worked on from 1918 until 1941, the house displays elements of the Colonial Revival and Greek Revival styles, with French-farmhouse qualities characterizing the servants' cottages.

While such far-ranging interests may have stymied the appreciation of earlier architectural historians, recent generations have grown increasingly fond of Adler's work. They prize what Robert A.M. Stern describes in his foreword to this book as "the sophistication of the ensemble, the ingenuity of the arrangements of the plan and the combination of high style and informality." The latter is particularly apparent in the many interior photographs included in the book. Just as Adler's exteriors manage the singular trick of appearing grand without being imposing or forbidding, so too do the interiors enjoy a human scale and even intimacy which belie their elegant formal planning. Working closely with his sister, the interior decorator Frances Elkins, as well as with Syrie Maugham, Adler gave his house designs what Pauline C. Metcalf calls "interiors with panache ... in which elements of the avant-garde are inserted into the framework of a classically detailed setting."

This book celebrating Adler's unique genius is a significant addition to the bibliography on American architecture — as well as a joy for anyone interested in looking at beautiful home design of the first decades of the 20th century. ◆

The living room of the Clow House features a cove ceiling that rises 29 ft.: spacious enough to have been the site of Beatrice Clow's wedding, yet sufficiently simple and even understated to function as a living room.

BOOK REVIEW

A Decade of Classics

A Decade of Art & Architecture 1992-2002
from the editors of *The Classicist*
The Institute of Classical Architecture,
New York, NY (www.classicist.org)
292 pp.; hardbound; 327 duotone photographs and 153 drawings
$65; ISBN: 0-964260I-0-7
To order, call the Institute at 917-237-1208

by Nicole V. Gagné

To celebrate the tenth anniversary of the Institute of Classical Architecture (ICA), the editors of *The Classicist* magazine made a call for projects in the autumn of 2001. One hundred responses from the United States and abroad were selected — 76 architectural firms and 24 allied artists (nine artisans and 15 fine artists and renderers) — to be represented in *A Decade of Art & Architecture 1992-2002.* Hundreds of photos and scores of drawings are featured in the lavish volume, showcasing a diverse range of talent, all devoted to bringing the classical principles of design into contemporary life.

This invaluable portfolio is all the more impressive, because, as Robert A.M. Stern observes in his introduction, "This book would have been unimaginable 35 years ago when I began as an architect. This survey would not have been possible even 10 years ago. I know, because I attempted one as part of my [1988] book *Modern Classicism.*"

Still dominated by Modernism, today's universities offer little in the way of educating architects in classical thought and techniques, despite their fundamental importance in architecture and art throughout Western history. The Institute of Classical Architecture, by disseminating information and providing instruction, has played no small role in raising consciousness — or more accurately, reigniting consciousness — in the ways of Vitruvius and his inheritors.

Architects Donald Rattner and Richard Cameron began the ICA in 1992 as a series of classes held in New York City, "to teach a course on classical architecture, and reunite architecture students and art students in a program based on Beaux Arts models" (to quote Cameron's essay "In the Beginning," one of four personal accounts of the Institute included in the book). Along with continuing to teach, the ICA has also gone on to publish *The Classicist* (Nos. 1-6) and provide architectural travel programs, conferences and salons. A deep hunger in artists and architects has clearly been fed, because in 10 short years the spectrum of work in classical styles has broadened dramatically.

A Decade of Art & Architecture 1992-2002 is organized into two sections: architects and allied artists. The bulk of the book is its architecture survey, divided into five geographical regions: Northeast, Mid-Atlantic, South and Southwest, Mid-West and West Coast, and outside the United States. The section on the arts covers artisans as well as fine artists and renderers, American, British, and Scottish.

The best way to praise this banquet of architecture and art is to give *Period Homes'* readers a few tastes from its pages: What follows are examples selected from the 100 firms covered in the book.

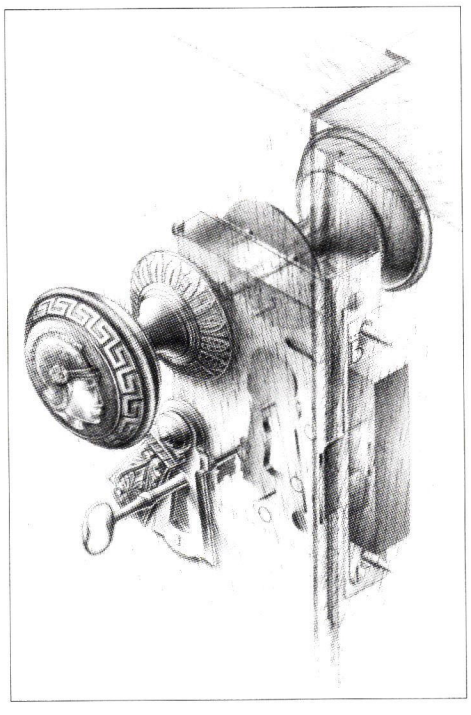
Eric J. Smith Architects of New York City received the commission to renovate, alter and enlarge this waterfront residence that had been built on a private island in 1906. Working with decorator Gabrielle Langer and landscape architect Peter Cummin, the firm completed the project in 1999. The remodeling flawlessly expands the original into this handsome estate, which now enjoys a new guest house, beach house, dock and even an underground indoor pool. The new additions adapt the basic language of the house's design — half-timbers, carved wood, brick nogging, cut stone, cast bronze — and sit in perfect consonance with their predecessors. The site's characteristic ledge outcroppings, trees, and varied lawns are complemented as much by the house's own lawn area and formal walled garden, as by its terraces and new entry court and guest house. The resulting renovation suits not only the original architecture but also the existing site, and creates the effect of having existed just this way ever since its inception.

A recollection of the architecture of Bath, England, typifies the Crescent Villas at Port Riverside in Atlanta, GA, which were completed in 2000 and designed by the city's own William T. Baker & Associates. However, the spirit of the materials and plain detailing of these residences is that of Thomas Jefferson. Note the variety in each house's entryway, inspired by different details from Jefferson's designs for the University of Virginia. Each door also sports a hand-crafted, leaded-glass transom based on 18th-century work and made with restoration glass. The two-story homes, each averaging some 3,800 sq.ft., enjoy a rich life below the street level too, which includes a full basement and underground parking. Within, they boast private elevators, 12-ft. ceilings and gourmet kitchens, with two bedrooms, two baths and a master suite on the second floor.

This Civic Center for Cathedral City, CA was designed by Thomas Gordon Smith Architects of South Bend, Ind., in collaboration with MWM Architects of Oakland, Calif. The municipality of Cathedral City was hoping for a memorable building that would encourage new development in the town, and the impressive 100,000-sq.ft. structure that is now the home of the city hall and police headquarters certainly fills the bill. Stucco walls, arched porticoes, and deeply set windows define the exterior, and a paseo passes through the building and into the parking lot, permitting easy access and promoting better air circulation. In fact, the entire building and its openings have been oriented to provide the greatest relief from the region's arid climate. The central section creates a tower-like effect symbolic of the elevated significance of the City Council Chamber that is housed in its top.

The Town Hall of Windsor, FL had to serve a variety of functions: church services, civic gatherings, lectures, concerts, etc. It also had to accommodate 200 people at any one time. The citizens turned to Léon Krier of Claviers, France, who designed the building in collaboration with Merrill and Pastor Architects of Vero Beach, Fla. Echoing the metal roofs and stucco walls of Windsor residences, the Town Hall nevertheless enjoys a scale that clearly defines it as the area's most significant structure. The ribbed lead-coated roof and banded walls create a visual rhythm — both inside and out — which further distinguishes the building from its neighbors. The ceiling, with its open trusses, purlins and rafters, creates a grand sense of space in the interior, which is extended by the sanctuary's doors, designed to open into the depth of the walls.

This dramatic central stair hall was designed by Allan Greenberg Architect, LLC, of Washington, DC, for a private residence located on Long Island Sound and built in 1999. The owner was keen on the Greek Revival plantation houses of the 19th-century American South, so Greenberg created an estate complete with two-story Doric colonnade, a veranda wrapping the house on its three water-facing sides and semi-circular dormers on each side of the house. The three-story central hall leads to a second-floor balcony and draws the eye further up to the sizable glass and metal cupola which bathes the center of the house with natural light. (Note the grand curved mural on the first floor, which also brings the outdoors indoors.) The furniture, millwork and moldings were custom-designed to complement the architecture.



E.R. Butler & Co. is a New York City-based manufacturer of architectural, builders', and cabinetmakers' hardware for doors, windows and furniture. Specializing in American period hardware, Butler combines a strong sense of craft, history and workmanship with modern technologies to produce the Early American, Federal and Georgian pieces for which the company is known. A recent project, shown here, was the documentation and subsequent reproduction of extant pieces of hardware from the Tweed Courthouse in New York City. Research and classification of the handful of remaining roses and escutcheons was made possible through Butler's in-house library. After technical drawings were made, Butler used a proprietary hydroforming technology that allowed for a similar manufacturing process to the original, but without the use of lead. The finished knobs are made with slugs of bronze and the figurative cap is formed from a bronze disk in a process not unlike the minting of a coin.

Sculptor Alan LeQuire of Nashville, TN has distinguished himself in the field of figurative work, and in 1982 was awarded the commission to re-create the lost 5th-century B.C.E. Athena Parthenos of Pheidias, which had stood 42-ft. tall. The breathtaking result, made for the Nashville Parthenon, has become internationally famous — and is not unfamiliar to readers of Period Homes. *However, one rarely sees photos of the majestic statue taken from this angle, where Athena's shield is fully on display. Measuring 15 ft. in diameter, it depicts a complex "amazonomachy": the war between the Amazons and the Greeks. Illuminated with 30 battling figures and references to both the walls of Athens and the Acropolis, LeQuire created the shield based on the research of Evelyn B. Harrison of the Institute of Fine Arts at New York University, who had reconstructed the original based on extant Roman statuary and Greek vase paintings.*

BOOK REVIEW

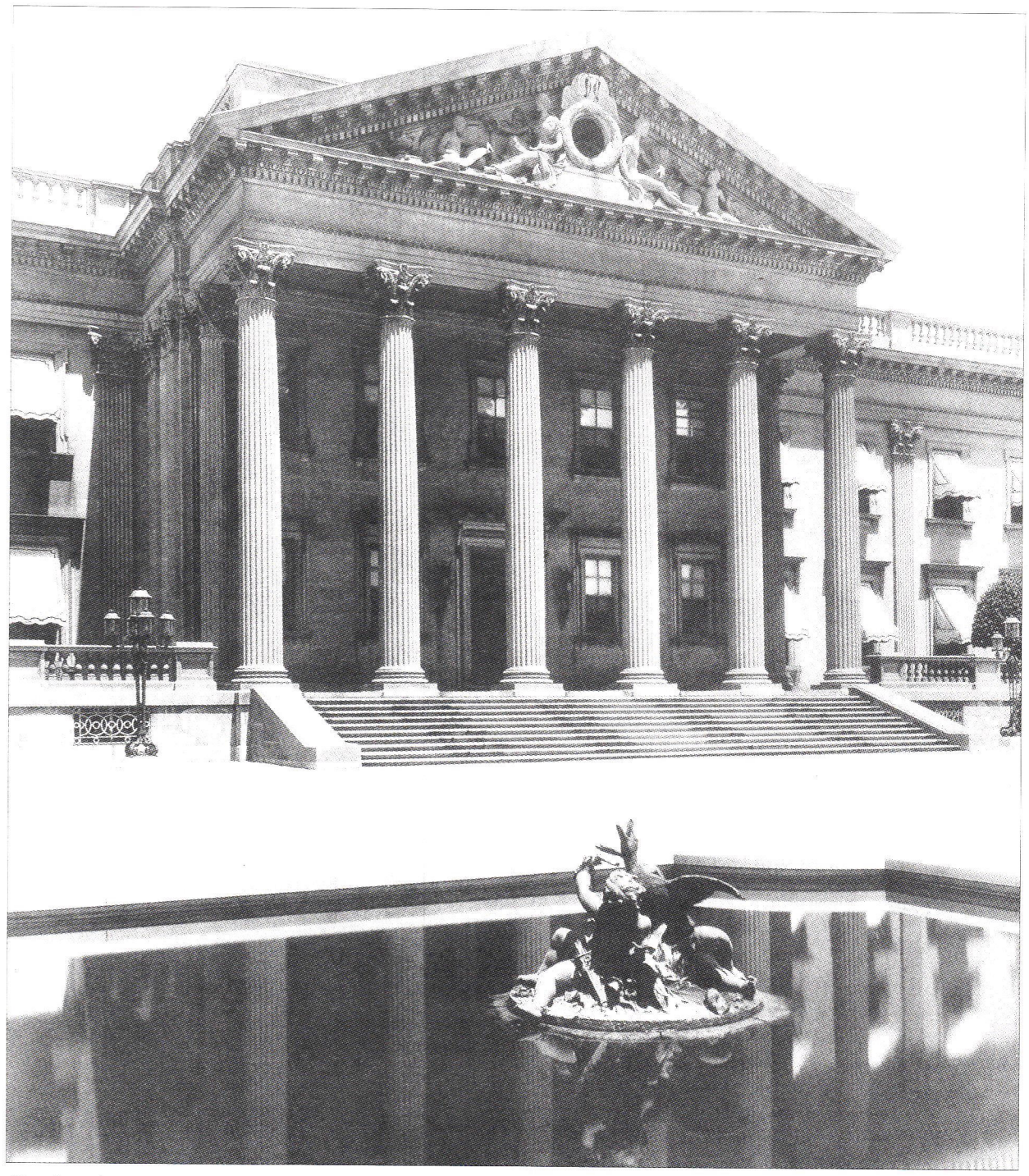
Master of Grandeur

American Splendor: The Residential Architecture of Horace Trumbauer
by Michael C. Kathrens
Acanthus Press, 48 West 22nd St.,
New York, NY 10010
336 pp.; about 300 b/w illustrations; $79;
ISBN 0-926494-22-8

by Eve M. Kahn

Horace Trumbauer never sought out publicity or gave lecture tours, and he left behind no revealing writings — just workday correspondence, from a few of his 1,000 architectural commissions around the U.S. His clients produced no tell-all memoirs about him either, since they never really knew him. He didn't attend their many parties; only reluctantly did he show up when Harvard University granted him an honorary degree as thanks for designing its colonnaded central library. As Michael C. Kathrens writes in the introduction to this pioneering monograph, "The often enigmatic Horace Trumbauer is a man difficult to bring forth from the mists of the past."

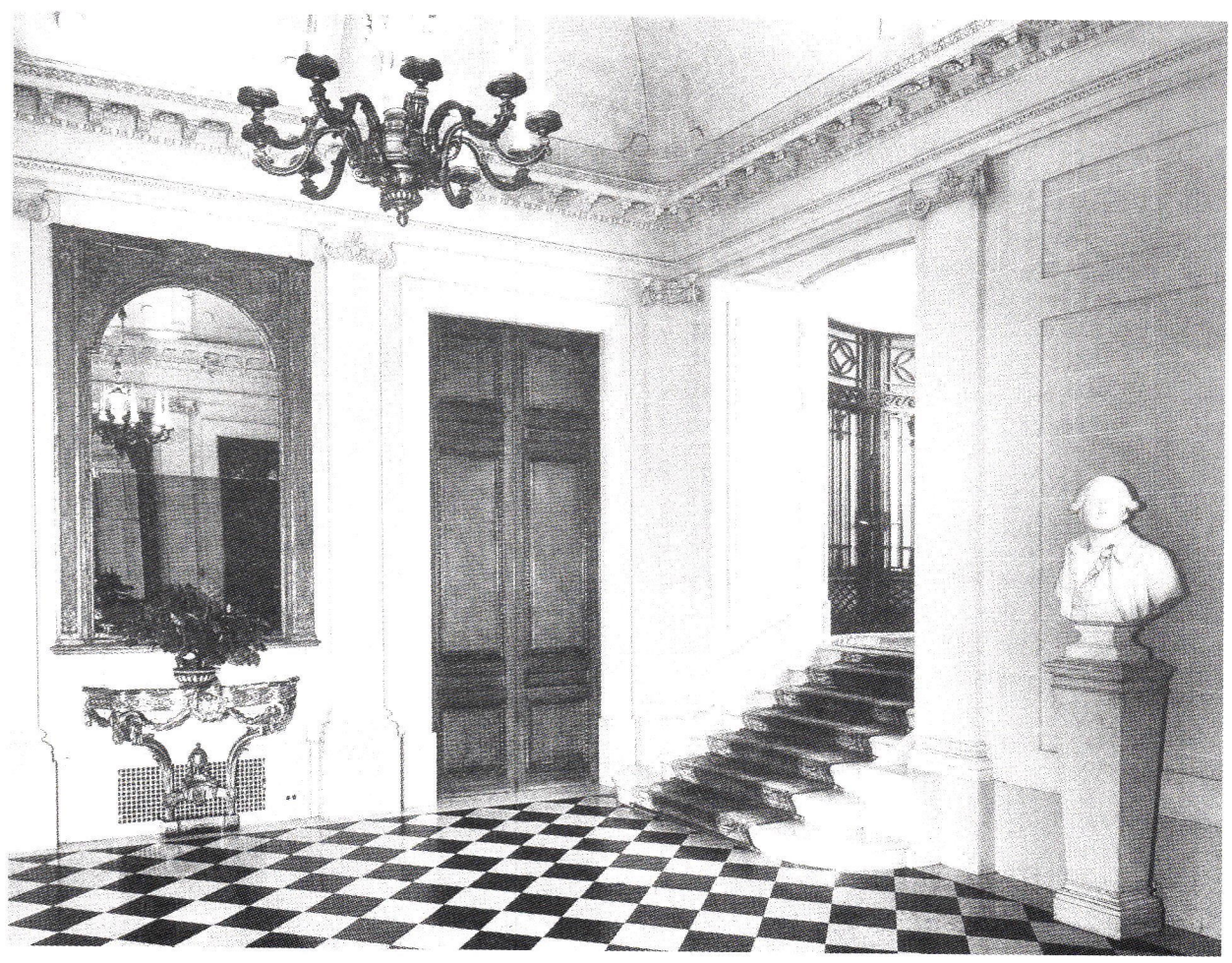
Kathrens has succeeded laudably nonetheless, with a lushly illustrated study of 100 mansions, up to hundreds of feet long, most characteristically in French Neo Classical style. Trumbauer, apparently, never visited the European models he revived so skillfully. He was the son of an unassuming dry-goods merchant; the family descended from German immigrants best known for founding a Pennsylvania hamlet called Trumbauersville. At age 14, Horace became an



Trumbauer's first major project, for the transportation magnate P.A.B. Widener, was a 110-room cruciform Palladian called Lynnewood Hall. It is now severely deteriorated, its coffered halls stripped of their boiseries.

Above: At a sugar baron's townhouse in Philadelphia (now well-restored offices), an elliptical Carrara marble staircase spirals through four stories.

Right: An elegant reinterpretation of 18th-century French Neo Classicism, the Mrs. Alexander Hamilton Rice residence on Fifth Avenue in New York City is typical of Trumbauer's work during the early 1920s. The house is entered through this marble-floored and pilaster-lined Caen stone hall.



office boy for Philadelphia architects who had previously partnered with Frank Furness, the fiery Romanesque innovator. Horace was shy, perhaps out of embarrassment at his interrupted education. His stepdaughter (his only child) recalled that he always feared "he might say something wrong." On the rare occasions that he left the office to dine at home, she remembered, he didn't take off his work clothes before settling down to read tomes of French literature and history.

Trumbauer also pored through architecture books, memorizing images of monuments in modes as varied as Jacobean, Venetian Gothic and Federal. By his early 20s he had founded a solo practice. Although its assignments were small, one of the developers was the prominent banker Anthony J. Drexel. Before Trumbauer turned 40, *Architectural Record* had devoted 30 pages of one issue to his estates for magnates of transportation, utilities, coal and sugar. Trumbauer went on to serve bankers, retailers and tycoons of tobacco, cars and horseshoes. Their family names are still familiar: Vanderbilt, Dodge, Gould, Hutton.

For plutocrat customers, Trumbauer revived historical precedents inventively: "In most cases, he improved vastly upon the originals by his unerring sense of scale and judicious use of materials and ornamentation," writes Kathrens. He would dispel awkward old proportions, streamline convoluted floor plans (he especially favored sunny and airy H-plans) and sometimes sneak in modern supports of concrete and steel. His firm collaborated with Europe's most sought-after interior designers, especially Paris-based Lucien Alavoine and London-based Charles Carrick Allom (the British royals' longtime favorite). The details could be maximalist: carvings of crustaceans on seaside façades, stretches of exotic marbles named Breche violette or Fleur de peche.

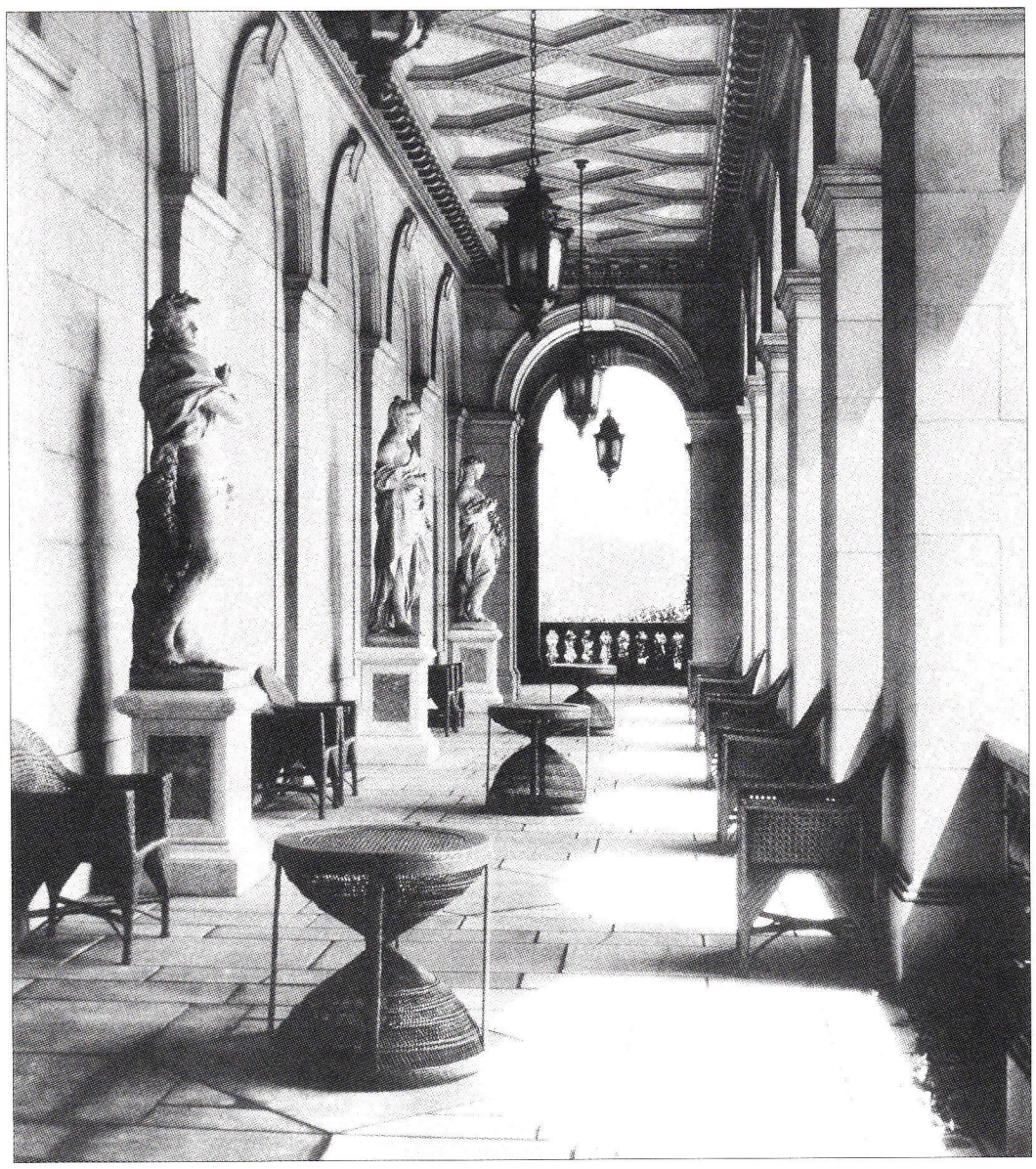
Trumbauer also loved Neo Classicism's sparest extremes, to the point that sometimes prefigured the Bauhaus. Although the Modernists claim to have no stylistic ancestors, or roots only in utilitarian or industrial buildings, his practice clearly influenced them. The clean-lined limestone shell of James B. Duke's townhouse on Fifth Avenue in New York City is essentially an exercise in pure 18th-century proportion. Kathrens writes: "The place foreshadows the high cost of minimalism, too: it cost $3 million to build in 1912, and contained one of the most beautiful staircases in the city" as well as its own walk-in silver safe.

For all Trumbauer's foresight, though, his star had already faded years before his death in 1938 — the Depression made luxury unseemly. His white elephant houses were auctioned for as little as $100. Of the 38 mansions that Kathrens meticulously analyzes, nearly a third have been demolished, and of 62 houses thumbnail-profiled in the book, a quarter are gone. In the case of the 100,000-sq.ft. Whitemarsh Hall near Philadelphia, only the portico's six stone columns remain standing.

Kathrens pithily and sometimes poetically evokes Trumbauer's surviving and lost designs alike. He knowledgeably wields the classical vocabulary of triglyphs, zephyrs, cortiles and voussoirs, and he spices his architectural descriptions with just enough gossip about original owners' financial and marital calamities. (He's inexplicably discreet, however, about Clarendon Court, a Palladian manse in Newport that was restored by "a couple of exceptional taste" — Sunny and Claus von Bulow.)

The book's black-and-white photos are apparently mostly vintage (though they are frustratingly undated, and often don't depict the more astounding details mentioned) and always accompanied by floor plans. A few annoying typos and minor factual discrepancies mar the text: for instance, James Duke's wife appears as both Nanaline and Naneline, and the architect Jacques Hardouin-Mansart de Sagonne is listed as both the grandson and the nephew of Jules Hardouin-Mansart. These tiny lapses, however, will be easy to remedy in future editions. ◆

Trumbauer's French repertoire extended into Francois I style, as on the polychrome-beamed ceiling of this New York banker's home (since demolished).

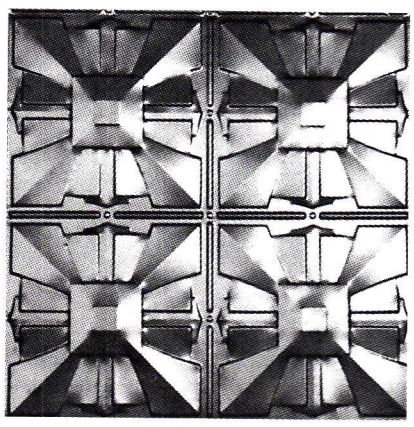


Sculptures of the seasons by Augustin Pajou grace an arcaded loggia at Whitemarsh Hall, a banker's 100,000-sq.ft Georgian extravaganza near Philadelphia. All that remains of the house are six portico columns, still standing onsite.

HISTORICAL PRODUCTS SHOWCASE

About This Buying Guide

To create this Buying Guide, the Editors contacted suppliers of HISTORICAL PRODUCTS from our database of companies that provide historical products and services to our audience of residential design and building professionals. From the companies' responses, the Editors selected the suppliers you'll find below because they provide a good up-to-date cross-section of the market, both geographically and in the variety of their offerings.

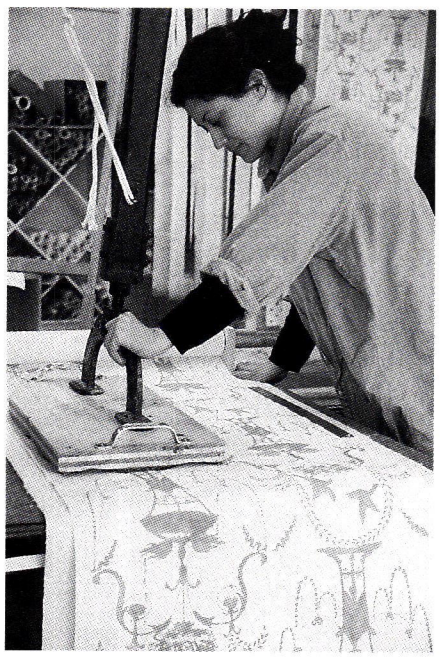


AA-ABBINGDON's tin ceiling pattern #314 is a 12-in., multiple-plate geometric design. Write in No. 8920

AA-Abbingdon Affiliates, Inc.
718-258-8333; Fax: 718-338-2739
www.abbingdon.com
Brooklyn, NY 11234

Supplier of 35 original Victorian & Art Deco designs of tin panels for ceilings & walls: 2x2-ft. lay-in & 2x4-ft. or 2x8-ft. nail-up; steel, white, brass, copper & chrome; stainless steel for kitchen backsplashes; 15 cornice styles; pre-cut miters. *Write in No. 8920*

◆ ◆ ◆



This Arabesque design was reproduced for the Spencer Pierce Little House by ADELPHI PAPER HANGINGS, manufacturer of hand-joined, woodblock-printed, distemper wallpaper made with traditional methods and materials. Write in No. 490

Adelphi Paper Hangings LLC
540-253-5367; Fax: 540-253-5388
www.adelphipaperhangings.com
The Plains, VA 20198

Manufacturer of handmade, wood-block printed wallpapers: document reproductions from the collections of Colonial Willaimsburg, SPNEA & Old Sturbridge Village; custom reproductions available using original methods & materials; 1750-1860 styles. *Write in No. 490*

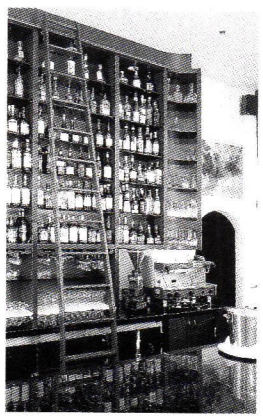
◆ ◆ ◆

These antique bronze door knobs have been restored by AL BAR-WILMETTE PLATERS, silversmiths who work in all finishes. Write in No. 97

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
800-300-6762; Fax: 847-251-0281
www.albarwilmette.com
Wilmette, IL 60091

Restorer of antique door & window hardware: clean, polish, plate, repair & lacquer hardware; all finishes; polish, antique & satin in antique brass, bronze, copper, pewter, nickel & chrome; large collection of salvage hardware; doorknobs, door plates, locks & pocket-door hardware; works with contractors, architects, interior designers & individual home owners. *Write in No. 97*

◆ ◆ ◆



Custom manufactured by ALACO LADDER, this cherry wood rolling-track library ladder comes in many finishes. Write in No. 1282

Alaco Ladder Co.
909-591-7561; Fax: 909-591-7565
www.alacoladder.com
Chino, CA 91710

Custom manufacturer of rolling-track library ladders: oak & other hardwoods; many hardware options & finishes. *Write in No. 1282*

◆ ◆ ◆

Aladdin Light Lift, Inc.
901-385-0456; Fax: 901-385-0533
www.aladdinlightlift.com
Memphis, TN 38133

Manufacturer of motorized lift system: automatically lowers chandeliers for easy cleaning & bulb replacement; can handle fixtures weighing up to 1,200 lbs. *Write in No. 7850*

◆ ◆ ◆

Storm windows manufactured by ALLIED WINDOW complement St. Stephen's Church on the campus of Brown University in Providence, R.I. Write in No. 690

Allied Window, Inc.
800-445-5411; Fax: 513-559-1883
www.invisiblestorms.com
Cincinnati, OH 45241

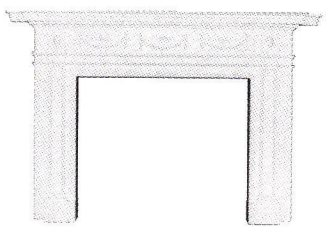
Manufacturer of 'invisible' aluminum storm windows: interior & exterior applications; storm/screen combo, round top, curved/bent & custom shapes; mechanical, magnetic & sliding-lift-out fastenings; storm windows mounted outside & inside prime window; acrylic, lexan, UV-resistant, standard, tempered & low-E glass, bowed & laminated glass & obscure glass glazing. *Write in No. 690*

◆ ◆ ◆

American Eagle Roofing/Mayco Ind.
800-749-6061; Fax: 205-945-8704
www.mayfieldmfg.com
Birmingham, AL 35209

Manufacturer of lead-roofing systems: designed to last up to 300 years; standing-seam & metal-shingle roof types; cornices, sheetmetal, leader boxes, gutters & leaders. *Write in No. 403*

◆ ◆ ◆



Hand-crafted mantels by AMERICAN PERIOD DESIGN replicate 18th- and 19th-century originals in milled wood and composition molding. Write in No. 502

American Period Design
508 384-2562; Fax: Same as phone
www.americanperioddesign.com
Wrentham, MA 02093

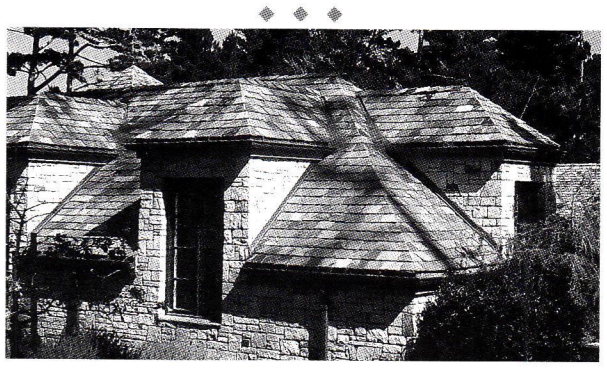
Manufacturer of hand-crafted mantels that replicate 18th- & 19th-century originals: milled wood & composition molding; custom. *Write in No. 502*

◆ ◆ ◆

American Restoration Tile, Inc.
501-570-0300; Fax: 501-570-0303
www.restorationtile.com
Little Rock, AR 72201

Manufacturer of custom historical tile for restoration & new construction: mosaics, subway tile, kitchen & bath tile; custom-matching of glazed & unglazed tile; all sizes; floor & wall. *Write in No. 172*

◆ ◆ ◆



AMERICAN SLATE supplied its China Multicolor roofing slate #RBC 101 for this stone building. Write in No. 2723

American Slate Co.
800-553-5611; Fax: 925-977-4885
www.americanslate.com
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

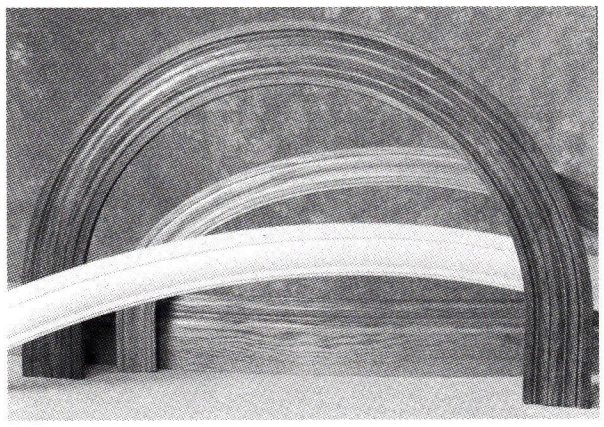
Quarry-direct supplier of natural-slate & quartzite floor tiles: even-thickness tiles to thinset; natural-slate roofing; largest color range & stocks in the U.S.; competitive prices. *Write in No. 2723*

◆ ◆ ◆

WRITE IN NO. 472

WRITE IN NO. 472

HISTORICAL PRODUCTS SHOWCASE



ARCHED CASINGS manufactures architectural radius wood elements, such as these continuous-grain curved-wood products. Write in No. 313

Arched Casings
888-273-2567; Fax: 614-873-9963
8490 Carters Mill Road
Plain City, OH 43064

Manufacturer of architectural curved-wood products: moldings, extension jambs & custom shapes for doors, windows & cased openings; custom profiles & nationwide shipping. *Write in No. 313*

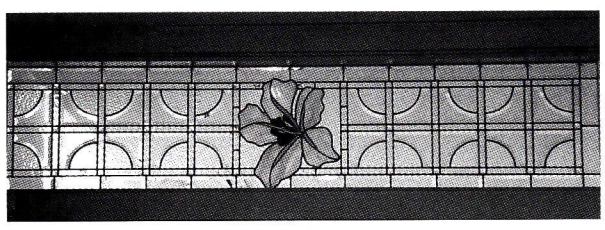
◆ ◆ ◆

ARSCO MFG. CO. sells radiator enclosures and baseboard covers in steel. Write in No. 8610

Arsco Mfg. Co.
800-543-7040; Fax: 513-741-6292
www.arscomfg.com
Cincinnati, OH 45247

Manufacturer & custom fabricator of metal radiator covers & enclosures: for steam & hot-water heating systems; made to measure for best fit; new & replacement covers for baseboard, fin-tube, convectors & fan-coil units. *Write in No. 8610*

◆ ◆ ◆

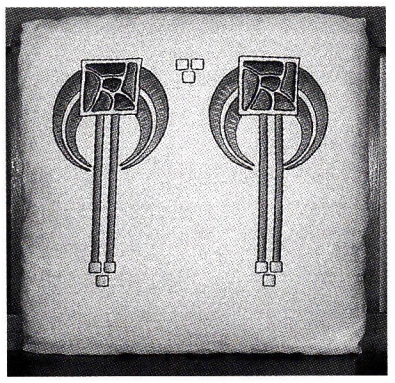


This glass door decoration by ART GLASS OF THE SOUTH was custom built. Write in No. 2510

Art Glass of the South, Inc.
251-479-3392; Fax: 251-476-7292
www.artglassofthesouth.com
Mobile, AL 36606

Custom-glass studio: new designs & replications; hand-beveling & restoration of Victorian, Arts & Crafts, Art Deco & modern designs; beveled, antique stained, leaded & colored glass, leaded & painted/fired glass & etched/sandblasted glass; ceiling panels for skylights. *Write in No. 2510*

◆ ◆ ◆



ARTS & CRAFTS PERIOD TEXTILES offers this 20x20-in. pillow in raw linen and a choice of three colors, with the flowers in red, blue or gold. Write in No. 8230

Arts & Crafts Period Textiles
510-654-1645; Fax: 510-654-1256
www.textilestudio.com
Oakland, CA 94609

Custom fabricator of hand-embroidered, -appliqued & -stenciled curtains, pillows, tablecloths & bedspreads: Turn of the Century patterns; yardage & embroidery kits; curtain hardware; swatches with catalog $10. *Write in No. 8230*

◆ ◆ ◆

Auton Motorized Systems
661-257-9282; Fax: 661-295-5638
www.auton.com
Valencia, CA 91355

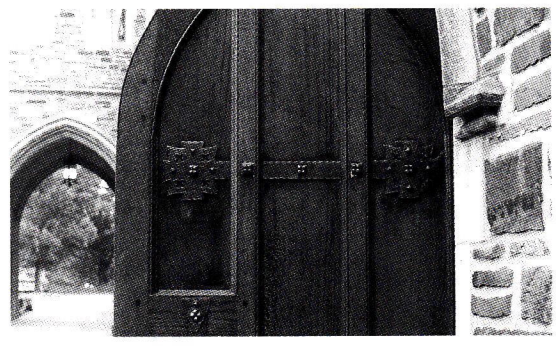
Manufacturer of lifts: remote-controlled motors to lift & lower TVs, projectors, speakers & mini-elevators on rack & pinion systems; dumbwaiters & vertical lifts. *Write in No. 2617*

◆ ◆ ◆

AZEK Trimboards
866-549-6900; Fax: 570-346-5080
www.azek.com
Moosic, PA 18507

Manufacturer of cellular PVC trim with the look & feel of lumber: standard trim dimensions, sheet sizes & beadboard; cut, routed, milled & fastened using traditional woodworking tools; easily bent or shaped; will not rot, crack, split or warp. *Write in No. 338*

◆ ◆ ◆



Early American and Victorian hardware reproductions by BALL & BALL HARDWARE are available in brass, cast iron, bronze, wrought iron and steel. Write in No. 2930

Ball & Ball Hardware
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball-us.com
Exton, PA 19341

Custom fabricator of sash & casement hardware, window locks, sash lifts, shutter hardware & transom operators: brass, cast iron, bronze, wrought iron & steel; new reproduction & antique/reconditioned hardware. *Write in No. 2930*

◆ ◆ ◆

Barker Metalcraft, Inc.
773-248-1115; Fax: 773-929-2281
www.radiatorcover.com
Chicago, IL 60657

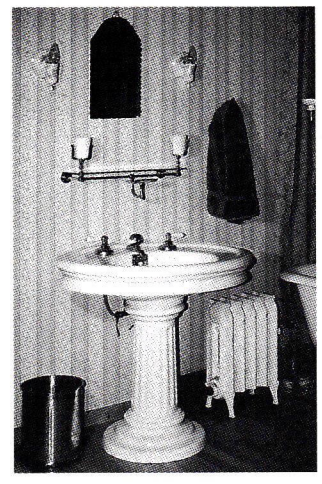
Manufacturer of grilles, registers & radiator covers in stamped & perforated metal: flat grilles, flat grilles with borders, D-I wall & heavy-duty decorative floor grilles; 10 grille designs; several color choices can be plated in brass, copper or chrome. *Write in No. 7670*

◆ ◆ ◆

Barth's Faux Finishing Decorative Paint Studio
800-998-3289; Fax: 702-631-5983
www.faux.com
North Las Vegas, NV 89032

Decorative painting studio & distributor of supplies: decorative finishes, gilding, graining/marbleizing, stencils/stenciling, faux finishes & glazing & Venetian plaster application; gilding supplies, Venetian plaster materials, faux-finishing products, tools & brushes; decorative painting school. *Write in No. 462*

◆ ◆ ◆

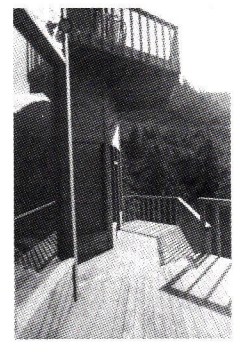


Antique fixtures and accessories, such as this fully appointed bathroom sink, are available from BATHROOM MACHINERIES; the firm also offers quality reproductions. Write in No. 1725.

Bathroom Machineries, DEA
209-728-2031; Fax: 209-728-2320
www.deabath.com
Murphys, CA 95247

Supplier of Early American & Victorian bathroom fixtures & accessories: antique & reproduction claw-foot tubs, high-tank toilets, pedestal sinks, original light fixtures & medicine cabinets, mirrors & many one-of-a-kind items; since 1976. *Write in No. 1725*

◆ ◆ ◆



The decking on this house was supplied by BEAR CREEK LUMBER, which works in Douglas fir, Western red cedar, Alaskan yellow cedar and more. Write in No. 521

Bear Creek Lumber
800-597-7191; Fax: 509-997-2040
www.bearcreeklumber.com
Winthrop, WA 98862

Supplier of flooring, paneling, timbers & decking: Douglas fir, Western red cedar, Alaskan yellow cedar, pine, teak, ipe & hardwoods; kiln dried; in clear & select grades; worldwide delivery. *Write in No. 521*

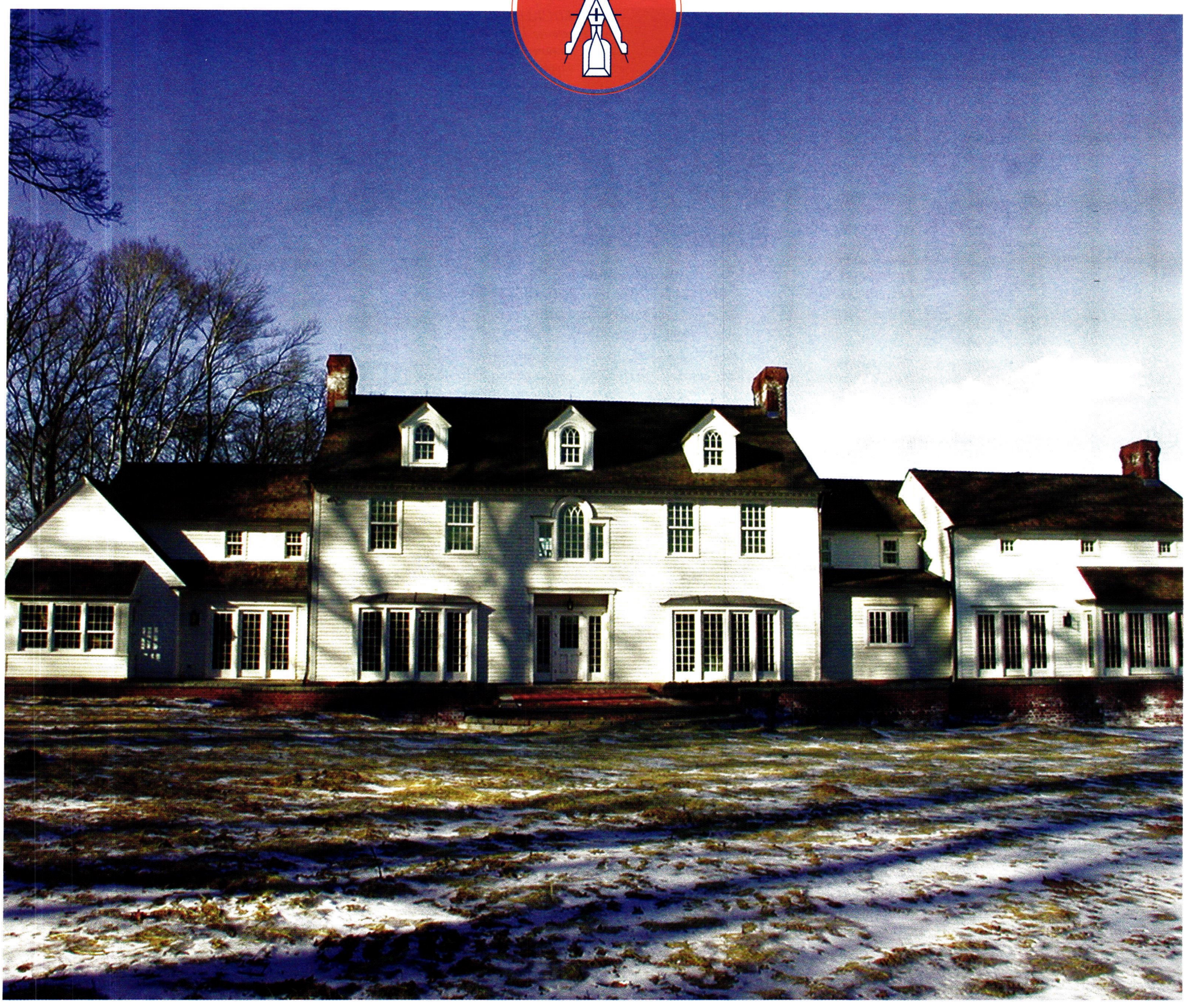
◆ ◆ ◆

Bergerson Cedar Windows, Inc.
800-240-4365; Fax: 503-861-0316
www.bergersonwindow.com
Hammond, OR 97121

Manufacturer of custom wood windows & doors since 1977: many glazing options; milling to a 4/1,000th-of-an-in. tolerance; Western red cedar & other species; etched & beveled glass; paneled, French & art glass doors; casings/moldings, complete entryways & art-glass sidelites. *Write in No. 83*

◆ ◆ ◆

FINE ARCHITECTURAL WOOD PRODUCTS FOR UNIQUE ARCHITECTURE



PROJECT: PRIVATE RESIDENCE ARCHITECT: PATRICK BURKE III, AIA

REILLY WOOD WORKS

WINDOWS DOORS CASEWORK MILLWORK

4062-701 GRUMMAN BLVD., CALVERTON, NY 11933
TOLL FREE 800 792 3178 FAX 631 208 0712
WWW.REILLYWOODWORKS.COM

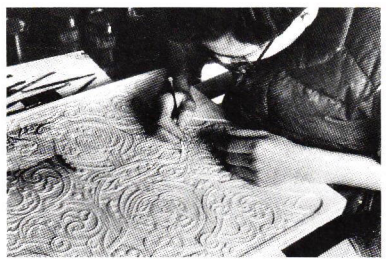
WRITE IN NO. 9210

HISTORICAL PRODUCTS SHOWCASE

Big Sky Timber Framers
828-369-8186; Fax: 828-369-8176
www.timberframesales.com
Franklin, NC 28734

Timber-frame builder: design, engineering, frame-cutting & erection including stress-skin panels; on-site timber framing & timber-frame trusses for conventional houses; custom design available. *Write in No. 994*

◆ ◆ ◆

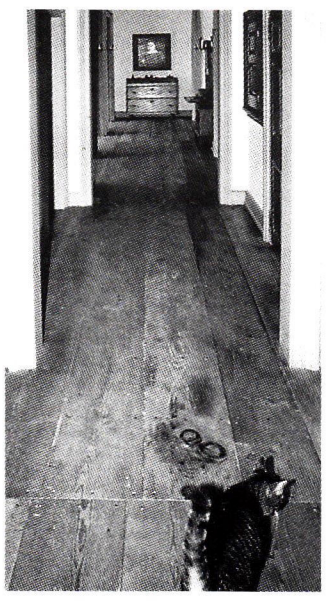


This carving pattern was made for a building in Sacramento by BRADBURY & BRADBURY. Call for more information.

Bradbury & Bradbury Art Wallpapers
707-746-1900; Fax: 707-745-9417
www.bradbury.com
Benicia, CA 94510

Manufacturer of hand-silkscreened wallpapers: Arts & Crafts, Victorian & Neo-classical styles; broad selection of borders, friezes & ceiling decorations; anaglypta; in-house design service; full mail-order catalog. *Call for more information.*

◆ ◆ ◆



This tabby enjoys SYLVAN BRANDT's resawn flooring and paneling, cut from old beams to match the grain and character of the antique floors. New tongue and grooves were added to the reclaimed flooring for easier installation. Write in No. 3950

Brandt, Sylvan
717-626-4520; Fax: 717-626-5867
www.sylvanbrandt.com
Lititz, PA 17543

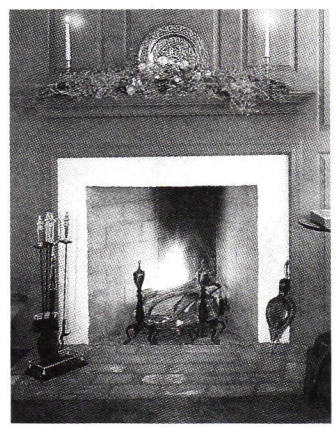
Manufacturer & supplier of 18th- & 19th-century building materials salvaged from old houses & barns: antique & resawn flooring; roof rafters, floor joists & antique glass; wide, random-width plank flooring with added tongue-&-groove; antique heart pine, ancient oak, chestnut, white pine & hemlock; since 1960. *Write in No. 3950*

◆ ◆ ◆

Brian Greer's Tin-Ceilings, Walls & Unique Metal Work
519-743-9710; Fax: 519-570-1447
www.tinceiling.com
Petersburg, ON, Canada, N0B 2H0

Manufacturer of stamped tin ceilings: also in copper, brass & pewter; panels are 2x2 ft. for easy installation; moldings, fillers & cornices, all with safety hems; stamped-metal ceiling panels; medallions & rosettes; custom metalwork. *Write in No. 447*

◆ ◆ ◆

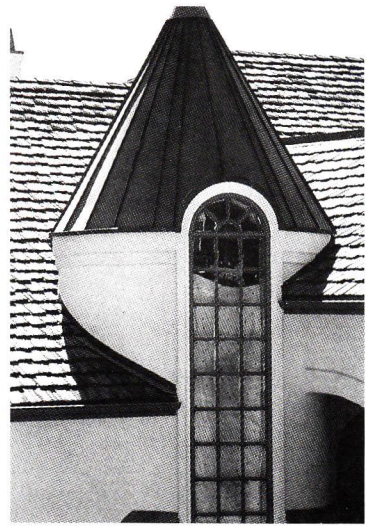


BUCKLEY RUMFORD restores 18th- and 19th-century fireplaces and supplies Rumford fireplace and chimney components. Write in No. 2590

Buckley Rumford Co.
800-447-7788; Fax: 360-385-1624
www.rumford.com
Port Townsend, WA 98368

Technical designer of fireplaces: restoration of 18th- & 19th-century fireplaces; construction of new Rumford fireplaces; supplier of Rumford fireplace & chimney components. *Write in No. 2590*

◆ ◆ ◆



Using 16-oz. copper, C&J METAL PRODUCTS fabricated this standing-seam turret roof which features an intersecting radius window cap. Write in No. 596

C&J Metal Products
800-500-8660; Fax: 562-634-8823
www.cjmetals.com
Long Beach, CA 90805

Fabricator of custom architectural sheetmetal products: roof dormer vents, finials, spires, dormers, canopies, leaderheads & chimney tops; restoration & duplication of sheetmetal elements. *Write in No. 596*

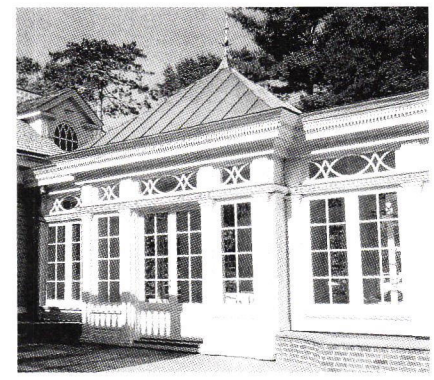
◆ ◆ ◆

Headed and feather-edged paneling is made from 100-year-old reclaimed wood manufactured by CARLISLE RESTORATION LUMBER. Write in No. 5580

Carlisle Restoration Lumber
800-595-9663; Fax: 603-446-3540
www.wideplankflooring.com
Stoddard, NH 03464

Manufacturer of custom-crafted wide-plank flooring & paneling: widths up to 20-in. & lengths up to 16-ft.; antique/reclaimed planking or newly-sawn old-growth material; all lumber is graded & dried; antique heart pine, chestnut, oak, pine, maple, cherry, hickory, birch & walnut. *Write in No. 5580*

◆ ◆ ◆



CENTURY WOODWORKING manufactured these custom windows and doors for a reception area that embraces its country surroundings. Write in No. 368

Century Woodworking, Inc.
800-448-7809; Fax: 860-379-1052
www.centurywoodworking.com
Pleasant Valley, CT 06063

Manufacturer of custom wood doors, windows & transoms: traditional joinery & energy-efficient weatherstripping; numerous glazing options; single or double glazed; tempered or antique leaded glass; true-divided-lite sashes. *Write in No. 368*

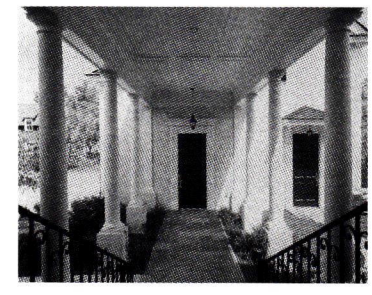
◆ ◆ ◆

The unique construction of CERTAINTEED ROOFING PRODUCTS' Spanish clay tile is designed to endure all types of climates. Write in No. 6650

CertainTeed Roofing Products
800-233-8990; Fax: 610-341-7940
www.certainteed.com
Valley Forge, PA 19482

Manufacturer of asphalt roofing shingles: any price range or architectural style; from the patented Shangles to laminates to durable three-tab shingles; warranty durations from 20 years to limited lifetime; slate/shingle replicas. *Write in No. 2762*

◆ ◆ ◆



CHADSWORTH's Tuscan Columns with tapered shafts, made of polyester resin, fiberglass and marble dust, add architectural interest to this breezeway between the house and garage. Write in No. 1580

Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
800-265-8667; Fax: 910-763-3191
www.columns.com
Historic Wilmington, NC 28401

Manufacturer of authentic interior & exterior molded ornament: columns & capitals, pillars, pilasters & posts; plain or fluted shafts in a variety of sizes & styles; molded polymer & variety of lumber species; worldwide delivery. *Write in No. 1580*

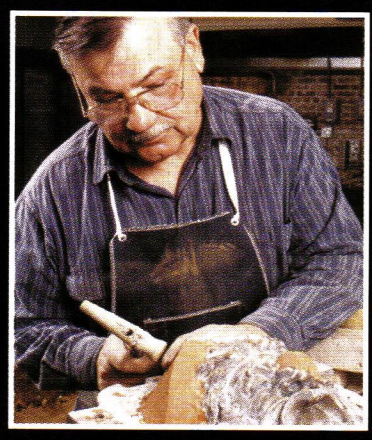
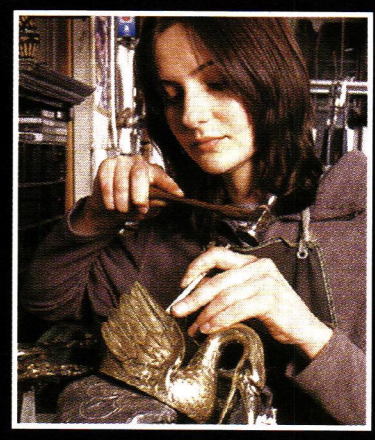
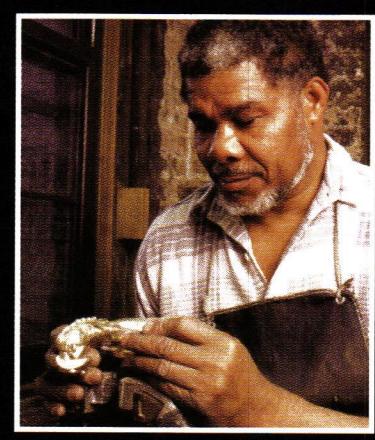
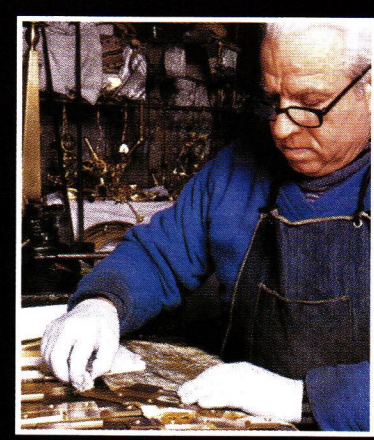
◆ ◆ ◆

Chautauqua Woods Corp.
716-366-3808; Fax: 716-366-3814
www.ChautauquaWoods.com
Dunkirk, NY 14048

Manufacturer of furniture-quality hardwood doors & entryways: Victorian, contemporary & 40 other styles; custom designs; hand-rubbed finish. *Write in No. 9650*

◆ ◆ ◆

For generations our hands have crafted your imagination.

P. E. Guerin, Inc.

MANUFACTURERS & IMPORTERS

Corporate Headquarters & U.S.A. Factory, 21-23 Jane Street
New York City, N.Y. 10014 • 212-243-5270

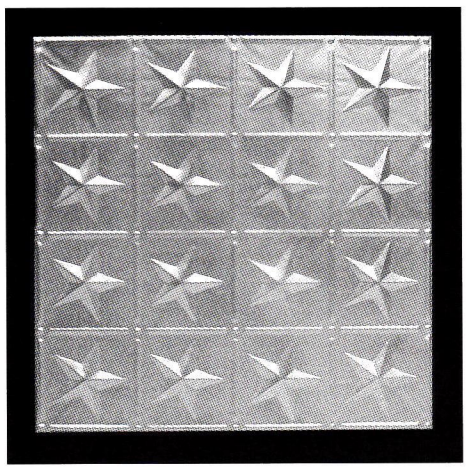
Available at the following showrooms through your architect or designer...

K & B Galleries, Chicago • Keith McCoy & Assoc., Los Angeles
Randolph & Hein, San Francisco • Vivian Watson & Assoc., Dallas

Send $25.00 for our complete product catalog.

WRITE IN NO. 388

HISTORICAL PRODUCTS SHOWCASE

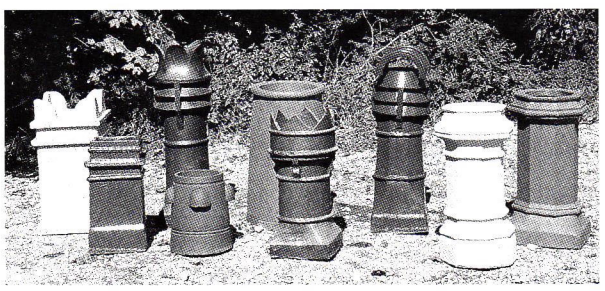


CHELSEA DECORATIVE METAL COMPANY provides pressed tin for walls and ceilings in 2 x 4-ft. sheets with 3-, 6-, 12- or 24-in. repeat patterns. *Write in No. 190*

Chelsea Decorative Metal
713-721-9200; Fax: 713-776-8661
www.thetinman.com
Houston, TX 77074

Supplier of pressed-tin panels for ceilings & walls: easy to install; sheets in 2x4-ft. sections; cornices in 4-ft. lengths; Victorian to Art Deco styles; designs come in 6-, 12- or 24-in. repeat patterns; shipped anywhere. *Write in No. 190*

◆ ◆ ◆

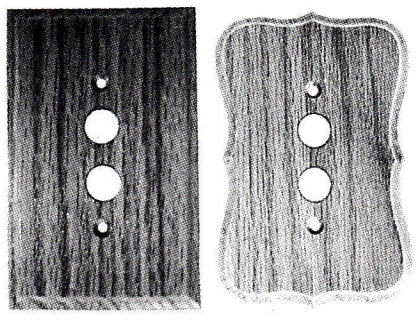


Hand-crafted chimney pots from THE CHIMNEY POT SHOPPE are imported from England or manufactured in America. A wide array of colors, sizes and styles are available for the 1,000 pots in stock, including custom-made dragon and gargoyle chimneys. *Write in No. 410*

The Chimney Pot Shoppe
724-345-3601; Fax: 724-345-8243
www.chimneypot.net
Avella, PA 15312

Distributor & importer of terra-cotta chimney pots: new, antique & large American styles; hand-formed pots made to order for specific flue sizes & chimney heights; dragons, gargoyles & custom replications. *Write in No. 410*

◆ ◆ ◆

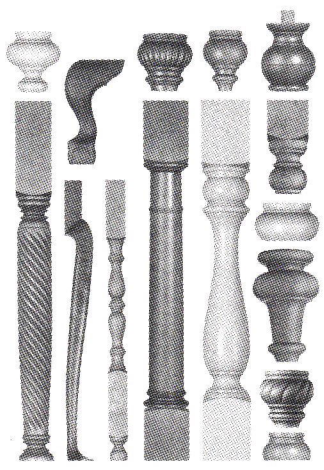


The Contemporary and the Early American are oak plates available from CLASSIC ACCENTS, stained or unstained. *Write in No. 371*

Classic Accents, Inc.
800-245-7742; Fax: 734-284-7185
www.classicaccents.net
Southgate, MI 48195

Supplier of UL-listed push-button light switches: plain or ornamented brass & wooden plates; brass molding hooks, decorative tassels & picture hanging cord. *Write in No. 371*

◆ ◆ ◆

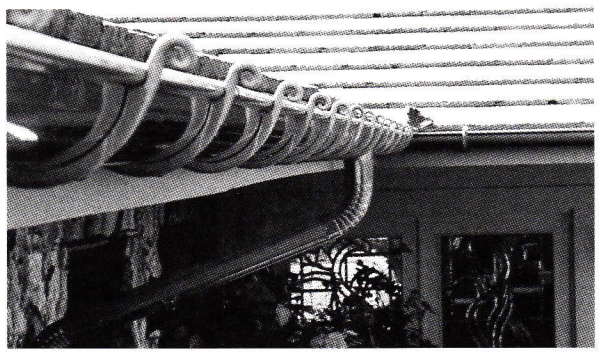


Period-style turned and carved furniture components are manufactured and supplied by CLASSIC DESIGNS BY MATTHEW BURAK, and are available in eastern hardwoods, pine and mahogany. *Write in No. 407*

Classic Designs by Matthew Burak
800-843-7405; Fax: 802-748-4350
www.tablelegs.com
St. Johnsbury, VT 05819

Manufacturer & mail-order supplier of furniture-style base kits for bath vanities: ready to finish; mortise-&-tenon joinery; more than 30 styles of cabinet legs, columns & bun feet; solid, grain-matched cherry, maple & oak; color catalog. *Write in No. 407*

◆ ◆ ◆



This decorative, 6-in. half-round gutter from CLASSIC GUTTER SYSTEMS is made of heavy 20-oz. copper and heavy-duty aluminum. *Write in No. 1280*

Classic Gutter Systems, LLC
269-382-2700; Fax: 269-343-3141
www.classicgutters.com
Kalamazoo, MI 49003

Manufacturer of oversized 5-, 6- & 8-in. seamless half-round guttering: 20-oz. copper & heavy-duty aluminum; baked-enamel finish; hidden nut-&-bolt adjustable hanger system; cast fascia brackets & decorative components; solid brass & aluminum. *Write in No. 1280*

◆ ◆ ◆

Classic Heritage
630-543-9058; Fax: 630-543-1258
P.O. Box 524
Addison, IL 60101

Manufacturer of columns, balustrade rail systems, windows surrounds & other custom architectural applications: molded limestone & smooth poly-cast composites. *Write in No. 433*

◆ ◆ ◆

Colonial Woodworking, Inc.
800-336-5131; Fax: 603-938-5133
www.colonial-woodworking.com
Bradford, NH 03221

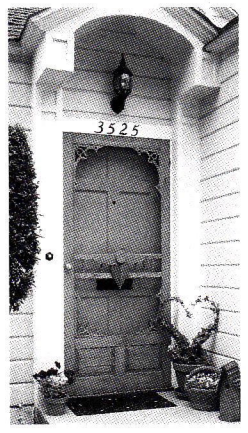
Manufacturer & installer of custom wood stairs & rails: circular, spiral & straight; all wood species. *Write in No. 466*

◆ ◆ ◆

The Color People
303-308-0220; Fax: 303-308-0123
www.colorpeople.com
Denver, CO 80205

Color consultant: custom exterior color schemes for houses, businesses, Main Streets & townscapes; Victorian specialist; consultation through photos via mail; some on-site consulting. *Write in No. 5470*

◆ ◆ ◆

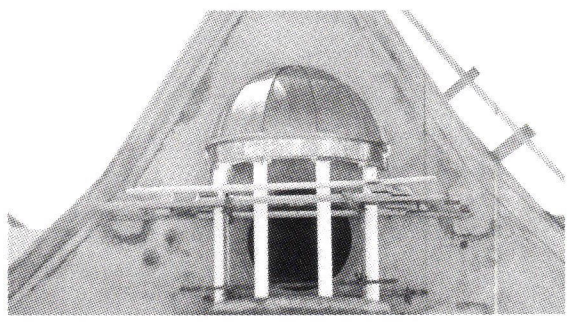


This Victorian decorative screen door was manufactured by COPPA WOODWORKING. *Write in No. 9600*

Coppa Woodworking
310-548-4142; Fax: 310-548-6740
www.coppawoodworking.com
San Pedro, CA 90731

Manufacturer of screen & storm doors in 160 styles: odd sizes; arch-top doors & built-in dog doors; any color stain or paint; pine, Douglas fir, red oak, mahogany, cedar & redwood; Adirondack furniture & benches. *Write in No. 9600*

◆ ◆ ◆

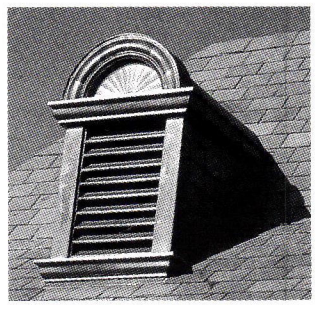


Custom fabricated by COPPER CRAFTSMAN, this copper dome was made in the old European tradition. *Write in No. 746*

Copper Craftsman
646-533-4355; Fax: 954-941-2382
www.copper-craftsman.com
Pompano Beach, FL 33062

Custom fabricator of copper & sheetmetal products: roofing, domes, dormers, cornices, finials, range hoods, sinks & countertops; stamped metal, specialty copper & more; brass, copper, bronze, stainless steel & zinc. *Write in No. 746*

◆ ◆ ◆



The Sunburst louvered dormer from COPPERCRAFT is a prefabricated unit measuring 32 in. wide x 36 in. tall. *Write in No. 1490*

CopperCraft
800-486-2723; Fax: 817-490-9661
www.coppercraft.com
Keller, TX 76248

Fabricator of architectural sheetmetal using traditional metalworking skills & modern technology: spires, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cupolas, conductor heads, cornices, custom gutters, cladding, columns, chimney caps & more; copper & lead-coated copper. *Write in No. 1490*

◆ ◆ ◆

SIMPLICITY

Hundreds of hand-forged hardware pieces ready-to-ship

INTERIOR
SHUTTERS
EXTERIOR

Valuable information, ideas and options available at timberlane.com

EVERLASTING

TIMBERLANE

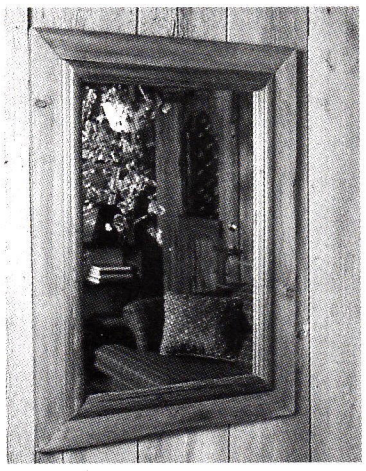
THE INDUSTRY LEADER IN INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR SHUTTERS

FREE CATALOG

800.250.2221 • timberlane.com

WRITE IN NO. 1056

HISTORICAL PRODUCTS SHOWCASE

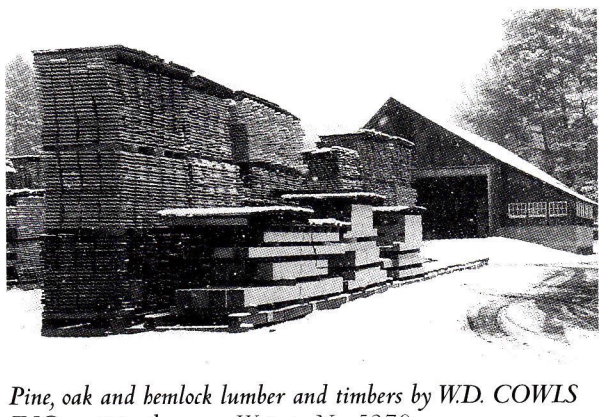


Reclaimed 19th century barn siding is remilled and distributed by COUNTRY ROAD ASSOCIATES. Write in No. 7480

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545

Manufacturer & distributor of 19th-century reclaimed flooring materials, barn siding & hand-hewn beams: white pine, hemlock, heart pine, white oak, chestnut & black walnut; wide board & random width. *Write in No. 7480*

◆ ◆ ◆

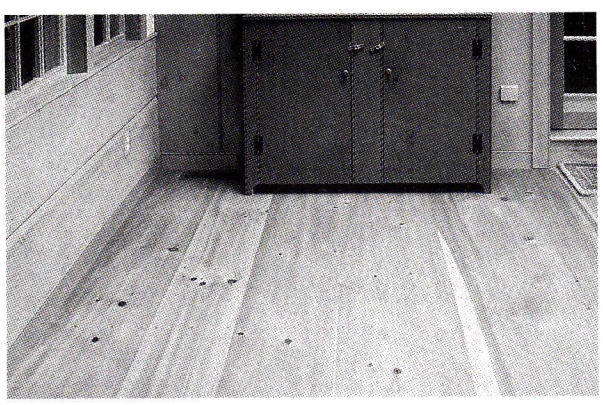


Pine, oak and hemlock lumber and timbers by W.D. COWLS INC. wait in the snow. Write in No. 5270

Cowls, W.D., Inc.
413-549-1403; Fax: 413-549-0000
www.cowls.com
North Amherst, MA 01059

Supplier of timber: saws oak, pine, hemlock posts, beams & lumber; can dress timbers on site; supplies large variety of wood products; structural-grade stamping of timbers. *Write in No. 5270*

◆ ◆ ◆

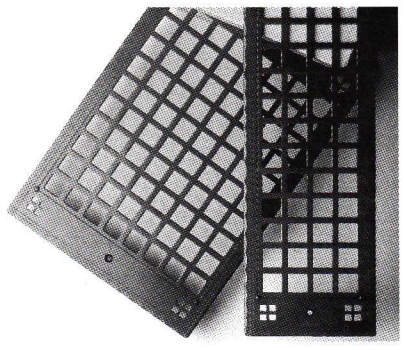


CRAFTSMAN LUMBER custom mills wide-plank flooring which is dried and machined on the premises. Write in No. 4320

Craftsman Lumber Co.
978-448-5621; Fax: 978-448-2754
www.craftsmanlumber.com
Groton, MA 01450

Manufacturer of wood flooring: custom, wide pine flooring & paneling; from 6 to 26 in. wide; heart-pine & chestnut antique wood flooring; Eastern white pine, red pine, Northern red oak, white oak, cherry, walnut & ash; all material dried & machined on premises. *Write in No. 4320*

◆ ◆ ◆

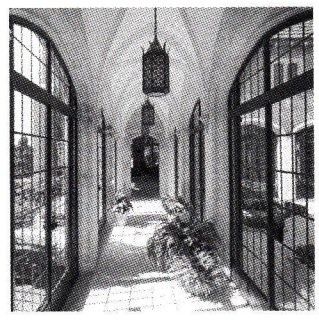


Hand-hammered copper Arts & Crafts grilles by CRAFTSMEN HARDWARE come in two standard sizes. Write in No. 6980

Craftsmen Hardware Co.
660-376-2481; Fax: 660-376-4076
www.craftsmenhardware.com
Marceline, MO 64658

Manufacturer & custom fabricator of copper hardware: knobs/escutcheons, lock sets, hinges, door knockers, door bells, push plates, kick plates, lever handles & pocket-door hardware; Arts & Crafts style. *Write in No. 6980*

◆ ◆ ◆



CRITALL WINDOWS LTD. manufactured these hot-dip galvanized steel windows and doors in the Berkeley series for this Connecticut residence. Write in No. 373

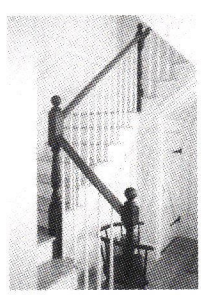
Crittall Windows, Ltd.
203-799-2356; Fax: 203-799-8873
www.crittallna.com
Orange, CT 06477

Manufacturer of steel window & door systems: residential, commercial & institutional projects; historic restoration & renovation applications; minimum maintenance; custom shapes & sizes; hot-dip galvanizing high-performance powder coatings; 10-year warranty. *Write in No. 373*

◆ ◆ ◆

Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
800-367-1884; Fax: 717-243-6502
www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com
Carlisle, PA 17013

Manufacturer of millwork & ornament: corbels, carvings, molding, appliqués, brackets & porch trim; fireplace mantels, paneling & cabinetry; hand crafted; select hardwoods; Victorian trim; licensee of the Victorian Society in America for wood trim. *Write in No. 1310*



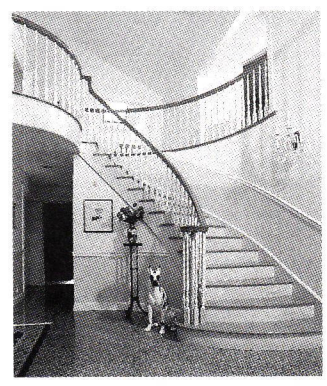
CUSTOM WOOD TURNINGS will manufacture custom handrails, as well as balusters, newel posts, porch posts and finials, in any wood species. Write in No. 8211

◆ ◆ ◆

Custom Wood Turnings LLC
860-767-3236; Fax: 860-767-3238
www.customwoodturnings.com
Ivoryton, CT 06442

Manufacturer of custom balusters, newel posts, handrails (straight & radius), porch posts & finials: any wood species; roping & fluting; wide selection of profiles; will also make profiles from your design; catalog $5.50. *Write in No. 8211*

◆ ◆ ◆

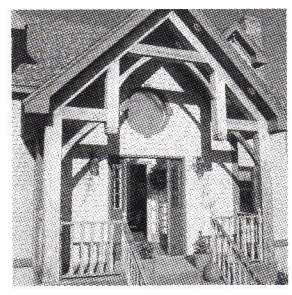


Custom wood staircases — straight, spiral or curved — are the specialty of DEER PARK STAIRBUILDING. Write in No. 1107

Deer Park Stairbuilding & Millwork
631-363-5000; Fax: 631-363-2167
51 Kennedy Ave.
Blue Point, NY 11715

Designer & fabricator of wood stairs & moldings: straight, curved, circular & spiral stairs & millwork. *Write in No. 1107*

◆ ◆ ◆



Hand-cut mortise-and-tenon timber frames are the specialty of DOVER BUILDING, INC. Write in No. 2622

Dover Building, Inc.
802-464-2196; Fax: 802-464-3547
P.O. Box 130
West Dover, VT 05356

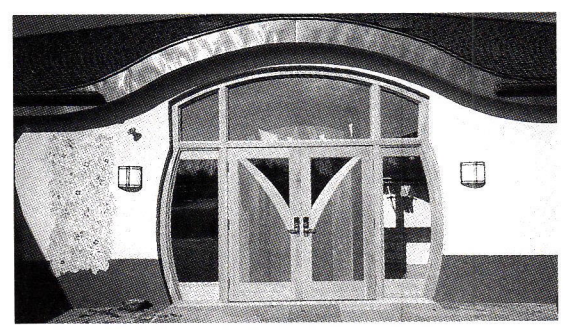
Manufacturer of hand-cut mortise-&-tenon timber frames: residential & commercial; 10 years experience; will work from your plans or will assist in design implementation; custom residential frames and home packages; full color brochure available. *Write in No. 2622*

◆ ◆ ◆

Draper & Co.
256-353-2064; Fax: 256-353-8846
www.draperandco.com
Decatur, AL 35601

Supplier of historically acurate handmade, hand-carved, custom-built fireplace mantels: all periods & styles; custom mantels in carved & milled wood. *Write in No. 459*

◆ ◆ ◆



Entryways are available from DRUMS SASH & DOOR in pine, red oak, birch and Spanish cedar. Call for more information.

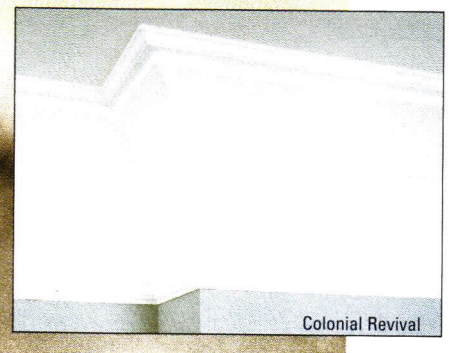
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
570-788-1145; Fax: 570-788-3007
www.drumssashanddoor.com
Drums, PA 18222

Custom fabricator of replacement sash: entryways & doors, moldings, raised-panel shutters & storm/screen doors; all sizes & layouts; wide choice of profiles & woods; combination storm & screen doors with aluminum or brass wire; crossbuck combinations; pine, red oak, birch & Spanish cedar. *Call for more information.*

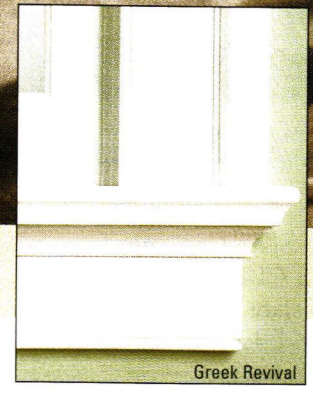
◆ ◆ ◆

Reviving the lost art of moldings.

120 years ago, skilled craftsmen used a single knife, drawn by hand...



We use 72 precision-tooled, razor-sharp knives spinning at 6,000 r.p.m.

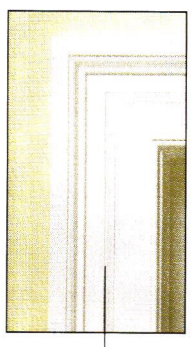


Introducing the **WindsorONE™ Moldings Collection**

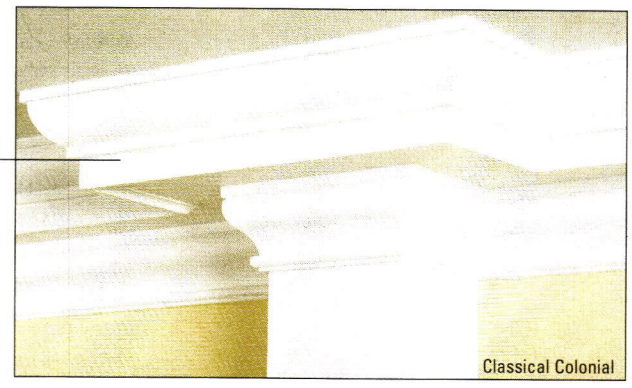
We've made it so easy—from the **precision quality** of our historically-accurate moldings to our unique **whole-room concept.**

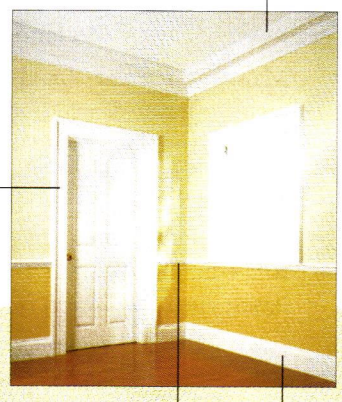
Our collection includes four Classic American Molding Styles, inspired by molding pattern books of the late 1800s and early 1900s. *Classical Colonial, Greek Revival, Classical Craftsman, Colonial Revival.* Each Style includes all the moldings and trim you'll need to complete an entire room... from the crown molding to the base boards and everything in between. We've taken the guesswork out of matching individual pieces to achieve correct scale and proportion in a room.

The hearty profiles of the WindsorONE Moldings Collection have the detail, depth and richness not found in many of today's moldings. Each molding is crafted from WindsorONE's high-quality, fingerjointed, double-primed wood.

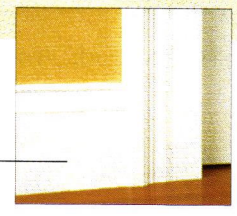


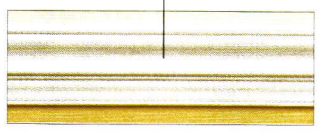
Ask your local lumberyard to show you the new WindsorONE Moldings Collection today.





Whether a house was built in 1820 or will be ready in 2004...there's no guesswork. Each Style comes complete with everything you'll need to expertly trim out a room.





For an Introductory WindsorONE Moldings Collection Kit, call **888/229-7900** or visit us at **www.WindsorONE.com/moldings.**

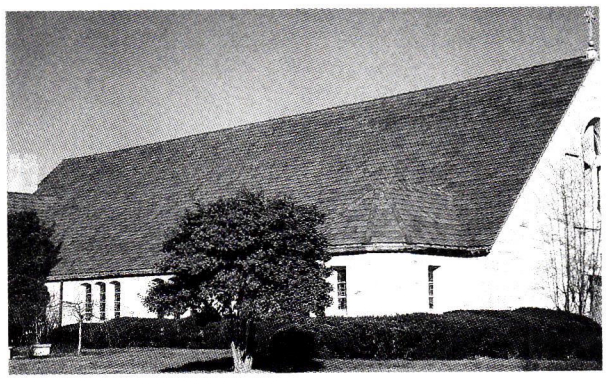
WindsorONE

Wood in its Prime

WM Windsor Mill a Windsor Mill company

WRITE IN NO. 455

HISTORICAL PRODUCTS SHOWCASE

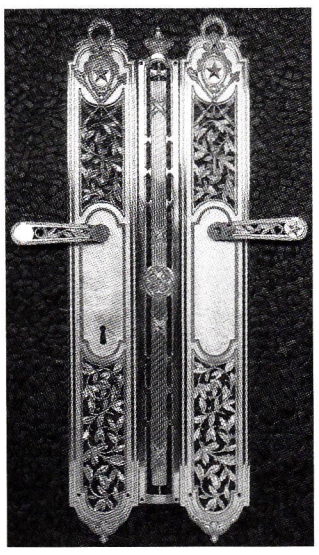


This tile roof in Madeira, OH, was repaired by THE DURABLE SLATE CO., a leading source of reclaimed and custom-manufactured clay tile. Write in No. 3720

The Durable Slate Co.
800-666-7445; Fax: 614-299-7100
www.durableslate.com
Columbus, OH 43201

Distributor & installer of metal & slate roofing in the Midwest & East: custom metalwork, standing-seam & flat-lock roofs, copper-lined box gutters & stop gutters, metal fabrication & installation; distributor of natural-slate & clay tile. *Write in No. 3720*

◆ ◆ ◆

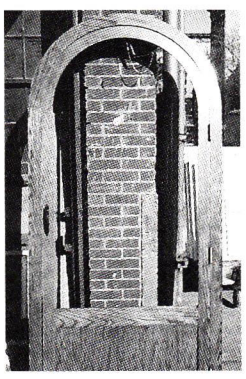


E.R. BUTLER's elaborate model 1426/1335 French door hardware is fit for a castle — complete with a crown on the crest. Write in No. 2260

E.R. Butler & Co.
212-925-3565; Fax: 212-925-3305
www.erbutler.com
New York, NY 10012

Manufacturer of Early American door, window & furniture hardware: 19th-century shell-shanked crystal, porcelain & wood trimings; brass, bronze, nickel-silver & wrought iron; custom-plated & -patinated finishes; preservation & restoration services; consultation services to architects & builders. *Write in No. 2260*

◆ ◆ ◆

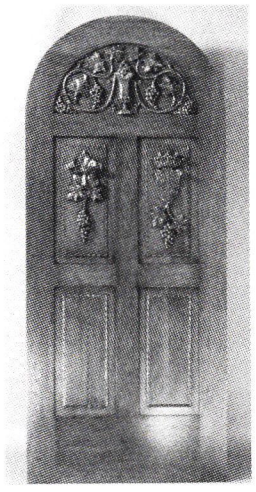


This wood door was manufactured by ENGLANDER MILLWORK, which offers double-hung, casement, awning and slider windows as well. Write in No. 3029

Englander Millwork Corp.
718-364-4240; Fax: 718-364-4780
www.engmill.com
Bronx, NY 10458

Manufacturer of custom wood windows, solid-wood doors, storm doors, wood screen windows & doors & radiused or straight custom moldings; double-hung, casement, awning & slider windows. *Write in No. 3029*

◆ ◆ ◆



This hand-carved wine-cellar door is just one of many in a catalog offered by ERIK WYCKOFF ARTWORKS. Entry and interior doors and custom designs are available. Write in No. 298

Erik Wyckoff Artworks
612-617-0446; Fax: Same as phone
2303 Kennedy St. NE
Minneapolis, MN 55413

Custom designer & fabricator of hand-carved architectural woodwork: original entry, interior & wine cellar doors; most wood species available. *Write in No. 298*

◆ ◆ ◆

Authentic Victorian antique hardware such as the colorful selection shown here are supplied by EUGENIA'S ANTIQUE HARDWARE. Call for more information.

Eugenia's Antique Hardware
770-458-1677; Fax: 770-458-5966
www.eugeniaantiquehardware.com
Chamblee, GA 30341

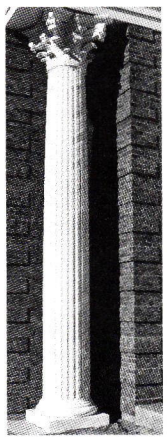
Supplier of vintage hardware & antique bathroom accessories: 1890s to 1950s; no reproductions; door plates, doorknobs, mortise locks & door bolts; glass, porcelain, steel & bronze; complete sets; interior & exterior. *Call for more information.*

◆ ◆ ◆

Exquisite Surfaces
310-659-4580; Fax: 310-659-4585
731 N. La Cienega Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90069

Manufacturer of tile & stone surface work. *Write in No. 445*

◆ ◆ ◆

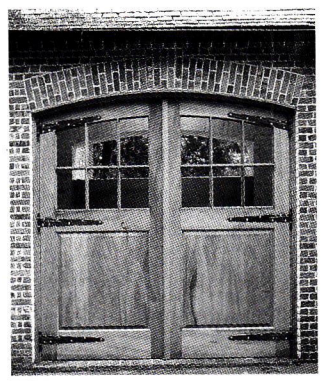


Columns from FAGAN DESIGN can be ordered in any wood species, up to a maximum diameter of 44 in. Write in No. 8210

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321
www.fagancolumns.com
West Haven, CT 06516

Manufacturer & custom fabricator of wood columns, cylinders, rope twists, large turnings, octagons & pilasters: classical-order; load-bearing & ornamental; columns also in plaster/gypsum, custom FRP fiberglass & GFRC; up to 42-in. dia. & 24-ft. length. *Write in No. 8210*

◆ ◆ ◆

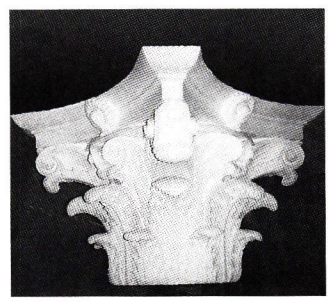


These elegant carriage house doors, a specialty of FINE WOODWORKS, are hand crafted in solid wood. Write in No. 807

Fine Woodworks, Inc
718-422-0205; Fax: 718-422-0207
173 6th St.
Brooklyn, NY 11215

Custom fabricator of solid-wood doors, windows & cabinets: carriage house & barn doors; deep-pocket & mortise-&-tenon construction; traditional & Arts & Crafts reproductions; exposed joinery & pegs; hand crafted. *Write in No. 807*

◆ ◆ ◆

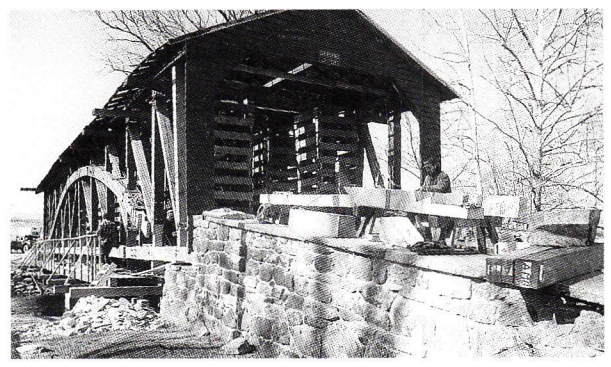


This hand-crafted Roman Corinthian column by FISCHER & JIROUCH was manufactured in plaster. Write in No. 1960

Fischer & Jirouch
216-361-3840; Fax: 216-361-0650
www.fischerandjirouch.com
Cleveland, OH 44103

Manufacturer of hand-crafted architectural ornament: interior & exterior applications; casting & PC plaster; fireplace mantels, cornice moldings, door & window surrounds, ornamental ceilings, ceiling medallions, niches & domes, brackets & corbels; ornamental columns of wood & plaster/gypsum up to 34-in. dia. & 42-1/2-in. length; pilasters & capital bases; custom. *Write in No. 1960*

◆ ◆ ◆



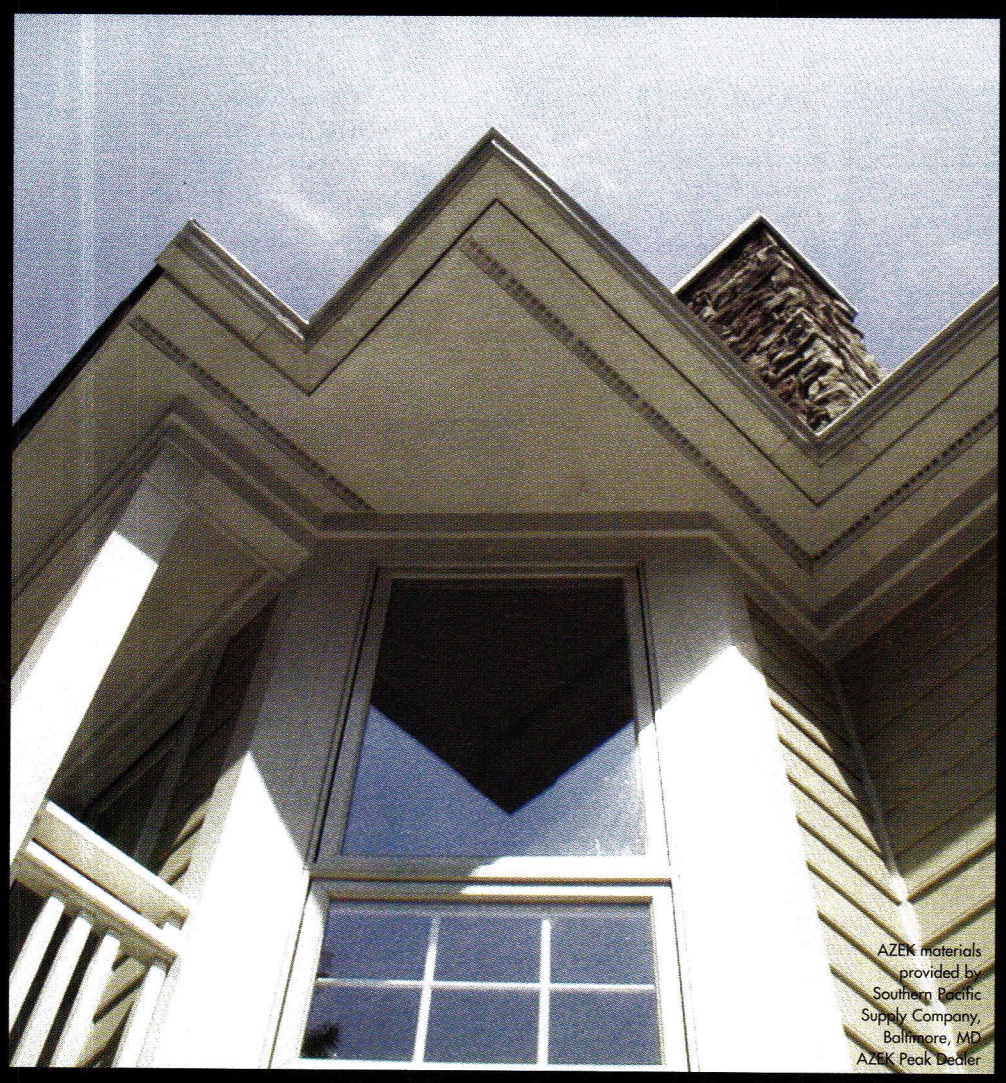
FITZGERALD'S HEAVY TIMBER CONSTRUCTION repaired this historic covered bridge; complete restoration services are offered as well. Write in No. 2300

Fitzgerald's Heavy Timber Construction, Inc.
301-898-9340; Fax: 301-898-9341
www.fitzgeraldtimberframes.com
Thurmont, MD 21788

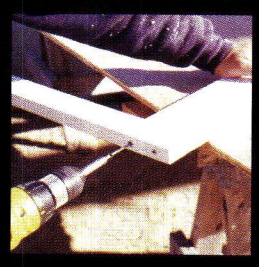
Repairer of historic covered bridges & timber frames: hand-formed standing-seam roofing & wood-shake roofing; complete restoration services; antique barns, barn homes, new timber-framed barns, new horse barns; new timbers & siding; installation of lightning-supression systems; has planing & sawing mill for custom fabrication. *Write in No. 2300*

◆ ◆ ◆

TRIM WILL NEVER EVER BE THE SAME

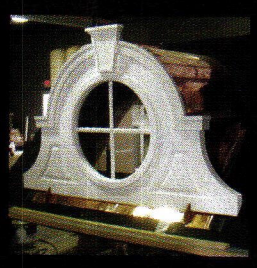


AZEK materials provided by Southern Pacific Supply Company, Baltimore, MD AZEK Peak Dealer



UNIFORMITY

- Cellular pvc with the look, feel and sound of clear lumber.
- Consistent and uniform with no voids.
- Premium lengths with square edges on all sides.



DURABILITY

- Will not rot, split, cup, warp or twist.
- Impervious to moisture and insects making it perfect for ground contact applications.
- 25 year warranty.

WORKABILITY

- Cut, rout, mill and fasten with standard woodworking tools.
- Nail, screw, staple or glue.
- Easily bend, shape or thermoform into unique curved applications.

BEAUTY

- Complements all housing exteriors.
- Manufactured in natural semi-matte white.
- Can be painted to achieve a custom color.

© 2003 Vycom Corporation, Moosic, PA

Visit our website

or call today

for information on

the full line of

AZEK trim products:

- AZEK Trimboards
- AZEK Sheet
- AZEK Cornerboards
- AZEK Beadboard

and

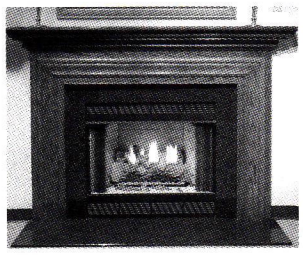
- AZEK Adhesive.

AZEK® TRIMBOARDS

www.azek.com • (866) 549-6900

WRITE IN NO. 338

HISTORICAL PRODUCTS SHOWCASE



The face molding on the Delaware mantel by FORSHAW OF ST. LOUIS is specifically designed to complement its crown molding. Write in No. 377

Forshaw of St. Louis
800-367-7429; Fax: 800-845-2689
www.forshaws.com
St. Louis, MO 63044

Custom fabricator of hand-crafted mantels: cast stone & plaster; pine, oak, poplar, cherry & other solid hardwoods; custom- or ground-shipped unfinished & ready for paint or stain; precast mantels in 33-, 36-, 42- & 43-in. openings; wood mantels made to fit any size fireplace; stone mantels for 36- to 42-in. fireplaces. *Write in No. 377*

◆ ◆ ◆

Frank Allart & Co., Ltd.
+44-121-454-2977; Fax: +44-121-456-2234
www.allart.co.uk
Ladywood, Birmingham, UK BI6 8DR

Designer & manufacturer of architectural hardware in brass & bronze: traditional finishes; knobs, push plates, cremones, pocket-door hardware, flush & surface bolts & house numbers. *Write in No. 8004*

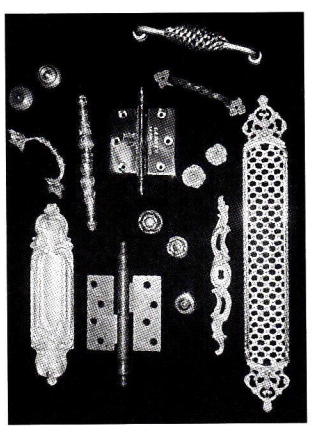
◆ ◆ ◆

Hand-crafted furniture like this decorative glass table is supplied by GABY'S SHOPPE in wrought iron. Write in No. 2520

Gaby's Shoppe
800-299-4229; Fax: 214-748-7701
www.gabys.com
Dallas, TX 75207

Supplier of hand-crafted metalwork: wrought-iron drapery hardware, ornamental details & wrought-iron furniture. *Write in No. 2520*

◆ ◆ ◆

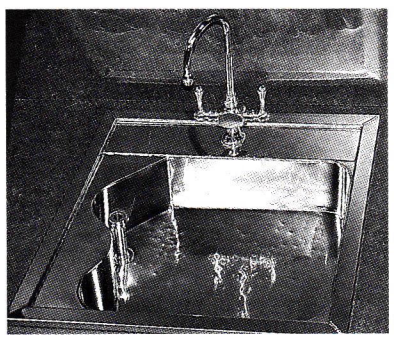


Decorative European period hardware is imported by GERBER HINGE. Write in No. 2540

Gerber Hinge Co.
800-643-7237; Fax: 323-655-8533
www.gerberhinge.com
Los Angeles, CA 90036

Importer of decorative European period hardware: Louis XV & XVI, Empire, Directoire & Art Deco; hinges, barrel hinges, casters, decorative nails, knobs/escutcheons, lock sets, door knockers, cremone bolts & more; brass, bronze & iron; custom finishes available. *Write in No. 2540*

◆ ◆ ◆

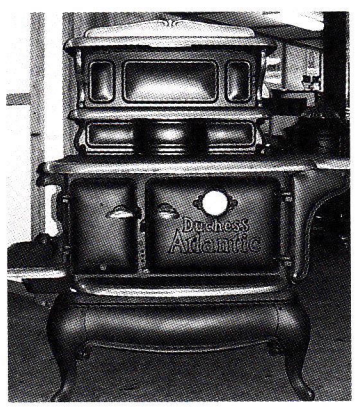


GERMAN SILVER SINK CO. specializes in hand-crafted reproductions of 19th-century nickel-silver German sinks that protect fine china and crystal from breakage. Write in No. 426

German Silver Sink Co.
586-445-7741; Fax: Same as phone
www.germansilversink.com
Saint Clair Shores, MI 48080

Manufacturer of 1880s-reproduction German silver (copper/nickel/zinc) pantry sinks: custom sizing & modifications; original 'S' curve dividers; double & single bowls; bar sinks. *Write in No. 426*

◆ ◆ ◆

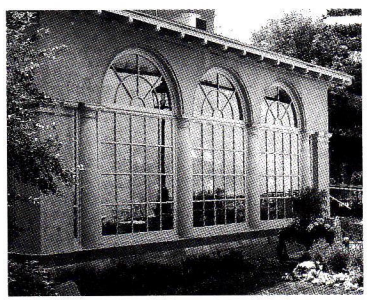


Authentic antique kitchen ranges and heating stoves, like the Duchess Atlantic, are supplied by GOOD TIME STOVE. Call for more information.

Good Time Stove Co.
413-268-3677; Fax: 413-268-9284
www.goodtimestove.com
Goshen, MA 01032

Supplier of authentic antique kitchen ranges & heating stoves: c.1840-1930; restored enamel, cast-iron, wood & wood-gas combos; electric conversions available; wood- & gas-burning fireplaces & stoves. *Call for information.*

◆ ◆ ◆

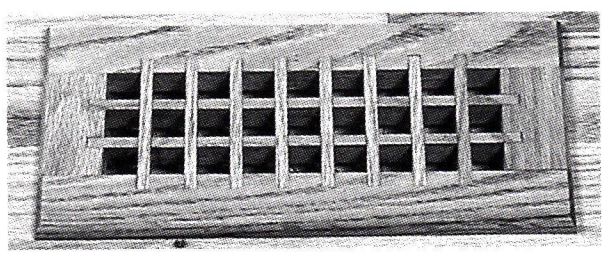


These fixed pine round-top units were manufactured by GRABILL WINDOWS & DOORS for a restoration project. Write in No. 1910

Grabill, Inc.
810-798-2817; Fax: 810-798-2809
www.grabillwindow.com
Almont, MI 48003

Custom fabricator of doors & entryways, wood windows in casement, awnings & traditional double-hung units with weight-&-pulley operation: custom profiles & hardware; historically accurate windows with leaded- & stained-glass options; solid-bronze hardware in various finishes. *Write in No. 1910*

◆ ◆ ◆

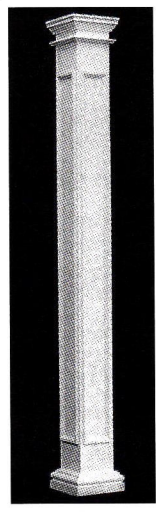


This fruitwood-stained red oak mini is by GRATE VENTS. *Write in No. 5040*

Grate Vents
815-459-4306; Fax: 815-459-4267
www.gratevents.com
Crystal Lake, IL 60014

Manufacturer & distributor of wood floor, wall & baseboard grates: from 2x10 in. to 20x32 in.; egg-crate & louvered designs; registers, grilles, baseboards & radiator covers; all wood species. *Write in No. 5040*

◆ ◆ ◆

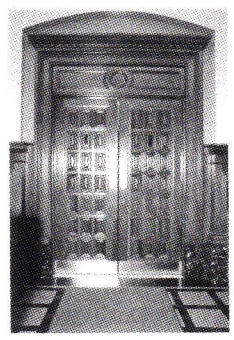


HB&G's square PermaCast columns are not tapered and can be cut to any length without affecting the fit of the caps and bases. Write in No. 380

HB&G
800-264-4424; Fax: 334-566-4629
www.hbgcolumns.com
Troy, AL 36081

Supplier of low-maintenance porch products, columns, spindles, newel posts, railings, moldings & entrances: polyurethane & permacast FRP; custom & stock. *Write in No. 380*

◆ ◆ ◆

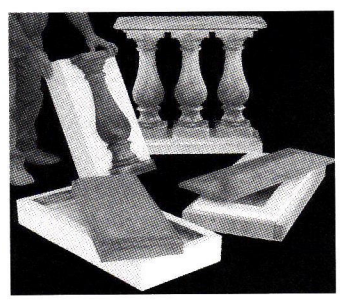


These monumental doors are HISTORIC DOORS BY HENDRICKS' exact duplication of walnut doors in a courtroom in Reading, PA. Write in No. 3570

Historic Doors by Hendricks
610-756-6187; Fax: 610-756-6171
www.historicdoors.com
Kempton, PA 19529

Designer & custom fabricator of period-style doors & entryways: residential & commercial; original work for restoration. *Write in No. 3570*

◆ ◆ ◆



Expanded-polystyrene moldings from HOTWIRE DIRECT can be cast on-site to exact dimensions with the aid of foam-cutting machinery. Write in No. 448

Hotwire Direct Foam Cutting
800-555-4042; Fax: 509-751-1910
1712 13th St.
Clarkston, WA 99403

Manufacturer of computer & manual machines for cutting expanded polystyrene (EPS): coated & applied or cut into plugs (positives) &/or molds for making precast concrete architectural details. *Write in No. 448*

◆ ◆ ◆

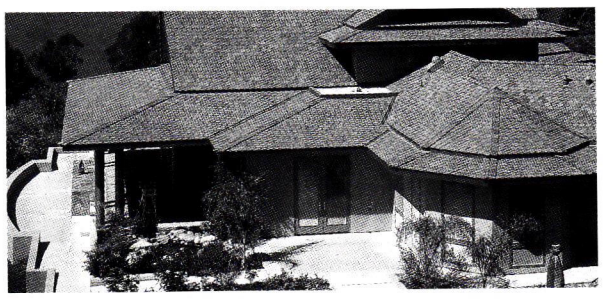
SOME ROOFS GET TO SEE HALLEY'S COMET. TWICE.
What other clay roof tile on earth is guaranteed to last 75 years?* Call 1-800-917-8998.
LUDOWICI
ROOF TILE
Above all else
ludowici.com
©2003 Ludowici Roof Tile, Inc. *See actual warranty for details and limitations.
WRITE IN NO. 111

HISTORICAL PRODUCTS SHOWCASE

Loewen Windows
800-245-2295; Fax: 847-362-8022
www.loewen.com
Libertyville, IL 60048

Manufacturer of windows & doors in Douglas fir: metal cladding is made from extruded aluminum; it will hold its shape & resist denting & bending; oval, round, casement, double-hung & custom shapes. *Write in No. 472*

◆ ◆ ◆



Clay roof tile offered in a wide variety of shapes, fittings, sizes and colors by LUDOWICI ROOF TILE can come in matte, gloss, weathered, fire-flashed, sanded or combed finishes. Write in No. 111

Ludowici Roof Tile, Inc.
800-917-8998; Fax: 610-341-7940
www.ludowici.com
New Lexington, OH 43764

Manufacturer of clay roof tile: wide variety of standard shapes, fittings, sizes & colors; matte, gloss, weathered, fire-flashed, sanded & combed finishes. *Write in No. 111*

◆ ◆ ◆

The Chinoiserie in Red is LYNNE RUTTER MURALS & DECORATIVE PAINTING's take on 17th-century Chinoise wallpaper, painted in high-density matte acrylic. Write in No. 4710

Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting
415-282-8820; Fax: 415-282-8275
www.lynnerutter.com
San Francisco, CA 94107

Custom fabricator of fine-art wall & ceiling murals: on site or on canvas to be installed; trompe l'oeil, cloud ceilings, intricate stenciling, decorative & faux finishes; variety of media & techniques; restoration & recreation of historic painted ornament. *Write in No. 4710*

◆ ◆ ◆

M-BOSS Inc.
866-88M-BOSS; Fax: 216-641-7387
www.mbossinc.com
Cleveland, OH 44125

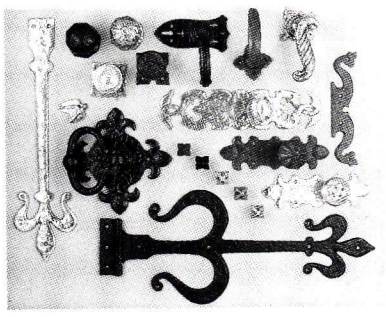
Manufacturer of tin ceilings: antique/classic reproduction panels, contemporary panels & replicated & custom-embossed metal panels; nail-up & easy-access suspended-ceiling panels. *Write in No. 340*

◆ ◆ ◆

M.E. Tile
219-554-1877; Fax: 219-554-1880
vwww.metile.com
Hammond, IN 46320

Manufacturer of ceramic art tile: producing 600 raised-relief designs in 160 colors & 7 finishes; hand-painted & silkscreened; wall, floor & mural tile for kitchens, foyers, fireplaces, door frames & garden rooms. *Write in No. 38*

◆ ◆ ◆

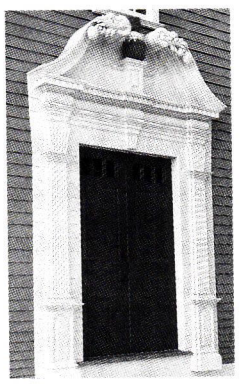


MAGUIRE IRON imports and sells a large array of traditional door hardware. Write in No. 7600

Maguire Iron Corporation
510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519
215 22nd St.
Richmond, CA 94801

Manufacturer, custom fabricator & importer of door, window & other hardware: knobs/escutcheons, lock sets, hinges, door knockers, door bells, push plates, kick plates, lever handles, cremone bolts & pocket-door hardware; brass, bronze, wrought iron, rust & pewter; 17th century to Art Deco styles; custom work. *Write in No. 7600*

◆ ◆ ◆



Historical reproduction architectural millwork, like this entryway, is manufactured by MAURER & SHEPHERD, JOYNERS in pine and mahogany. Call for more information.

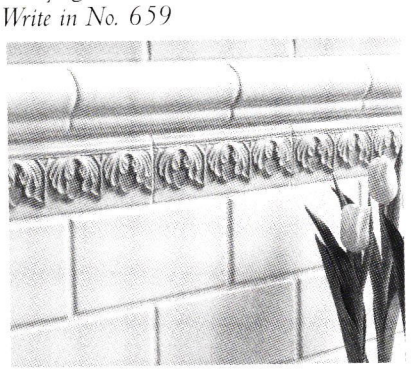
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
860-633-2383; Fax: 860-633-7231
122 Naubuc Ave.
Glastonbury, CT 06033

Manufacturer of historic-reproduction architectural millwork: windows, doors, entryways & raised paneling; pine & mahogany; catalog $4.00. *Call for more information.*

◆ ◆ ◆

Meredith Collection
330-484-4887; Fax: 330-484-4880
www.meredithtile.com
Canton, OH 44711

Manufacturer of hand-crafted glazed decorative tile: designs in liners & inserts with detailed moldings; many glazes & finishes; wall, floor & fireplace tile. *Write in No. 659*



MEREDITH COLLECTION manufactures hand-crafted glazed decorative tile, such as this liner with detailed molding. Write in No. 659

◆ ◆ ◆

Mission Tile West
626-799-4595; Fax: 626-799-8769
www.missiontilewest.com
South Pasadena, CA 91030

Manufacturer of Revival, historically correct Art Deco liners & trim: hand-glazed ceramic tile; hard-to-find ceramics & stone. *Write in No. 269*

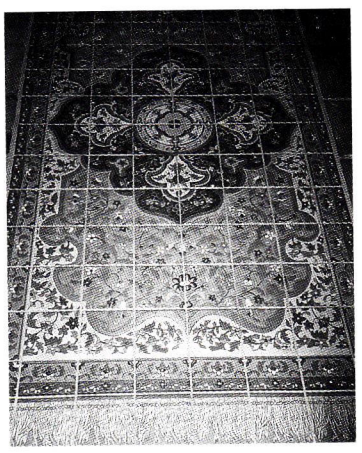
◆ ◆ ◆

This is a small collection of the hundreds of door handles manufactured by NANZ CUSTOM HARDWARE, which offers door hardware in dozens of standard and custom plated and patinated finishes, including burnished nickel, dark oxidized bronze, silver plated, burnished gold and antique brass. Write in No. 1150

Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc.
212-367-7000; Fax: 212-367-7375
www.nanz.com
New York, NY 10013

Custom manufacturer of period door hardware: Gothic to Modern; metal finishing; consultation, specification & restoration services. *Write in No. 1150*

◆ ◆ ◆

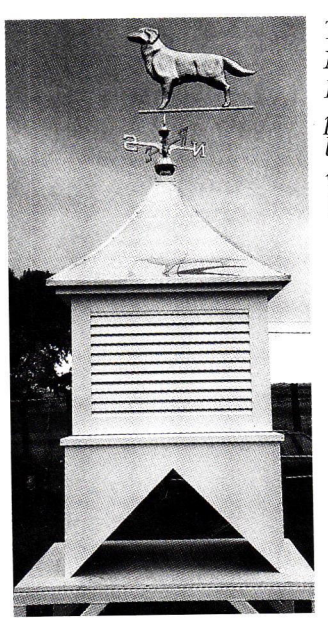


Flooring tile from NATIVE TILE & CERAMICS includes floor "rugs" in colorful designs. Write in No. 570

Native Tile & Ceramics
310-533-8684; Fax: 310-533-8453
www.nativetile.com
Torrance, CA 90501

Manufacturer of decorative tile: floor inserts, trim, fireplace fronts, murals & tile rugs; Spanish Mission & Craftsman; custom designs & glazes; handmade. *Write in No. 570*

◆ ◆ ◆



The Jamestown cupola from NEW CONCEPT LOUVERS features a pagoda roof and square base; the canine weathervane is also by the firm. Write in No. 1264

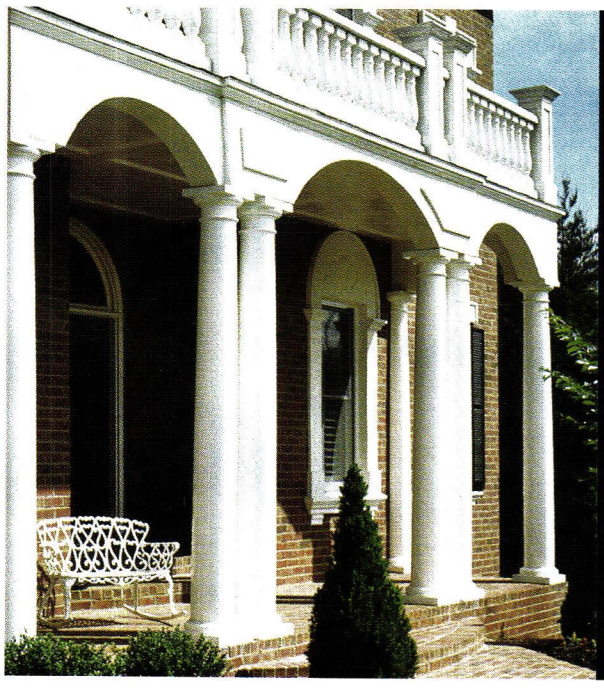
Wide Plank Flooring

For over 35 years
the Carlisle family
has built a reputation
for custom crafting
the highest quality
traditional wood floors—
one plank and
one home at a time.

Call for your *free* brochure
1-800-595-9663

Carlisle
RESTORATION LUMBER
The Leading Name in Wide Plank Flooring
www.wideplankflooring.com

WRITE IN NO. 5580



Architectural Columns & Balustrade Systems

- Fiberglass (FRP)
- Polymer composites
- Custom fabricated PVC

MANOR STYLE
NATIONWIDE SOURCE
800-325-2188
Family Owned & Operated

WRITE IN NO. 703

WOOD WINDOWS & DOORS

- Replacement sash - any size or layout. Circle, Oval, Gothic, or Cottage. Custom mouldings, Doors — raised panel shutters.
- Raised wall panels, Bookcases, TV wall units with foldback doors. Hard and soft lumber for sale.
- Insulated glass units made to order. Straight or circular stairs & wood railings.

"Come see for yourself — Pride still exists in Quality Workmanship"

DRUMS SASH & DOOR CO., INC.
392 WEST BUTLER DRIVE, P.O. BOX 207, DRUMS, PA 18222
PHONE (570) 788-1145 ▪ FAX (570) 788-3007
website: www.drumssashanddoor.com
E mail: woodworking@intergrafix.net
CATALOG AVAILABLE

THE WAGNER COMPANIES

R & B WAGNER, INC. AND J. G. BRAUN CO.

ARCHITECTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL METAL COMPONENTS

Beautiful Railings Begin With The Wagner Companies

Traditional Railings
Glass Railings
Forged Railings
Brass Railings

Stamped Ornaments
Cast Rosettes

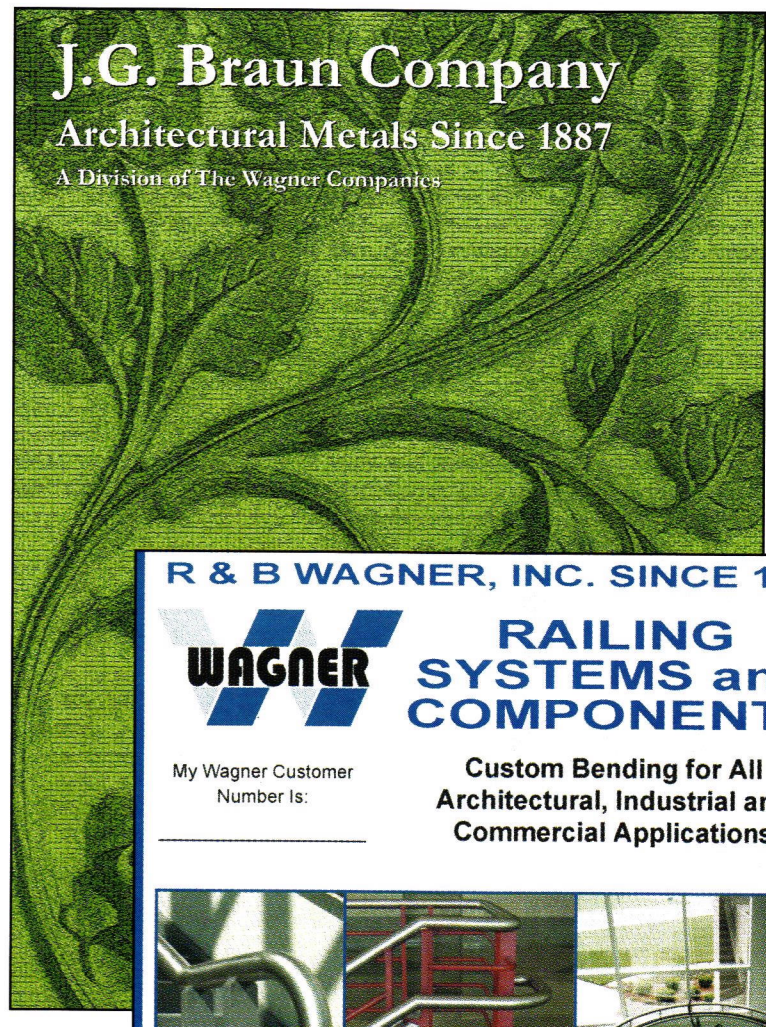
Ornamental Balls
Hemispheres

Architectural Shapes

Handrail Systems
Brackets
Flanges
Elbows

Custom Bending

Aluminum
Brass
Bronze
Stainless Steel
Steel



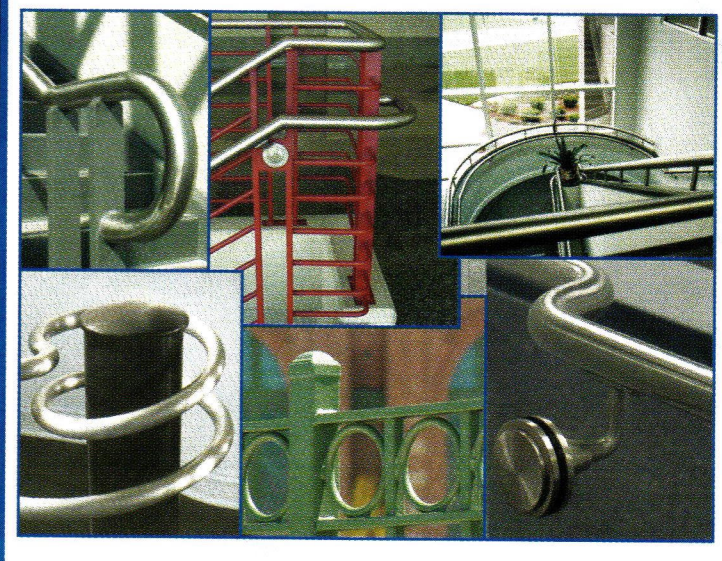
R & B WAGNER, INC. SINCE 1850

WAGNER

RAILING SYSTEMS and COMPONENTS

My Wagner Customer Number Is: _____

Custom Bending for All Architectural, Industrial and Commercial Applications



An Inventory of 11,000 Items!

Manufactured in the USA by R & B Wagner, Inc.

ORDER NOW FROM OUR WEB SITE
www.rbwagner.com

2003/2004

Copyright 2003 R & B Wagner, Inc.

Call for our latest catalogs or visit our web sites!

J. G. Braun Co.	(800) 323-4072	www.jgbraun.com
R & B Wagner, Inc.	(800) 786-2111	www.rbwagner.com

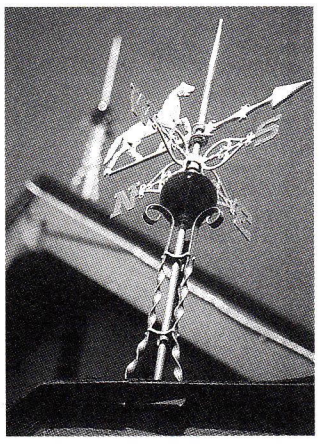
WRITE IN NO. 941

HISTORICAL PRODUCTS SHOWCASE

New Concept Louvers
800-635-6448; Fax: 801-489-0606
www.newconceptlouvers.com
Springville, UT 84663

Manufacturer of PVC-coated, aluminum or vinyl cupolas: stock or custom; full-bodied & silhouette weathervanes in a variety of sizes & shapes; louvers, dormer vents, finials & spires. *Write in No. 1264*

◆ ◆ ◆

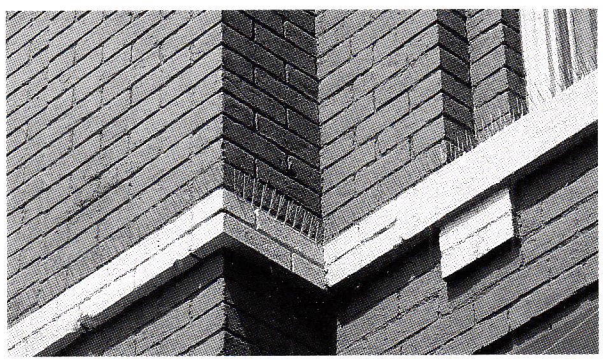


Antique-style lightning protection is offered by NEW OLD PRODUCTS, as well as repair and restoration parts. Write in No. 643

New Old Products, Inc.
765-868-3092; Fax: Same as phone
P.O. Box 1272
Kokomo, IN 46903

Suppliers of parts for antique-style lightning protection systems: repair & restoration parts; new glass balls; modern lightning protection. *Write in No. 643*

◆ ◆ ◆



NIXALITE's bird- and animal- control products have made Main Street USA a cleaner and healthier place. The 316 stainless-steel bird-control strips are proven effective, humane and long lasting. There are no chemicals, plastic or electrical parts to wear out. Write in No. 370

Nixalite of America, Inc.
800-624-1189; No Fax
www.nixalite.com
East Moline, IL 61244

Supplier of Nixalite stainless-steel needle strips for bird problems: humane solution, easy to install, long lasting, versatile & inconspicuous; standard or custom colors; bactericides, paste, liquid & granular repellents. *Write in No. 370*

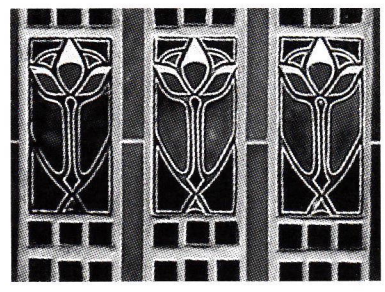
◆ ◆ ◆

Goldfish swim in this tile depiction of a pond on the solid Honduran mahogany table by NOCERA ART TILE. Write in No. 6100

Nocera Art Tile
570-729-7946; Fax: 570-729-7317
www.art-tile.com
Milanville, PA 18443

Custom fabricator of tile: wall, floor, fireplace, borders, trims & decorative tile; embossed/relief, hand-painted & glazed; most clay & glaze formulations; Victorian, Arts & Crafts & traditional; colors range from naturals to polychrome; murals on tile, canvas & other surfaces. *Write in No. 6100*

◆ ◆ ◆



This handmade ceramic tile is manufactured by NORTH PRAIRIE TILEWORKS. Write in No. 793

North Prairie Tileworks
612-871-3421; Fax: 612-871-2923
www.handmadetile.com
Minneapolis, MN 55408

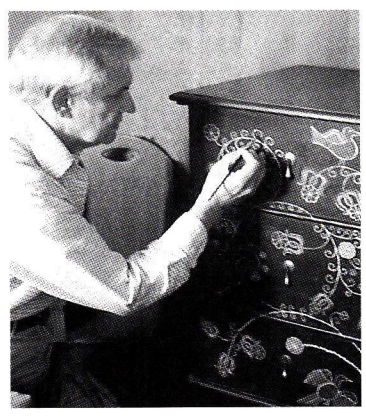
Manufacturer of custom tile in a myriad of colors, shapes & sizes: hand-painted & cut; custom color matching & reproductions of antique tile; wall, fireplace, pictorial mosaics, relief & geometric tile. *Write in No. 793*

◆ ◆ ◆

Oakley Steel Products
708-544-7970; Fax: 708-544-7986
www.oakleysteel.com
Bellwood, IL 60104

Manufacturer of custom spiral-stair stringers: made from rectangular tubes, channels or plates. *Write in No. 8208*

◆ ◆ ◆



OLD FASHIONED MILK PAINT blends genuine milk paint and crackle medium for decorative-painting jobs from walls to furniture. Write in No. 5880

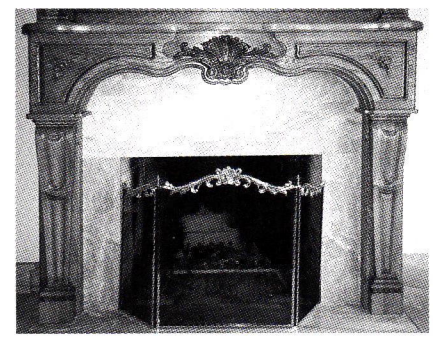
Old Fashioned Milk Paint Co., The
978-448-6336; Fax: 978-448-2754
www.milkpaint.com
Groton, MA 01450

Manufacturer of milk paint: 16 colors, including barn red, mustard, Lexington green, Federal blue, oyster white & pitch black; add water & mix to desired consistency; for use as wash, full cover coat or for stenciling. *Write in No. 5880*

◆ ◆ ◆

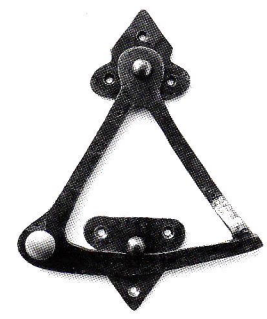
Old Mill Mantels
517-783-0707; Fax: 517-783-0708
www.oldmillmantels.com
Jackson, MI 49202

Designer & manufacturer of hand-crafted, custom-built mantels: solid wood; custom reproduction mantels & overmantels; custom woodcarving, decorative wood trim, inlays & moldings. *Write in No. 314*



Custom built and hand-crafted, mantels designed and manufactured by OLD MILL MANTELS are made of solid wood. Write in No. 314

◆ ◆ ◆

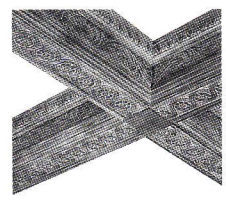


The Dutch door quadrant, available in three finishes, and brass knob were created in the forge of the OLD SMITHY SHOP. Write in No. 285

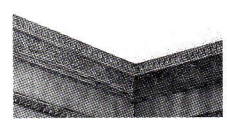
Old Smithy Shop
603-672-4113; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldsmithyshop.com
Brookline, NH 03033

Supplier of Early American hand-forged handles, hinges & pieces: window locks, shutter & drapery hardware; Suffolk door handles & door-slide bolts. *Write in No. 285*

◆ ◆ ◆



Prefinished, ready-to-install ceiling beams are among the architectural woodwork elements available from OLD WORLD MOULDINGS. Write in No. 274



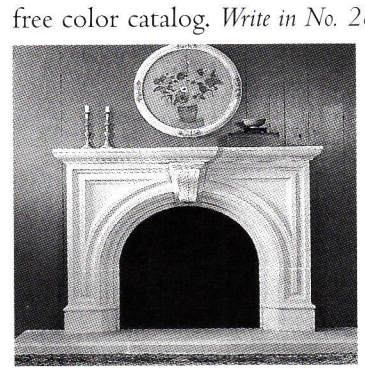
Old World Mouldings, Inc.
631-563-8660; Fax: 631-563-8815
www.oldworldmouldings.com
Bohemia, NY 11716

Manufacturer of hardwood moldings & millwork: custom profile matching & ornamentally embossed hardwood moldings; more than 400 profiles in stock, several thousand profiles available; priming for all profiles; all wood species; full catalog available online & in print. *Write in No. 274*

◆ ◆ ◆

Old World Stoneworks
800-600-8336; Fax: 214-826-3227
www.oldworldstoneworks.com
Dallas, TX 75206

Manufacturer of cast-stone mantels: created by a leading designer; adaptable to all masonry & metal insert fireboxes; free installation video with purchase; free color catalog. *Write in No. 282*



Cast-stone mantels are the specialty of OLD WORLD STONEWORKS. Write in No. 282

◆ ◆ ◆

Wood Moisture Meters

Detect and avoid Moisture Problems

We offer:

A modern, digital moisture meter with electrode to detect different moisture levels within hardwood floors, structural lumber, insulation.

Pin-point excess moisture accurately! Ask about "Professional Package" with electrodes for wood and hard / soft building materials (concrete, drywall) and a thermo-hygrometer for ambient air conditions.

Mini-Ligno DX/C
Electrode E12

Lignomat USA
PO Box 30145 Portland, OR 97294
Tel: 503/257-8957, 800/227-2105

WRITE IN NO. 1120

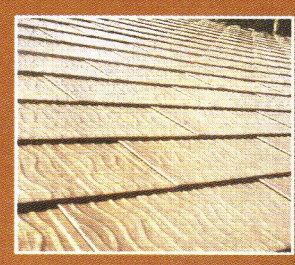
COPPER & IRON
Circa 1900
www.micalamps.com
Phone: (818) 241-7227
Fax: (818) 241-5439
Glendale, CA

HAND CRAFTED
MICA LAMPS
THE MICA LAMP COMPANY ®

WRITE IN NO. 464

TAKE A GOOD LOOK AT
INTERLOCK

The most distinguished ROOFING systems available today Aluminum and Copper
Styles: tile, rectangular, and standing seam



Interlock is the world's largest manufacturer and installer of metal roofing systems for existing homes, new construction, residential, commercial, and institutional applications.

CALL 1-800-726-0019 FOR A FREE INFORMATION PACKAGE OR QUOTE

INTER® LOCK

WRITE IN NO. 450

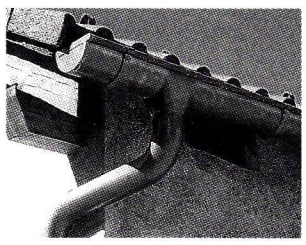
WRITE IN NO. 9600

HISTORICAL PRODUCTS SHOWCASE

Pactiv Building Wrap
800-241-4402; No fax
www.pactiv.com/green-guard
Atlanta, GA 30328

Manufacturer of housewrap: Greenguard line of extruded polystyrene insulation; residential & commercial applications; wall sheathing, rigid foam insulation board, sill sealer & tape. *Write in No. 473*

◆ ◆ ◆



This Minoletti 1/2-round copper rain gutter is imported by PARK CITY RAIN GUTTER. Write in No. 832

Park City Rain Gutter
435-649-2805; Fax: 435-649-2605
www.pcraingutter.com
Park City, UT 84068

Distributor & importer of Minoletti products: European 1/2-round rain gutters & accessories in copper & zinc; air registers & grilles in brass, copper & zinc. *Write in No. 832*

◆ ◆ ◆

Pattern Cut, Inc.
714-944-9604; Fax: 714-994-9605
6332 Burnham Ave.
Atwood, CA 92601

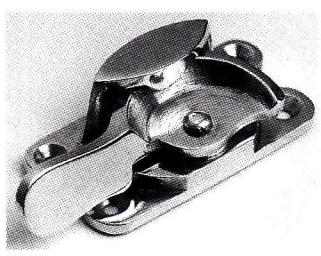
Supplier of registers & grilles. *Write in No. 458*

◆ ◆ ◆

Pave Tile & Stone, Inc.
413-247-7677; Fax: 413-247-8383
www.pavetile.com
West Hatfield, MA 01088

Supplier of in-stock classic tile lines: antiqued terra cotta, parrefeuille, antiqued cobblestone marbles, hand-painted terra cotta decos for floors, antiqued delft, Pierre Basset handmade tile from Provence & polished marble sinks for the bath. *Write in No. 275*

◆ ◆ ◆

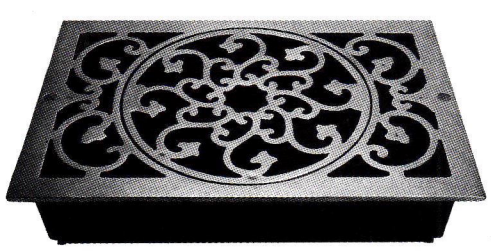


This traditional Fitch pattern sash lock by PHELPS CO., cast in solid brass with a polished finish, has a lever arm designed for smooth operation that stops positively at the fully latched and fully un-latched positions. Call for more information.

Phelps Co.
802-257-4314; Fax: 802-258-2270
60 Elm St.
Brattleboro, VT 05362

Manufacturer & designer of traditional hot-forged solid-brass window hardware: sash pulleys & chain, casement stays, locks, lifts, storm/screen hangers, bronze screen wire & sash weights; same day shipping for most items. *Call for more information.*

◆ ◆ ◆

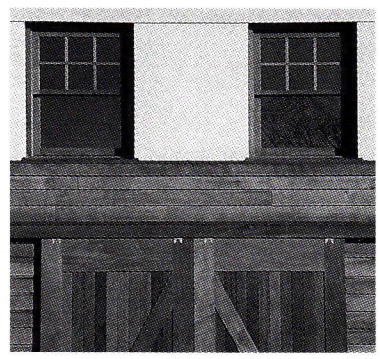


This decorative grill by REGGIO REGISTER is adapted from traditional Victorian designs. Write in No. 5810

The Reggio Register Co.
978-772-3493; Fax: 978-772-5513
www.reggioregister.com
Ayer, MA 01432

Manufacturer of decorative & functional registers & grilles: cast iron, cast brass, cast aluminum & solid wood; for forced-air heating/air-conditioning & high-velocity systems; more than 500 styles & sizes; many adapted from traditional Victorian designs. *Write in No. 5810*

◆ ◆ ◆

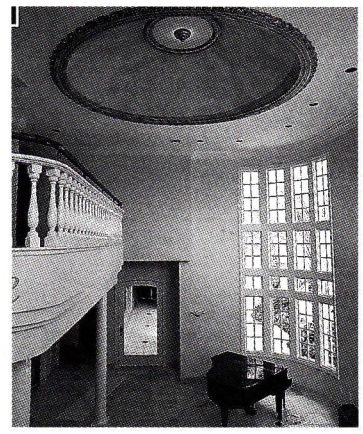


Custom bronze weather-stripping adorns these custom wood windows by REILLY WOODWORKS. Write in No. 9210

Reilly WoodWorks
800-792-3178; Fax: 631-208-0712
www.reillywoodworks.com
Calverton, NY 11933

Custom fabricator of wood windows & doors, cabinetry, moldings & architectural woodwork: casings/moldings, built-in & freestanding furniture, paneling, casework, carved & paneled wood doors; all wood species; new construction & renovation. *Write in No. 9210*

◆ ◆ ◆

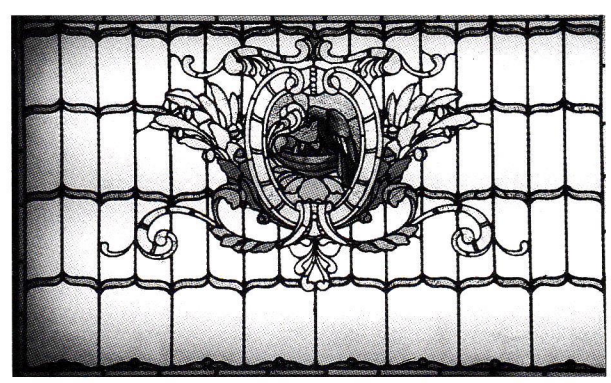


Hand-crafted molded domes in any size are the specialty of RENAISSANCE CEILING DOMES. Write in No. 281

Renaissance Ceiling Domes
800-642-0169; Fax: 423-539-2773
www.renaissancedomes.com
Knoxville, TN 37921

Supplier of hand-crafted ceiling domes: any size; primed gypsum shells or fully finished turn-key installed; coffered interiors, hardwoods, custom shapes, pre-wired light systems, stained-glass oculus & more. *Write in No. 281*

◆ ◆ ◆

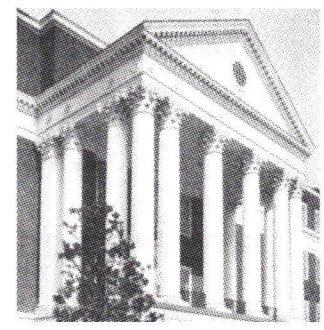


This historical window in Bronxville, N.Y. was releaded by ROHLF'S STAINED & LEADED GLASS STUDIO, INC. Write in No. 6240

Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio, Inc.
800-969-4106; Fax: 914-699-7091
www.rohlfstudio.com
Mount Vernon, NY 10550

Custom fabricator of art glass: leaded- & colored-glass patterns, antique stained glass, leaded & painted/fired glass & protective & storm glazing; beveled, etched/sandblasted & fused/slumped glass; new designs & replication of historical patterns; custom designs & stained-glass repair/restoration. *Write in No. 6240*

◆ ◆ ◆



The wood columns on this building are made from sections of northern white pine by A.F. SCHWERD MFG. CO. and are glued together under pressure and hand turned. Write in No. 1610

Schwerd Mfg. Co., A.F.
412-766-6322; Fax: 412-766-2262
www.schwerdcolumns.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15212

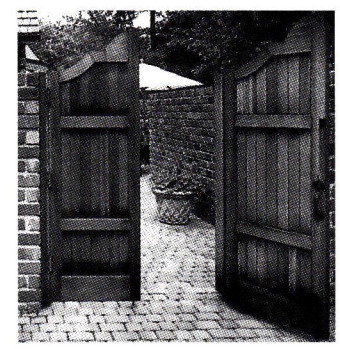
Manufacturer of architecturally correct load-bearing wood columns: stavework columns & matching pilasters; aluminum bases for even-diameter exterior columns; 10 styles of ornamental capitals; max. column diameter 36 in. & max. height 35 ft.; turned lamp posts; pine & poplar; 95% custom. *Write in No. 1610*

◆ ◆ ◆

Select Millwork Co.
269-349-7841; Fax: 269-349-5190
www.selectmillwork.com
Kalamazoo, MI 49009

Manufacturer of stock moldings, doors, paneling, staircasing & flooring: veneer or solid wood; all species; matching interior trim; guaranteed rigid quality control. *Write in No. 840*

◆ ◆ ◆

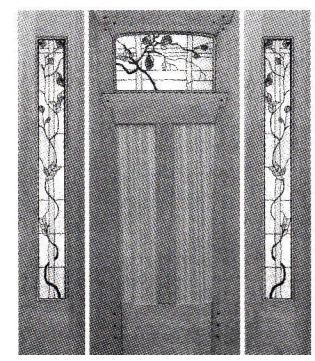


This custom wood gate are by A.G. SHARP LUMBER CO., a full-service architectural millwork and lumber supplier. Write in No. 856

Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
800-745-2596; Fax: 330-747-2619
www.sharplumber.com
Girard, OH 44420

Supplier of architectural millwork & lumber: custom wood & laminate cabinets, custom sash & doors, stock & custom wood moldings & radius trim work. *Write in No. 856*

◆ ◆ ◆

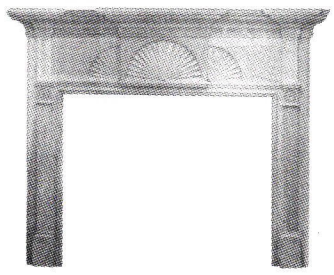


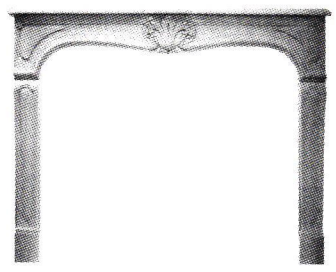
Custom stained and leaded glass make up this door by SHEPPARD DOORS & GLASS. Most of the firm's doors are offered in mahogany in Craftsman, Victorian or Southwest styles. Write in No. 857

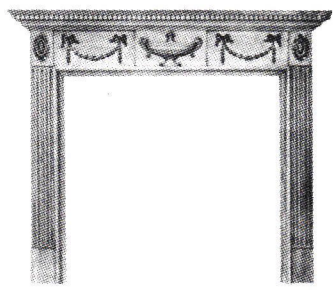
DRAPER & CO.

FIREPLACE MANTELS

The finest hand-carved, hand built, custom-made mantels



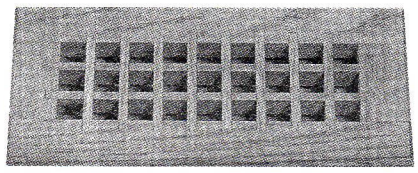




www.draperandco.com
(256) 353-2064
Fax: (256) 353-8846
E-mail: Draperandco@aol.com

WRITE IN NO. 459

WOODEN FLOOR GRATES



From 2" x 10" to 20" x 32"
• 3 FLOOR MODELS
• BASEBOARD • WALLMOUNTED
• UNFINISHED OR PREFINISHED
• EGGCRATE OR LOUVERED
Send $2.00 for catalog and receive a $5.00 coupon to:

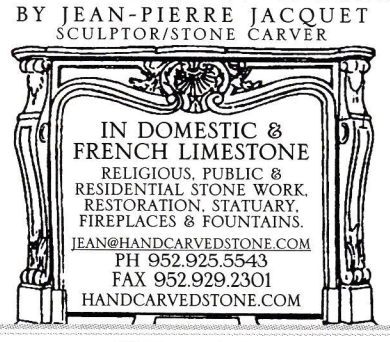
GRATE VENTS

P.O. Box 471
Crystal Lake, IL 60039-0471
(815) 459-4306
Fax (815) 459-4267
e-mail doug@gratevents.com
www.gratevents.com

WRITE IN NO. 5040

HAND CARVED STONE WORK

BY JEAN-PIERRE JACQUET
SCULPTOR/STONE CARVER



WRITE IN NO. 417

{"What is the victory of a cat on a hot tin roof? I wish I knew. Just staying on it, I guess, as long as she can..." – Margaret, Cat on a Hot Tin Roof}

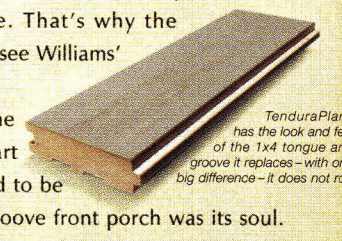
HE MADE HIS TIN ROOF IMMORTAL. NOW WE'VE DONE THE SAME FOR HIS FRONT PORCH.

{Tennessee Williams' home ~ Columbus, Mississippi}

When the great playwright Tennessee Williams wrote *Cat on a Hot Tin Roof*, he created formidable, enduring roles. But, when the Columbus, Mississippi, Chamber of Commerce decided to restore his birth home, one thing was clear – Williams' front porch hadn't been built of the same stuff as his characters. Restorers looked into possible materials. Most would require aggressive maintenance, something the Columbus Chamber of Commerce really wanted to avoid. Enter Tendura®.

In the name of durability, many architects have foregone the romantic authenticity of traditional wood, compromising with cold alternatives. Stone. Brick pavers. Tile. Now, with Tendura, there's a durable alternative so like the original wood it's being used in restorations throughout the country. TenduraPlank® is a composite lumber that combines the warmth of wood with the durability of plastic. It comes with a factory-applied primer and can be installed using the same tools as classic tongue and groove. With the look and feel of traditional lumber, it has heart. Warmth. And – with a warranty that lasts for as long as you own the home – it's a wise choice. A TenduraPlank porch lives a long, long time. That's why the restorers of Tennessee Williams' home chose it.

Because it is made from by-product sawdust, no trees are timbered just to make TenduraPlank.



TenduraPlank has the look and feel of the 1x4 tongue and groove it replaces – with one big difference – it does not rot.

People say the kitchen is the heart of the home. Used to be the tongue-and-groove front porch was its soul. It was where we thought, planned, and dreamed. Where the drama that is our lives took place. With TenduraPlank, the traditional wood front porch is back. With the warmth and tradition of simpler days, but the timelessness of great theatre.

TENDURA

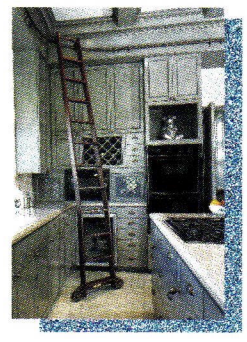
QUALITY THAT ENDURES

tendura.com 1-800-TENDURA

WRITE IN NO. 652

Maple wood Rolling Ladder with custom stain.

Reaching New Heights



Nothing adds a touch of class and utility like a Rolling Ladder from Alaco. The perfect blend of form and function, Alaco's Rolling Ladders are ideal for kitchens, libraries, restaurants, dens, wine racks, storage areas and many other residential and commercial applications. These beautiful ladders enhance the looks, safety, convenience and value of any home or business.

Find out about "The Designer's Rolling Track Ladder." Call Alaco to discuss the heights you want to reach with your project.

ALACO Rolling Ladders

5167 'G' Street • Chino, CA 91710-5143 • (888) 310-7040
Web site: www.alacoladder.com

WRITE IN NO. 1282

HISTORICAL PRODUCTS SHOWCASE

Tendura
800-836-3872; Fax: 334-566-2363
www.tendura.com
Troy, AL 36081

Manufacturer of porch & deck flooring: flooring made of TenduraPlank, a composite lumber that comes with a factory-applied primer & looks & feels like real wood; primed & ready for finish painting. *Write in No. 652*

◆ ◆ ◆

The Wagner Companies
800-786-2111; Fax: 414-214-0450
www.rbwagner.com
Butler, WI 53007

Supplier of ornamental metalwork: handrail fittings, ornamental hollow balls & hemispheres from 1-1/2 in. to 12 in. dia.; tube bending for rail fabrication. *Write in No. 941*

◆ ◆ ◆

This antique heart-pine wide-plank floor was manufactured by THE WOODS CO. Write in No. 6

The Woods Co.
717-263-6524; Fax: 717-263-9346
www.thewoodscompany.com
Chambersburg, PA 17201

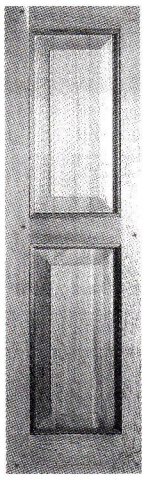
Manufacturer of wide-plank flooring from new woods & remilled antique woods: heart pine, oak, chestnut & yellow & white pine; surface-textured flooring; antique beams & millwork. *Write in No. 6*

◆ ◆ ◆

Tiles of Iznik, c/o TIMOK
760-804-0764; Fax: 760-603-0761
www.tilesofiznik.com
Carlsbad, CA 98512

Importer & distributor of silkscreened, hand-painted & glazed ceramic & stoneware tile decorated with traditional Iznik designs & colors: decorative wall tile, borders, trims & murals from 2 to 80 pieces; hexagonal & seljuk tile. *Write in No. 2627*

◆ ◆ ◆

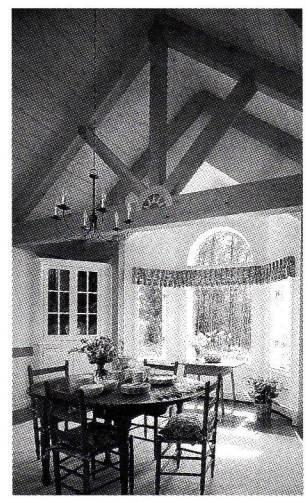


TIMBERLANE WOODCRAFTERS make 100%-custom exterior wood shutters and reproduction shutter hardware. Write in No. 1056

Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc.
800-250-2221; Fax: 215-616-0753
www.timberlane.com
North Wales, PA 19454

Manufacturer of exterior wood shutters & reproduction shutter hardware: galvanized & powder-coated shutter hardware forged by area blacksmiths; historically accurate; 100% custom. *Write in No. 1056*

◆ ◆ ◆

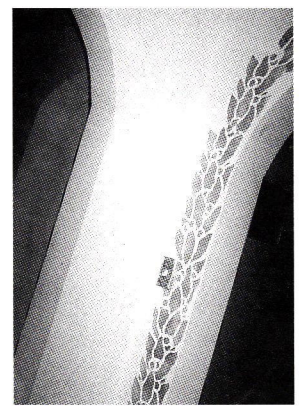


This custom post-and-beam interior was designed, fabricated and manufactured by TIMBERPEG. Write in No. 8370

Timberpeg
603-298-8820; Fax: 603-298-5425
www.timberpeg.com
West Lebanon, NH 03784

Manufacturer, designer, engineer & fabricator of custom post-&-beam structures: network of dealers provides local service; architectural staff & engineering facilitates communication with outside architects & designers; working with architect, firm will suggest framing solutions & joinery details & will size the frame members. *Write in No. 8370*

◆ ◆ ◆



TOUCH'S OF ILLUSION created this Art Deco-style rose stencil, applied over a faux-stone wall. Write in No. 2221

Touch's Of Illusions, Inc.
708-445-7200; Fax: 708-453-2231
830 N. Harlem
Oak Park, IL 60302

Restorer & preserver of the decorative finish on architectural elements: designer of interior faux finishes; gold leafing, murals, woodgraining & marbleizing. *Write in No. 2221*

◆ ◆ ◆

Town & Country Fireplace
250-748-1184; Fax: 250-748-0844
www.townandcountryfireplaces.net
Duncan, BC, Canada, V9L 3Y2

Manufacturer of wood- & gas-burning fireplaces & heating stoves. *Write in No. 651*

◆ ◆ ◆

Turnings Unlimited
800-797-8757; Fax: 937-845-0230
www.turningsunlimited.com
New Carlisle, OH 45344

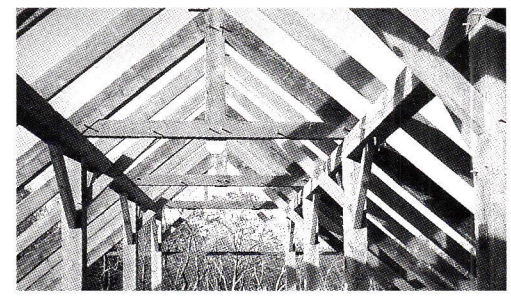
Manufacturer of balusters & newels: new & exact detail reproduction of any part, picture or design; fluted, spiral & rope designs; hand-carving & CNC routing of flat, curved or 3-dimensional parts. *Write in No. 327*

◆ ◆ ◆

Van Dyke Supply Co.
800-558-1234; Fax: 605-796-8888
www.vandykes.com
Woonsocket, SD 57385

Supplier of lighting: lamp repair; brass hardware for renovation; furniture, hardware lumber & veneer; wood carvings & moldings; all wholesale prices; catalog $1. *Write in No. 453*

◆ ◆ ◆

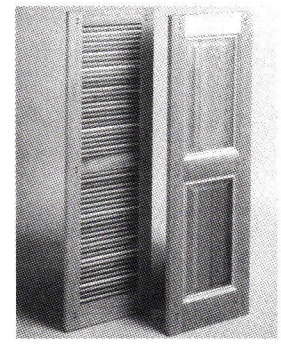


Working with both newly cut material and posts and beams saved from structures dating back to the 1800s, VERMONT TIMBER FRAMES has supplied traditional timber-frame products for 25 years. Write in No. 8540

Vermont Timber Frames, Inc.
518-677-8860; Fax: 518-677-3626
www.vtf.com
Cambridge, NY 12816

Supplier of traditional timber-frame products: salvaged timbers & barns; commercial & residential projects; 25 years of experience in all forms of heavy-timber construction. *Write in No. 8540*

◆ ◆ ◆

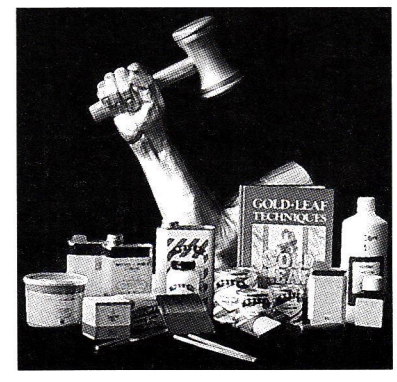


VIXEN HILL's shutters feature deep mortise-and-tenon joints, using solid-teak through-pegs to secure the tenons. Write in No. 1230

Vixen Hill Shutters
800-423-2766; Fax: 610-286-2099
www.vixenhill.com
Elverson, PA 19520

Manufacturer of blind-pocketed & teak-pegged shutters: custom-sized in more than 15 styles or louver-&-paneled shutters; pair sizes to 6 ft. x 10 ft.; shutter hardware; modular porch system with many architectural inserts. *Write in No. 1230*

◆ ◆ ◆



An array of products is showcased here from W.H. COE, a distributor of domestic, German and Italian gilding supplies. Write in No. 399

W.H. Coe, Inc.
860-524-8811; Fax: 860-294-5934
www.whcoe.com
Hartford, CT 06112

Distributor of domestic, German & Italian gilding supplies: 24K gold leaf, pure silver leaf, aluminum leaf & composition surface; glass & patent in book, pack & roll form; gilding services. *Write in No. 399*

◆ ◆ ◆

Strom Plumbing

BY

Sign of the Crab

The Building & Renovation Source For:

SOLID BRASS

Plumbing Fixtures, Bath Accessories & Door Hardware

STROM PLUMBING by Sign of the Crab distributes a wide range of high quality solid brass leg tub faucets, shower enclosure sets, lavatory faucets and much more. A faucet display program is also available. Call, write or e-mail for information regarding a faucet display and/or catalog.

STROM PLUMBING BY SIGN OF THE CRAB
3756 Omec Circle, Dept. PH,
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742
(916) 638-2722
www.signofthecrab.com

WRITE IN NO. 153

Present a variety of options to your clients with these sophisticated, classic Faux Effects® Architectural Sample Books. For more information contact a Faux Effects® Representative.

Create Lasting Impressions

with

FAUX Effects®

Gold Label Architectural Coatings™
For Creating Beautiful Environments

- VENETIAN GEM™
- OLDE WORLD MARMORINO™
- OLDE WORLD VENEZIANO™
- LIME WASH™
- DESIGNER METALLICS™
- LUSTERSTONE™

PRODUCTS ■ KNOWLEDGE ■ TRAINING

MFG. BY FAUX EFFECTS INTERNATIONAL INC. ■ 1-800-270-8871
772-778-9044 ■ www.fauxfx.com

WRITE IN NO. 4690

HISTORICAL PRODUCTS SHOWCASE

Waterlox Coatings Corp.
800-321-0377; Fax: 216-641-7213
www.waterlox.com
Cleveland, OH 44105

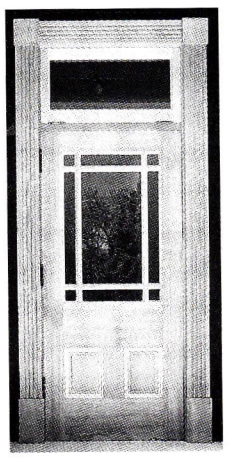
Supplier of handmade finishes: tung oil, phenolic resin & special ingredients give a traditional hand-rubbed look; products provide superior penetration, protection & beauty to all wood surfaces; easy to maintain. *Write in No. 8064*

◆ ◆ ◆

Waupaca Elevator Co., Inc.
800-238-8739; Fax: 920-991-9087
www.waupacaelevator.com
Appleton, WI 54911

Designer, manufacturer & national distributor of a complete line of residential elevators & residential & commercial dumbwaiters. *Write in No. 7280*

◆ ◆ ◆



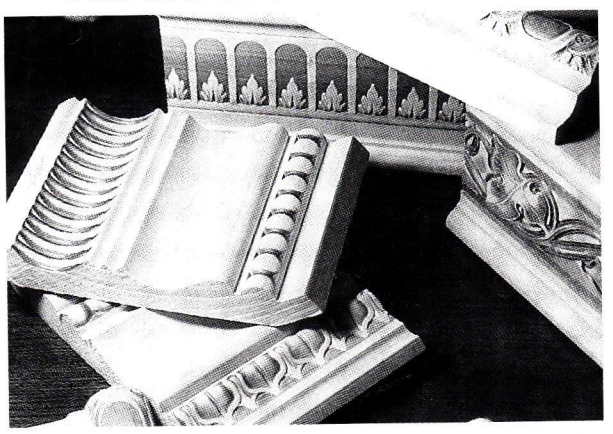
To build this raised-panel door and entryway, WESTON MILLWORK used 2-in.-thick solid edge-grain sugar pine. Write in No. 1316

Weston Millwork Co.
816-640-5555; Fax: 816-386-5555
www.westonmillwork.com
Weston, MO 64098

Supplier of reproductions of historic windows & doors: sash & doors only; frame components or complete units; made to specification or original work; paneled, louvered, French, pocket & art-glass doors; framed-ledge, screen & storm doors; casing/moldings, complete entryways & art-glass sidelites; wood species as specified. *Write in No. 1316*

◆ ◆ ◆

White River Hardwoods —Woodworks



WHITE RIVER HARDWOODS produces embossed wood moldings in a wide variety of profiles and period styles. Write in No. 1099

800-558-0119; Fax: 479-444-0406
www.mouldings.com
Fayetteville, AR 72701

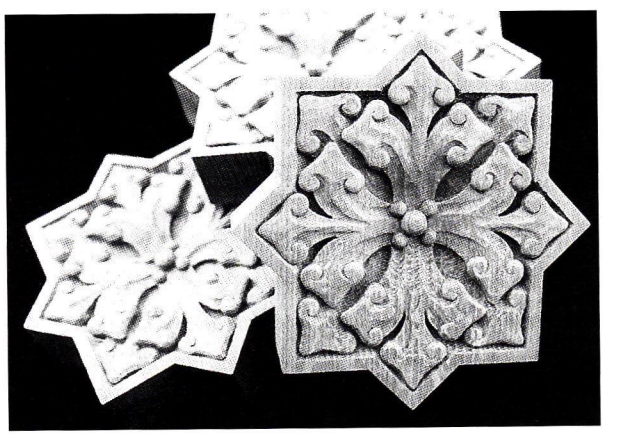
Manufacturer of Mon Reale high-relief hardwood moldings, Authentic Hand-Carved woodcarvings, UltraFlex resin curve work, smooth & embossed hardwood moldings, casings, doors & entryways: poplar & oak in stock & other species as custom order. *Write in No. 1099*

◆ ◆ ◆

Whitechapel Ltd.
307-739-9478; Fax: 307-739-9458
www.whitechapel-ltd.com
Jackson, WY 83002

Supplier of furniture hardware: handles, knobs, hinges, locks, catches, castors, keys, bolts, stays, escutcheons, knockers & drop & ring pulls; more than 2,000 classic & antique hardware items in brass & iron from Europe, Japan & the U.S. *Write in No. 315*

◆ ◆ ◆

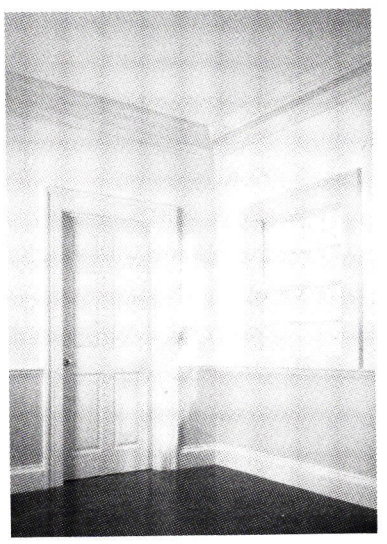


FREDERICK WILBUR - WOODCARVER hand-carved these rosettes in white oak for a project in Germantown, Philadelphia. Write in No. 1650

Frederick Wilbur - Woodcarver
434-263-4827; Fax: 434-263-5958
www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com
Lovingston, VA 22949

Woodcarver: traditional decorative carvings; interior & exterior pieces; furniture, mantels, moldings, friezes, column capitals, rosettes & heraldry; original designs & historically accurate reproductions. *Write in No. 1650*

◆ ◆ ◆



The crown, header cap and chair rail in this room are from WINDSOR MILL's WindsorONE Moldings Collection. Write in No. 455

Windsor Mill
707-546-6373; Fax: 707-838-7978
8711 Bell Rd.
Windsor, CA 95492

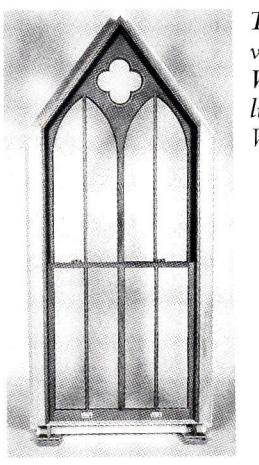
Manufacturer of millwork, paneling & moldings: Douglas fir, pine & redwood; paneling kiln-dried in 3-, 4- & 6-in. widths. *Write in No. 455*

◆ ◆ ◆

Wolverine Siding Systems
888-838-8100; Fax: 610-341-7538
www.siding.com
Valley Forge, PA 19482

Manufacturer of vinyl siding: clapboard, dutch lap & beaded; trim products; historically accurate; installation; broad selection of siding profiles, finishes, colors & accessories. *Write in No. 474*

◆ ◆ ◆

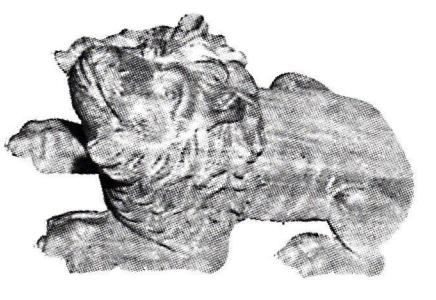


The mahogany Carpenter Gothic window by WOOD WINDOW WORKSHOP features true divided lites with insulated restoration glass. Write in No. 9640

Wood Window Workshop
800-724-3081; Fax: 315-733-0933
839 Broad St.
Utica, NY 13501

Manufacturer of custom wood windows & doors: paneling, French & pocket doors; casework, moldings & art-glass sidelites; complete architectural-millwork service; all domestic hardwoods, Honduras mahogany & Spanish cedar. *Write in No. 9640*

◆ ◆ ◆

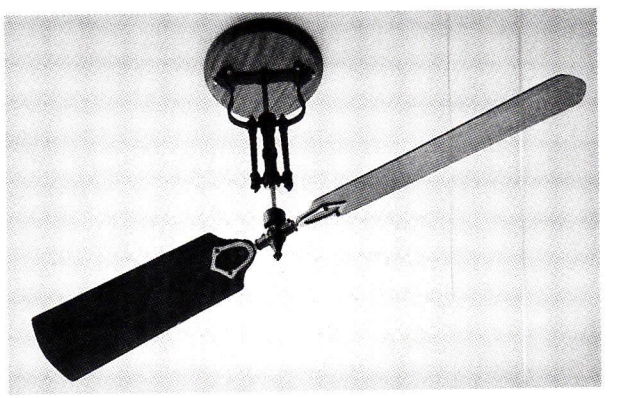


This decorative lion is from WOODLINE CO. Write in No. 5240

Woodline Co.
562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891
1521 W. 14th St.
Long Beach, CA 90813

Supplier of architectural wood products: wood carvings & corbels, stair parts, finials, balusters, newel posts, rosettes, columns, capitals & mantels; oak, poplar & alder; special orders in other species; wood columns up to 30-in. dia. & 22 ft. long. *Write in No. 5240*

◆ ◆ ◆



The range of reproduction ceiling fans from WOOLEN MILL FAN CO. includes this beltless model. Write in No. 316

Woolen Mill Fan Co.
717-382-4754; Fax: Same as phone
www.architecturalfans.com
New Park, PA 17352

Supplier of belt-driven ceiling fans: some built from patterns in Smithsonian exhibit; 10 models use solid-iron, -bronze & -mahogany blades; hand crafted by old-order Amish; assembled to specifications at PA studio. *Write in No. 316*

◆ ◆ ◆

VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS®
Supplies for Woodworkers and Antique Restorers

Over 15,000 Items!

The Industry s Most Complete Selection Of:

Period Furniture & Door Hardware

Vintage Home Decorating Accessories

Kitchen & Bath Accessories

Reproduction Furniture Kits

Hand Carved Corbels

Decorative Appliques

Tools, Supplies & More

Wholesale Pricing Available

Order Toll Free
1-800-558-1234

vandykes.com

VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS®
Supplies for Woodworkers & Antique Restorers

Over 15,000 Items!

The Industry s Most Complete Selection Of:

Period Furniture & Door Hardware

Vintage Home Decorating Accessories

Kitchen & Bath Accessories

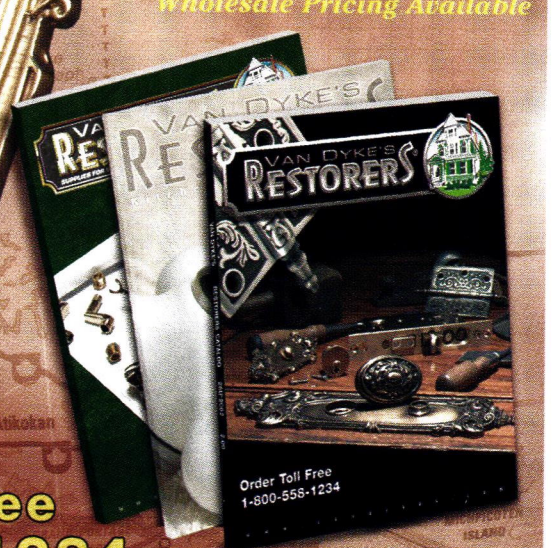
Reproduction Furniture Kits

Hand Carved Corbels

Decorative Appliques

Tools, Supplies & More

Wholesale Pricing Available



Order Toll Free
1-800-558-1234

vandykes.com

WRITE IN NO. 453

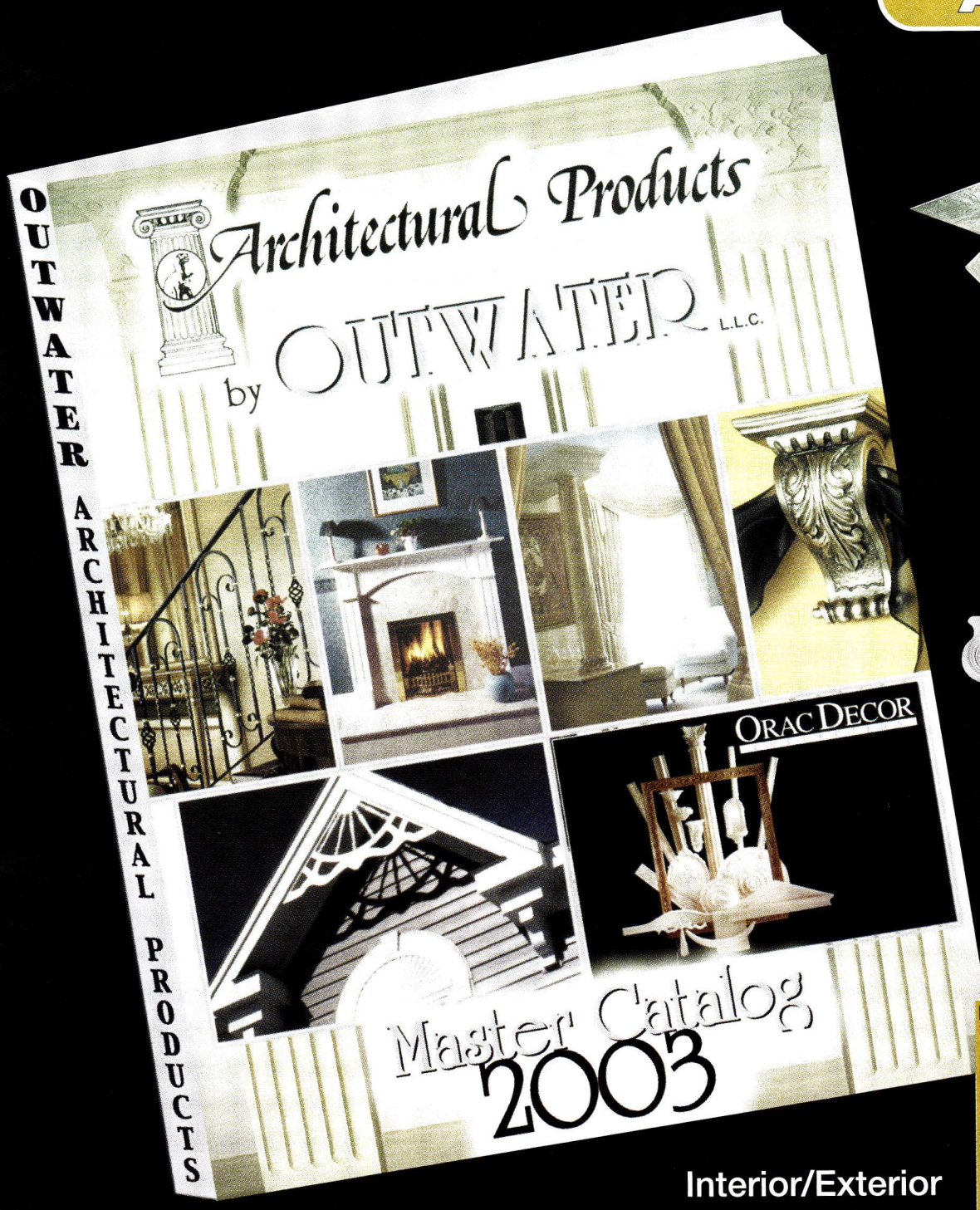
SUPERIOR MOULDING INC.
800-473-1415
5953 Sepulveda Boulevard, Van Nuys, CA 91411
818-376-1415 Fax 818-376-1314

We specialize in a full line of mouldings and quality finish materials including corbels, stair parts, doors, windows, mantels, appliques and carvings.

WRITE IN NO. 138

40,000+ Standard and Innovative Decorative Building Products

All From Stock



Interior/Exterior
Architectural Mouldings & Millwork
Columns & Capitals • Wood & Polymer Carvings
Balustrading • Lighting • Wrought Iron Components
Brass Tubing & Fittings • Stamped Steel Ceiling Tiles
Fireplace Surrounds • Kitchen & Bathroom Accessories
Wainscoting • Period & Contemporary Hardware
Wall Coverings • Furniture & Cabinet Components
Plaster Architectural Elements • Knobs & Pulls
and so much more!

Architectural Products by Outwater L.L.C.

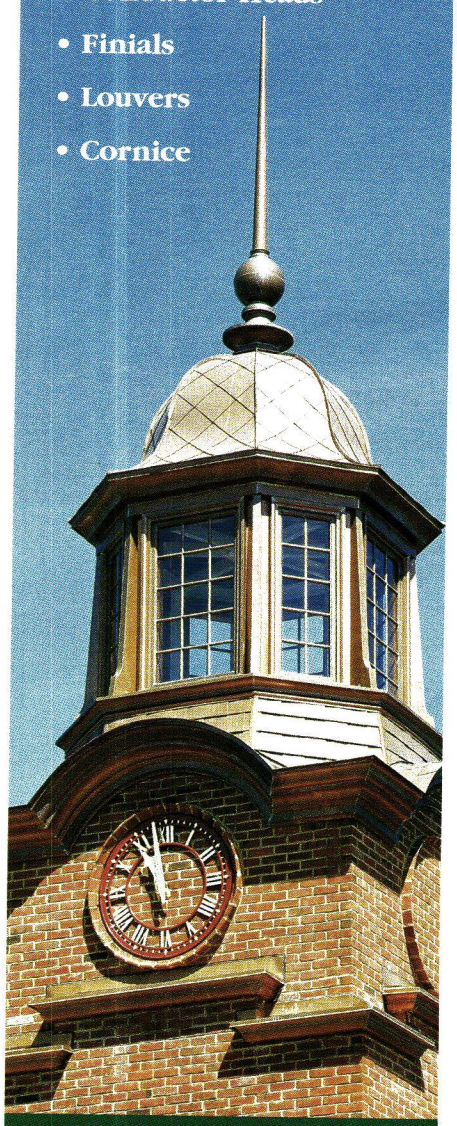
Please Call 1-888-772-1400 for our FREE Master Catalog!

Tel: 1-800-835-4400 (Sales and Product Info) • Fax: 1-800-835-4403
New Jersey • Arizona • Canada
www.outwater.com

WRITE IN NO. 56

CopperCraft
A Division of Berger Brothers

- Dormers
- Cupolas
- Conductor Heads
- Finials
- Louvers
- Cornice



Old World craftsmanship using New World technology

4995 Keller Haslet Rd.
Keller, Texas 76248
817-490-9622
817-490-9661 (fax)
www.coppercraft.com
info@coppercraft.com
available nationwide
1-800-486-2723

WRITE IN NO. 1490

It's always the smallest things that make the biggest difference.

Drawer Pull from the Craftsman Collection which features hand hammered detail and a suite of additional pieces.

At **Restoration.com**, you will discover many pieces of unique, hard to find restoration and antique hardware, that make one of the biggest differences in turning your house into a home.

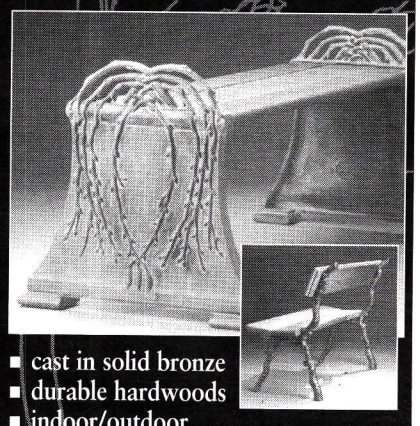
Restoration.com is presented by Crown City Hardware. The Crown City Hardware catalog is available at Restoration.com for $5 (refundable with purchase), or write to

1047 N. Allen Ave.
Dept. 00000
Pasadena, CA
91104.

CROWN CITY HARDWARE
"Get lost in the details."

WRITE IN NO. 432

GARDEN SITE FURNISHINGS
New design...
in an old tradition.



- cast in solid bronze
- durable hardwoods
- indoor/outdoor
- hand finished

SYLVA DESIGNS
8167 Lueth Rd., Sauk City, WI 53583

608-643-2032
FAX 608-643-3016
sylva@bankpds.com

WRITE IN NO. 711

The Hottest Part of your New Kitchen Is Not Your Stove, It's Our
200 YEAR OLD BARNWOOD CABINETRY.

It Has Antique Style With Flying Colors.

Create your very own dream kitchen to reflect your own personal style and taste. Your choice of 19th C. barnwood in White Pine, Heart Pine, Hemlock, White Oak, Chestnut, Cherry or Walnut, offers a myriad of colors providing authenticity, warmth and distinction to your new country kitchen with old world charm. Most importantly, a Country Road country kitchen costs no more than an ordinary contemporary kitchen!

Call or Visit Our Showroom:
OPEN TUES.- SAT. 10 AM-4 PM; SUN. & MON. BY APPOINTMENT

COUNTRY ROAD ASSOCIATES, LTD.
63 Front Street, P.O. Box 885, Millbrook, NY 12545
845 677-6041 Fax 845 677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com

WRITE IN NO. 475

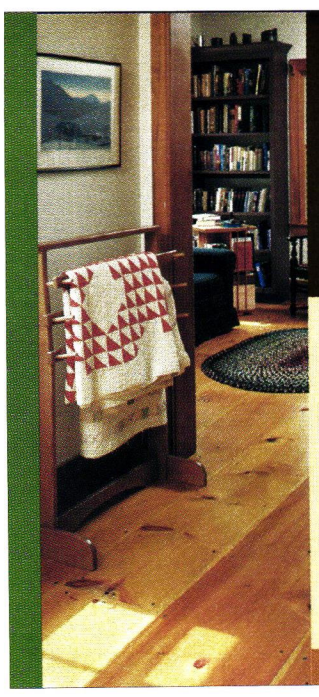
THE LEADER IN CUSTOM ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTATION

Cornices • Ceiling Medallions • Niche Caps
Capitals • Brackets • Sculpture • Plaques
Domes • Cartouches • Tudor Ceilings
Adam Ceilings • Coffers
Plus custom design, consultation and fabrication.

FELBER
ORNAMENTAL
PLASTERING CORP.

P.O. Box 57, 1000 West Washington St., Norristown, PA 19404
1-800-392-6896 Tel: 610-275-4713, Fax: 610-275-6636 Website: www.felber.net

WRITE IN NO. 2890



OUR STORY IS YOUR STORY...

"Waterlox is the only finish we've found that becomes part of the floor and looks better with time."
– Don Carlisle, President, Carlisle Restoration Lumber

Our story began in 1916 when the Hawkins family developed Waterlox products using the best ingredients and original family formulas. Today, the tradition of quality continues with people everywhere preferring the advantages of Waterlox for all wood surfaces including floors, woodwork, cabinetry, doors, etc.

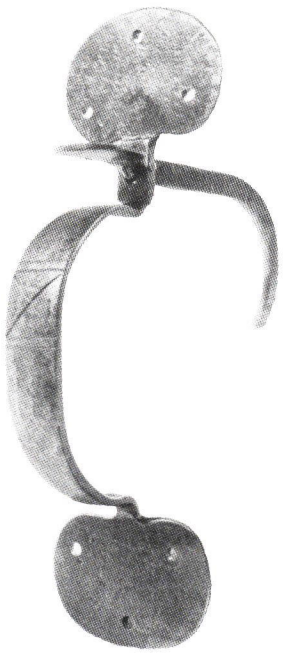
- *Unique blend of resin and tung oil*
- *Simple to apply*
- *Durable, beautiful hand-rubbed look*
- *Minimal effort, maximum protection*

Ask us about our Original Sealer/Finish, Satin Finish and High Gloss Finish. Contact us today by e-mail: *info@waterlox.com*, or call *1-800-321-0377.*

Worldwide Finishing Solutions

www.waterlox.com

WRITE IN NO. 8064



Old Smithy Shop

The Master Blacksmith
Handcrafts and Forges
Suffolk & Norfolk
Latches & Pulls
Pintles, H & HL
& Butterfly Hinges
Cabinet Hardware
Furniture, Fireplace
Kitchen, Bath &
Window Accessories

Historic Consultations

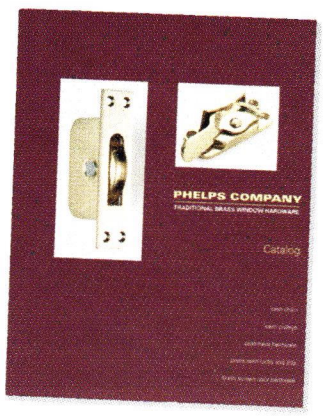
193A Route 13 Brookline NH 03033
603 672-4113
oldsmithyshop.com

WRITE IN NO. 285

Sash Pulleys, Sash Chain, Brass Sash Locks and Lifts; Casement Hardware, Screen and Storm Sash Hardware.

It's all in our new catalog, and it's all in stock.

Our new catalog includes color photos and information for all of our hardware. Call us today to request your copy



PHELPS COMPANY

TRADITIONAL BRASS WINDOW HARDWARE

Tel. 802-257-4314 Fax. 802-258-2270

WRITE IN NO. 6001

You Restored It, Now Protect It!

Nixalite has **always** been the first choice for effective bird control. History speaks on our behalf. Don't be fooled by imitations.

- Stainless Steel Bird Barriers
- Bird & Animal Repellents
- Three Types Of Bird Netting
- Bird Fogging Systems

Call for a **Free** catalog or visit our **Website!**

Ph: 800.624.1189 **Fax:** 800.624.1196
Email: birdcontrol@nixalite.com
Website: www.nixalite.com

Nixalite® of America Inc
1025 16th Avenue, Dept TB
East Moline, IL. 61244
Experts In Bird Control Since 1950

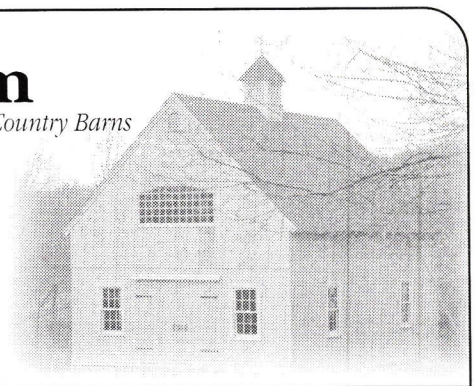
"It's perfect honey, nice neighborhood, lots of ledges and ***NO NIXALITE!****"*

WRITE IN NO. 0370

New England Style
Post & Beam
Carriage Houses, Garden Sheds & Country Barns

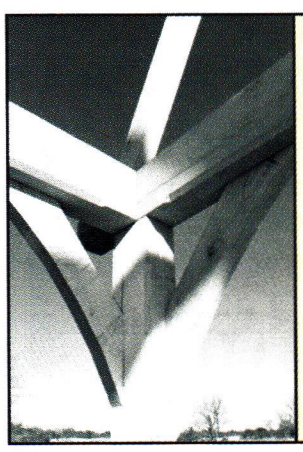
FINE PRE-CUT POST & BEAM BUILDINGS
Country Carpenters INC.

Helping people build beautiful country places since 1974!



326 Gilead Street, Hebron, CT 06248 **860-228-2276**
catalog $4 **www.countrycarpenters.com**

WRITE IN NO. 246



521 Liberty Lane
West Kingston, RI 02892
pho: 800.471.8715
fax: 401.783.4494

www.SCPB.net
info@scpb.net

SOUTH COUNTY POST & BEAM

A Full Service Timber Frame Company
Designing and building timber frames for over 25 years

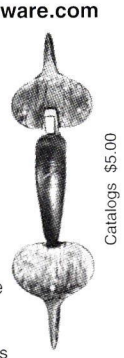
Represented in the Rocky Mountains by:
DoppleBock Woodworking
Conifer, Colorado
pho: 303.816.2073
fax: 303.816.2168

WRITE IN NO. 134

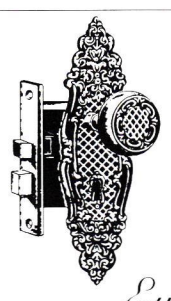
www.customforgedhardware.com

Kayne and Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Dept PH
100 Daniel Ridge Road
Candler, N.C. 28715
(828) 667-8868 or 665-1988
Fax: (828) 665-8303

- Reproductions & Restorations
- Builders/Architectural Hardware
- Custom Forging
- Cast Brass & Bronze
- Custom Hinges & Thumblatches
- Fireplace Tools & Accessories



Catalogs $5.00



Authentic Antique Hardware

- One of a Kind
- No Reproduction
- Door Hardware
- Furniture Hardware
- Door Knockers
- Curtain Tie-backs
- Twist Bells

Eugenia's Antique Hardware

5370 Peachtree Rd.• Chamblee, GA 30341
(800) 337-1677 (770) 458-1677 Fax (770) 458-5966
website: eugeniaantiquehardware.com
e-mail eugeniashardware@mindspring.com

RENAISSANCE CEILING DOMES™

Custom Hand Crafted Wood Ceiling Domes

For a brochure or consultation call:
1-800-642-0169 • *Phone:* (865) 539-4292 • *Fax:* (865) 539-2773
www.renaissancedomes.com

WRITE IN NO. 281

TILE SOURCE INC.

Specialists in the supply of genuine Encaustic & Geometric tiles by MAW & Co of England, (established 1850). Also simulated Encaustic & Geometric patterns and Victorian wall tile designs.
See our web site at www.Tile-Source.com

203 Mill Pond Road
Roswell, GA 30076
Phone: 770.993.6602
Fax: 770.993.0124
Email: djmalk@aol.com

WRITE IN NO. 2846

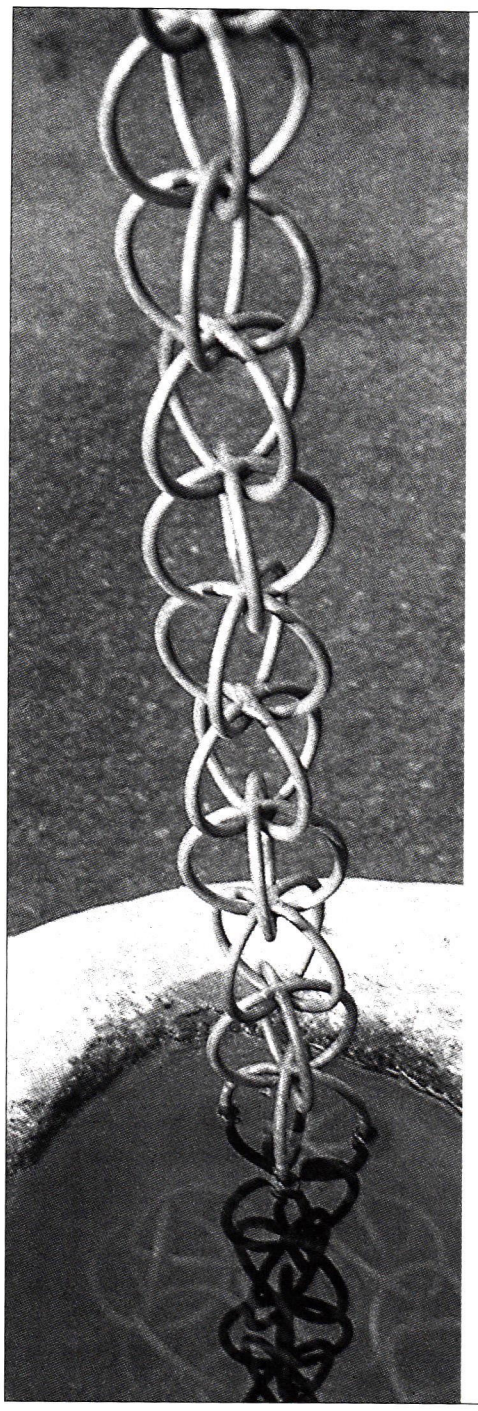
Custom Traditional Entranceways

- Fabricated From Honduras Mahogany
- Stain Grade or Primed
- Various Glass Options
- Silicone Compression Weather-strip
- Mahogany Sill w/Bronze Interlock Threshold
- Trim Package Available
- Solid Brass Hardware w/Standard Finishes
- Shop Drawings Generated For Each Job

KINGSLAND
Architectural Millwork

7 Colebrook Road
Norfolk, CT 06058
(860) 542-6981
Fax: (860) 542-1752

WRITE IN NO. 4573



Hand-crafted
Solid Copper

Rain Chains

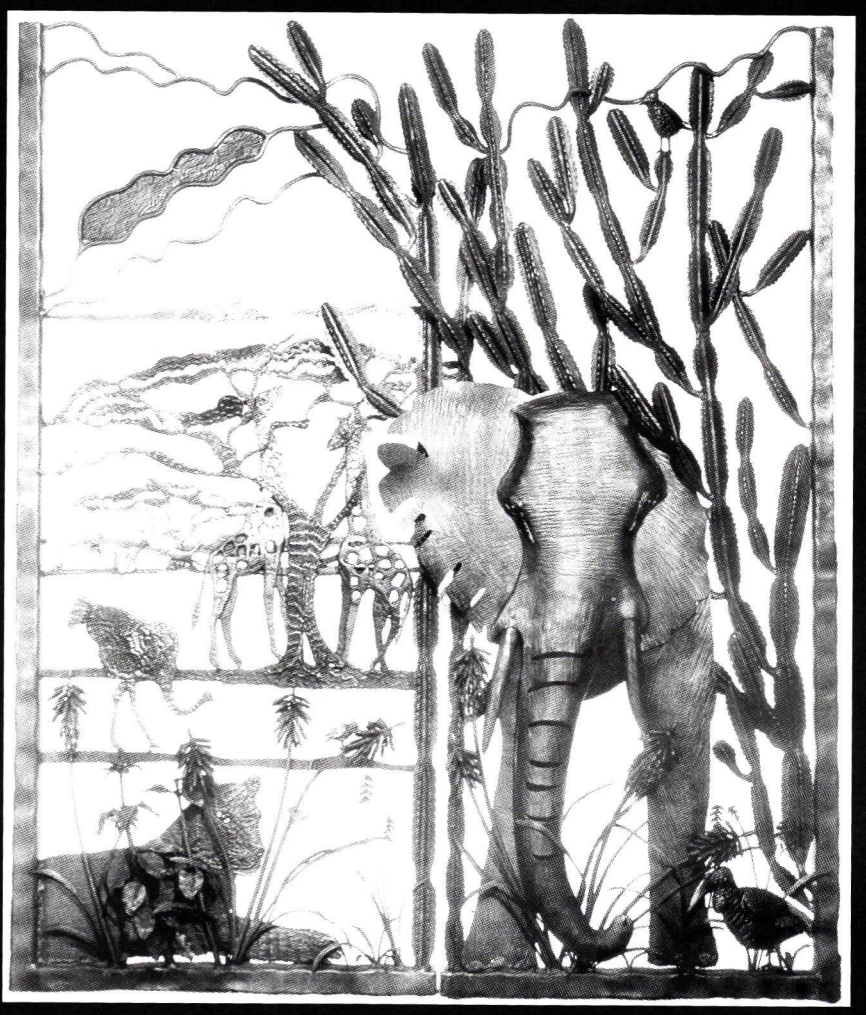
Chain or Cup
Styles

Susan Hebert Imports
503-248-1111
online color catalog
@www.eCobre.com

WRITE IN NO. 304

FLAHERTY IRON WORKS
OF ALEXANDRIA, INC.
SINCE 1960

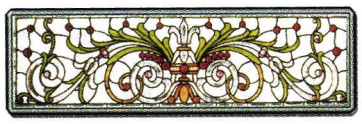
Specializing in hand forged iron work.



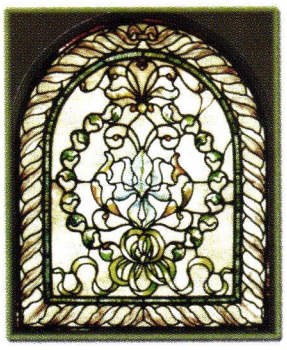
From furniture to driveway gates, choose
FLAHERTY IRON WORKS
Phone 703-971-7653 Fax 703-971-8040
e mail: fxiron@aol.com

WRITE IN NO. 1241

DEDICATED TO STAINED GLASS EXCELLENCE



FOR PERIOD HOMES

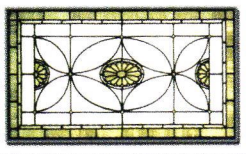


TRADITIONAL BUILDINGS

ROHLF'S
CUSTOM DESIGNS

& HISTORICAL WINDOWS

ROHLF'S STAINED & LEADED GLASS STUDIO
783 SOUTH THIRD AVE.
MOUNT VERNON, NY 10550
CALL TOLL FREE -
800-969-4106
FAX- (914) 699-7091
E-MAIL-ROHLF1@AOL.COM
WWW.ROHLFSTUDIO.COM



REPLICATION,
CONSERVATION,
& RESTORATION
ARE AN IMPORTANT
PART OF OUR SERVICES

WRITE IN NO. 6240

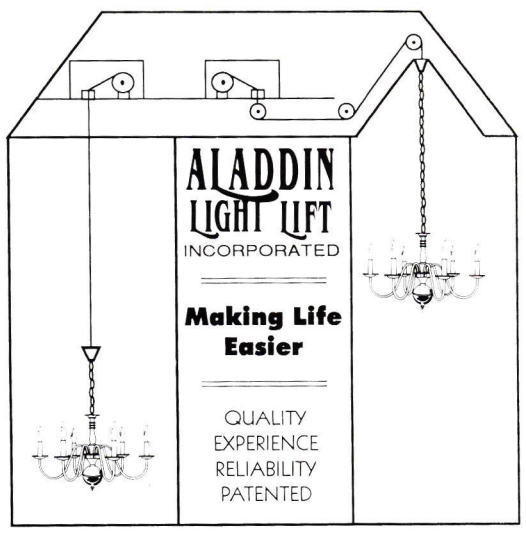
FRANK ALLART & COMPANY
Designers & Manufacturers of Architectural Hardware

Made in England

www.allart.co.uk

WRITE IN NO. 8004

Give Your Chandelier A Lift!



The **ALADDIN LIGHT LIFT** is an easily installed motorized lift system that automatically lowers your chandelier for easy cleaning or bulb changing...with just the turn of a key. Units are available in residential and commercial models to lift up to 700 pound chandeliers and up to 65 foot ceiling heights. Our remote installation possibilities allow for vaulted ceilings or mounting where no access is available above the fixture. It is the simple solution for every hard-to-reach chandelier.

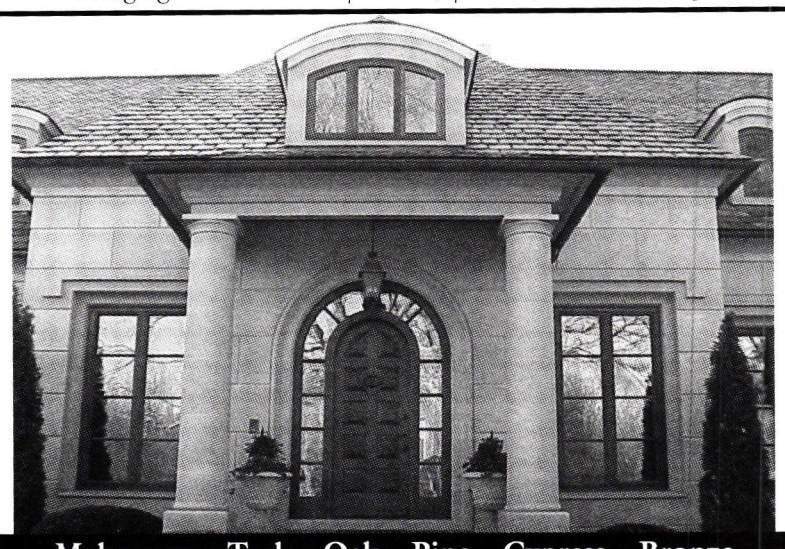
Distributed by leading lighting showrooms throughout the U.S.

"The Original Light Lift System"
Memphis, Tennessee (901) 385-0456

WRITE IN NO. 7850

GRABILL
Windows & Doors

Bringing Traditional Craftsmanship into the 21st Century



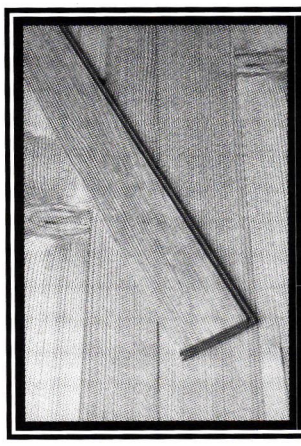
Mahogany • Teak • Oak • Pine • Cypress • Bronze

• Superior Detailing • Quality Materials • Distinctive Design • Built to Specifications
• Double Hung/Weight & Pulley • Casement Tilt-Turn • Lift & Slide

Built with Integrity...Built to Last

7463 Research Dr., Almont, MI 48003 Ph: 810-798-2817 Fax 810-798-2809 www.grabillwindow.com

WRITE IN NO. 1910



SYLVAN BRANDT, LLC
RESAWN & ANTIQUE FLOORING

by which all others are compared

Please call or visit our website for a free brochure or samples

SYLVAN BRANDT

651 East Main Street • Lititz, PA 17543
717-626-4520 • www.sylvanbrandt.com

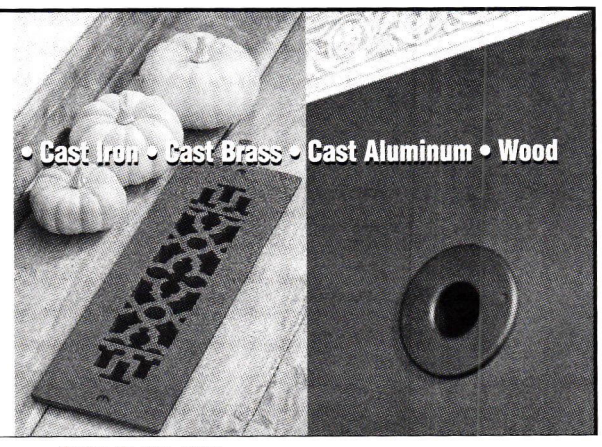
PRESERVING NATURE'S PAST SINCE 1960

WRITE IN NO. 3950

Reggio Registers

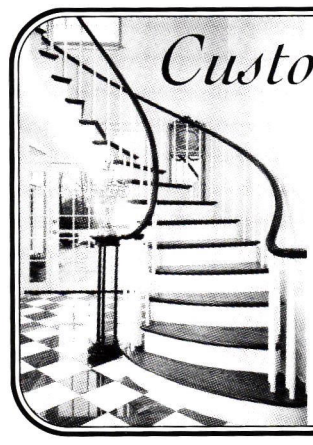
Made to Last a Lifetime

Over 500 Sizes
Free Color Catalog
Call (978) 772-3493
www.reggioregister.com
The Reggio Register Co.
Dept. W301, P.O. Box 511
Ayer, MA 01432-0511



WRITE IN NO. 5810

Custom Stairs Since 1952



DESIGNERS OF PRESTIGIOUS STAIRS
• ARCHITECTURAL • ELLIPTICAL
• CIRCULAR • SPIRAL
PRODUCTION STAIR & RAIL SYSTEMS

DEER PARK
STAIRBUILDING & MILLWORK, INC.
51 KENNEDY AVE., BLUE POINT, NY 11715
631-363-5000 FAX: 631-363-2167

WRITE IN NO. 1107

Historically Styled Products for Residential Architecture

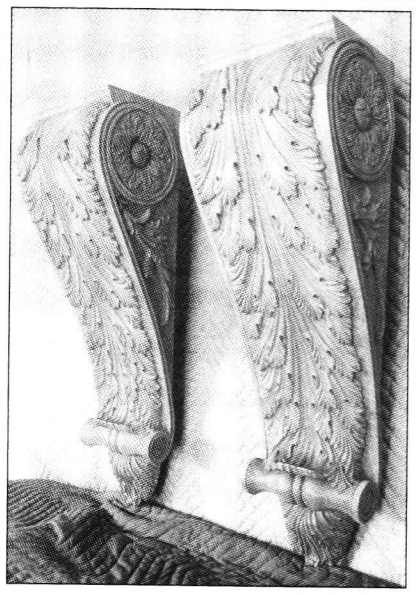
WWW.
PERIOD
-HOMES
.com

AMERICAN PERIOD DESIGN
BY CARROLL & CARROLL

HAND CRAFTED MANTELS THAT RECREATE THE WARMTH OF AN EARLIER TIME.

30 CHERRY STREET
WRENTHAM, MA 02093
(508) 384-2562
WWW.AMERICANPERIODDESIGN.COM

WRITE IN NO. 502



Michael A. Dow
Architectural Woodcarving

29 Pudding Lane
York, Maine 03909
Phone/Fax 207-363-7924
On-line Portfolio:
www.archcarving.com

WRITE IN NO. 428

slate™

AMERICAN SLATE COMPANY

"THE EXPERTS IN SLATE"

SAN FRANCISCO	415/864-7813
LOS ANGELES	310/855-0594
NEWPORT BEACH	949/650-2200
SAN DIEGO	858/551-9951
WALNUT CREEK	925/210-1042
SEATTLE	206/938-3718
EAST COAST	800/553-5611
BOYNTON BEACH, FL	561/742-0200

LARGEST RANGE AND STOCK OF SLATE AND QUARTZITE IN THE U.S.

The Timeless Beauty of Natural Slate®

- ROOFING SLATE IN MANY COLORS
- NATURAL FLOOR TILES
- IRREGULAR "CRAZY" PAVING
- RANDOM PATTERN
- SLABS
- WALL CLADDING

PROJECTS TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT

www.americanslate.com

WRITE IN NO. 2723

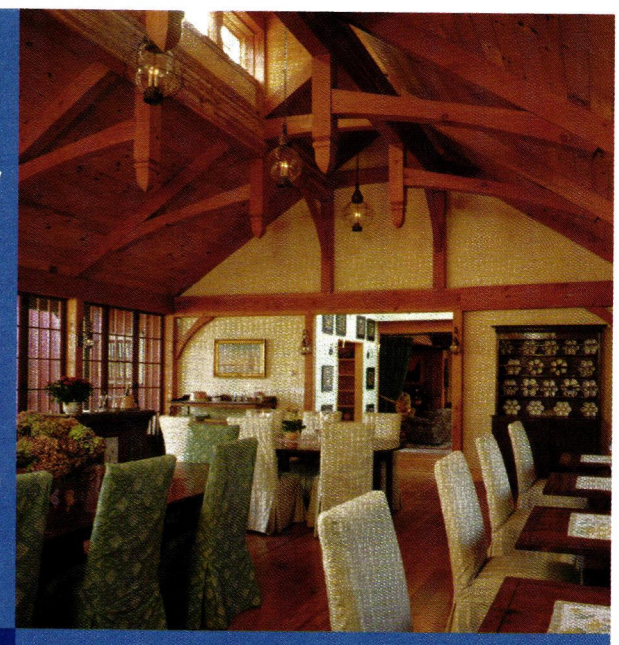
STONE MAGIC® *Dallas*

Call for a catalog.
800-597-3606
fax: 214-823-4503

Or visit our website:
stonemagic.com
FACTORY DIRECT PRICING
NATIONWIDE DELIVERY
OTHER CAST STONE PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

WRITE IN NO. 9067

Beauty in DETAIL



Since 1974, we've worked with architects and builders on timber frame room additions, custom homes, and commercial structures nationwide. Find out how we can work with you by calling or visiting us online.

Dealer inquiries invited.

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE DETAILS THAT MAKE A DIFFERENCE IN OUR UNIQUE TIMBER FRAME HOMES

TIMBERPEG®
The Artisans of Post & Beam.

www.timberpeg.com 1.800.636.2424

WRITE IN NO. 8370

FAGAN DESIGN

A complete line of architectural columns and turnings. Our columns can be based on your designs — or the traditional orders of architecture.

Large or small, our columns and turnings surpass the toughest architectural standards, and we use only the finest materials and advanced methods of construction. Further, we offer:

- Porch Posts • Capitals
- Carvings • Fluting & spiral rope twists
- Other large turnings
  (Diameters to 12ft.; Lengths to 36 ft.)

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
44 Railroad Ave., Dept. PH, West Haven, CT 06516
Phone: (203) 937-1874 Fax: (203) 937-7321
www.fagancolumns.com

WRITE IN NO. 8210

Molded Limestone
Balustrade Systems & Columns

- Compliments cut limestone while substantially reducing weight and cost
- Custom designs and colors
- Large columns available
- Maintenance Free

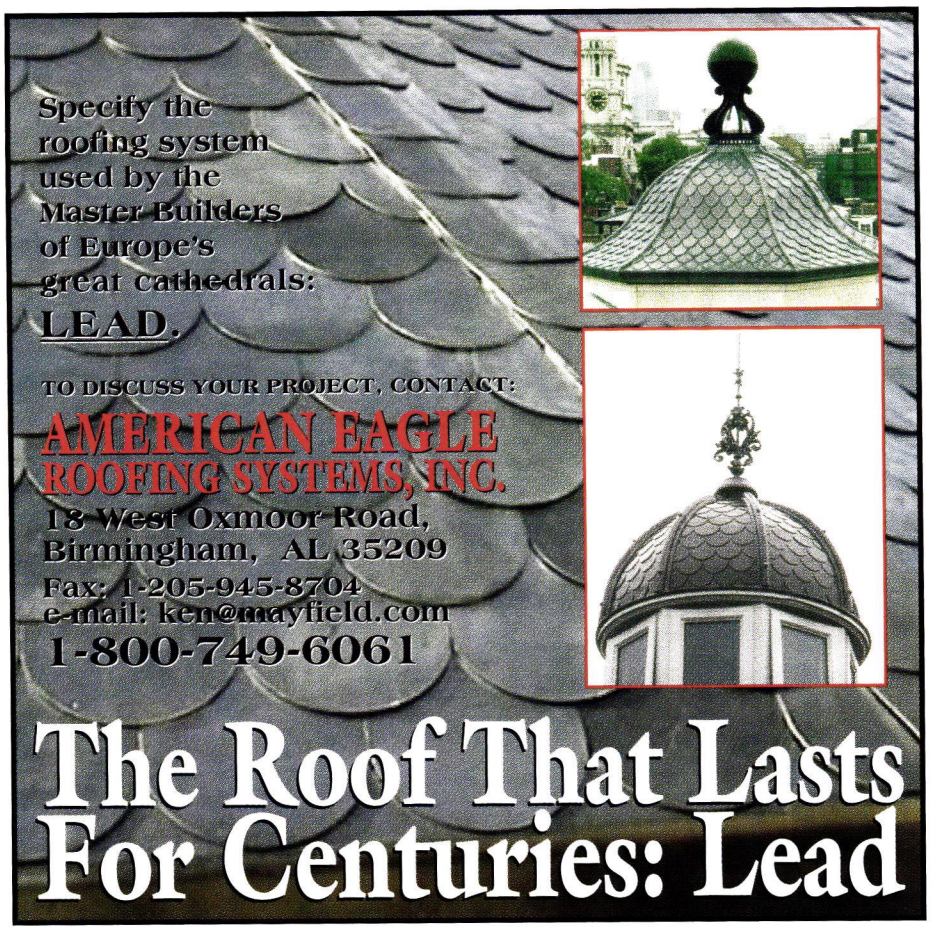
Classic Heritage

For More Info...
Call, Fax, or Email Us

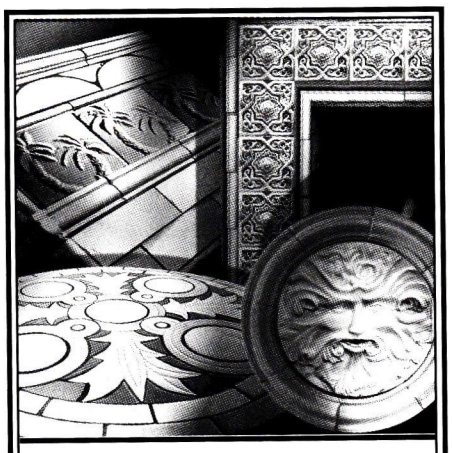
Phone: 630 543 9058
Fax: 630 543 1258
Email: clheritage@aol.com

Distributor Opportunities Available
visit us online | www.classicheritage.com

WRITE IN NO. 433



WRITE IN NO. 403



M.E. RESTORATION TILE
for Walls & Floors

Plus...
- *Custom Glazes & Clays*
- *Custom Tile & Design*
- *Traditional Tile*
- *Reproduction of Historic Tile*
- *1000 Designs in Stock*
- *Glass Tile*
- *Metallic Glazes*

M.E. TILE COMPANY INC.
6463 Waveland Ave., Hammond, IN 46320
Phone: 219-554-1877
Web: WWW.METILE.COM

WRITE IN NO. 38

Park City Rain Gutter

Minoletti half round Copper & Zinc
Classic Beauty • Easy Assembly

435-649-2805
www.pcraingutter.com

WRITE IN NO. 832

AMERICAN RESTORATION TILE, INC.

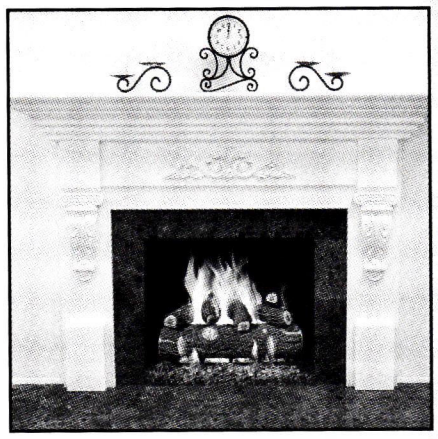
- **SQ EDGE 1" HEX**
- **SQ EDGE 3/4" x 3/4"**
- **Custom Colors & Sizes**
- **Glazed & Unglazed**

Bryan E. Byrd
(501) 570-0300 / FAX (501) 570-0303
Mobile: (501) 425-2895
6619 Woodson Road / Suite A / Little Rock, AR 72209
www.restorationtile.com
E-mail: bebyrd@restorationtile.com

Preserving America's tile heritage... through custom-matched ceramic tiles

WRITE IN NO. 172

FIREPLACE MANTELS
BY
FORSHAW



Pictured: Corinthian Mantel From The Estate Series

* Hand crafted mantels are available in stock and custom sizes
* Choice of hardwoods includes poplar and oak
* Over 20 different styles to choose from
* Custom mantels ship in 7 to 10 working days
* Personalized service
* No minimum order/Quantity discounts available
* Cabinet mantels for Direct Vent and Vent Free Fireplaces
* Full displays and corner samples available
* Mantels are preassembled for easy installation

FORSHAW
13200 Corporate Exchange Dr. • St. Louis, MO 63044-3719
(314) 874-4300 • 800-FORSHAW (367-7429)
Fax (314) 874-4339 • Fax 800-845-2689
www.forshawmantels.com

WRITE IN NO. 377

The Color People
architectural color consultants

Everyone dreams in color. Your dreams can come true.

For 20 years we've created America's prettiest buildings through our famous mail service.

Always free information.

2231 Larimer Street
Denver, CO 80205
1-800-541-7174
nicecolors@colorpeople.com

WRITE IN NO. 5470

Historic Doors

Hendricks
Woodworking

Kempton, PA 19529
Phone 610-756-6187
www.historicdoors.com

WRITE IN NO. 3570

M-BOSS
SEE OUR AD ON PAGE 105

WRITE IN NO. 340

DON'T PAINT YOUR RADIATORS

Paint drastically reduces the efficiency of steam & hot water radiators and wood enclosures are poor heat conductors.

Affordable Ace Radiator Enclosures...

- Offer durability of steel with baked enamel finish in decorator colors
- Keep drapes, walls & ceilings clean
- Project heat out into the room

FREE Estimates & Product Brochure

Write or phone for estimate:
1-800-543-7040 Toll-Free
1-513-385-0555 in Ohio (Collect)

arsco Manufacturing Co., Inc.
3564 Blue Rock Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45247

WRITE IN NO. 5470

LYNNE RUTTER

MURALS *and* DECORATIVE PAINTING
www.lynnerutter.com 415.282.8820

WRITE IN NO. 4710

NATIVE
Tile & Ceramics

Handmade decorative tile in the Southern Californian traditions of Spanish Mission and Craftsman styles...
Nativetile@prodigy.net
(310) 533-8684

WRITE IN NO. 570

KREMER
PIGMENTS

LIME WASH
NATURAL COLORS
DECORATIVE PLASTER

All natural products for home design and restoration

Kremer Pigments Inc.
228 Elizabeth Street · New York · NY 10012
www.kremer-pigmente.de

WRITE IN NO. 4910

W.H.COE, INC.
Selling both Domestic & Imported GOLD Leaf Products and Gilding Supplies

24K Gold Leaf, pure Silver, Aluminum & Composition

Surface, Glass & Patent in book, pack or roll form.

Custom-made starter kits available at reasonable prices.
50 Love Lane, Hartford, CT 06112
Tel (860) 524-8811 Fax (860) 249-5934
www.whcoe.com
E-mail: whcoe@snet.net
Business hours: 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday thru Friday

WRITE IN NO. 399

17th and 18th Century Millwork

Windows, Doors & Entryways
Raised Panel Walls
Old Glass, Moldings, Wide Pine Flooring
Beaded & Feather edge boards

Send $2.00 for catalog.

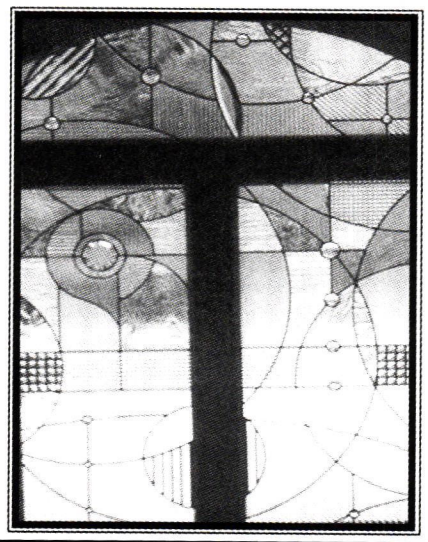
CUSTOM WOODWORKING
Maurer & Shepherd Joyners
122 Naubuc Avenue
Glastonbury, Connecticut 06033
(860) 633-2383

WRITE IN NO. 6980

Art Glass of the South

Designers of Fine Custom Glass
Since 1983

- Custom Designs & Patterns
- Hand Beveled, Stained & Etched
- Glass Creations for Doors, Windows, Cabinets, Hanging ...
- Commercial, Residential, Ecclesiastical, & Restoration
- All Beveling & Fabrications Done on Premises



www.artglassofthesouth.com
2401 Government Street
Mobile, AL 36606
800-322-1735
Tel: 251-479-3392
Fax: 251-476-7292
Nationwide Service

WRITE IN NO. 2664

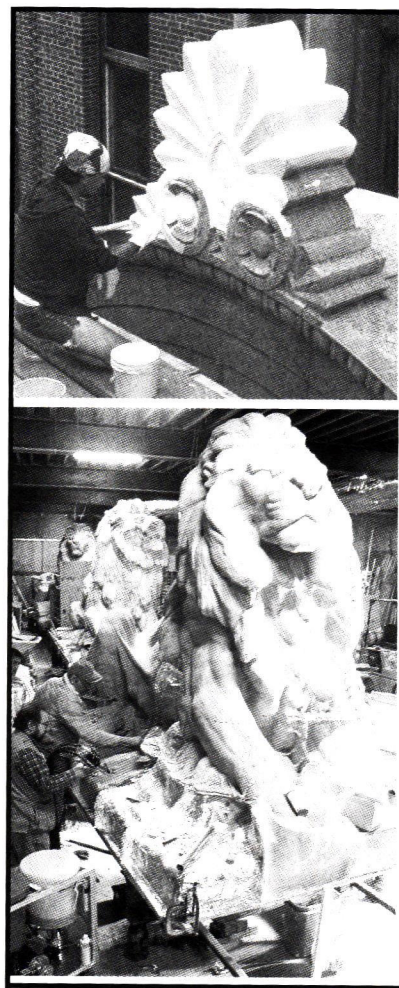
Old Mill Mantels

Old Mill designs their mantels with old hand-crafted quality in mind. Made only from choice, hand selected hardwoods, these mantels are designed to last a lifetime, creating an atmosphere that lends character and charm to your home.

HAND-CRAFTED HARDWOOD MANTELS

"Designing and Building the Antiques of the Future"
2522 Lansing Avenue • Jackson, Michigan 49202
1-866-783-0707 Telephone • Fax 1-866-783-0708
Website: www.oldmillmantels.com

WRITE IN NO. 314



Restoring Or Creating New Architectural Elements Has Never Been Easier!

Silicone Rubber? We make it - Mold Max™ Series high tear for casting resins & plasters. Or easy-to-use silicone 1A:1B by volume mix (no scale or vacuum required) for fast, low cost block molds.

Urethane Rubber? We make it - all hardnesses. For pour-on, brush-on or spray-on molds that last in production.

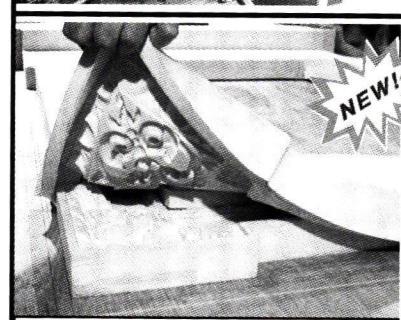
Mold Making & Casting Accessories? We make sealers & release agents that won t affect model surface detail.

Plus, Our World Renowned Toll Free Technical Help Line . . .
We ve seen many different applications and mold making scenarios from around the world, and our experience can save you time & money.

There s a lot to see & learn at:
www.smooth-on.com

TOLL-FREE:
800-762-0744

SMOOTH-ON



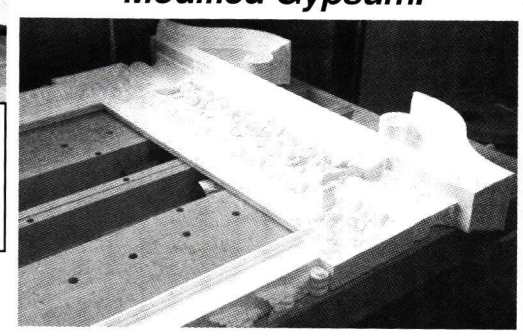
Mold Max™ 10 soft silicone was used to capture all detail from this 300+ year-old mirror frame. Matrix™ ***NEO***™ was used to cast lightweight, strong reproductions.

Matrix™ ***NEO***™ is a new polymer modified gypsum that is easy to use, very strong and very versatile.

NEO™ is mixed 2A:1B by volume and can be cast solid or mixed with chopped fiber for laying-up . You can achieve a variety of surface finishes & effects including realistic cold cast metal effects, stone, marble, terra cotta, etc.

duo Matrix **NEO**™

The Latest In Polymer Modified Gypsum.



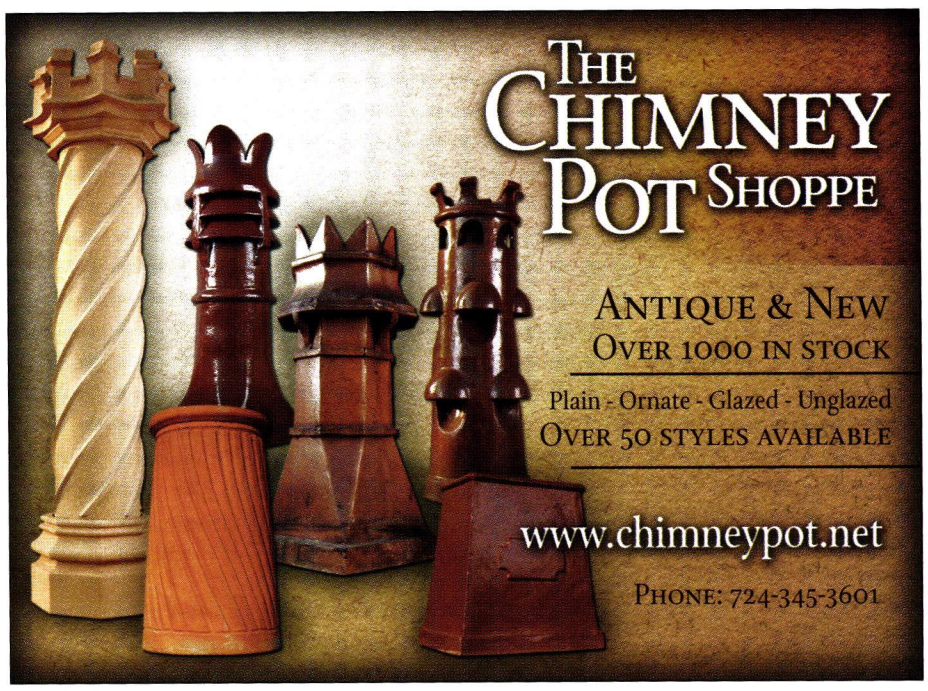
•Much Stronger Than Ordinary Gypsum
•No Weighing Scale •Easy To Use
•Suitable For Exterior Applications.
•Flame Resistant •UL-94 Flame Rated

duo Matrix **Toll-free (888) 765-9835**

2000 St. John St. Easton, PA 18042
Tel. (610) 252-5800 Fax: (610) 252-6200

WRITE IN NO. 650 FOR SMOOTH-ON & NO. 811 FOR DUOMATRIX

WRITE IN NO. 407

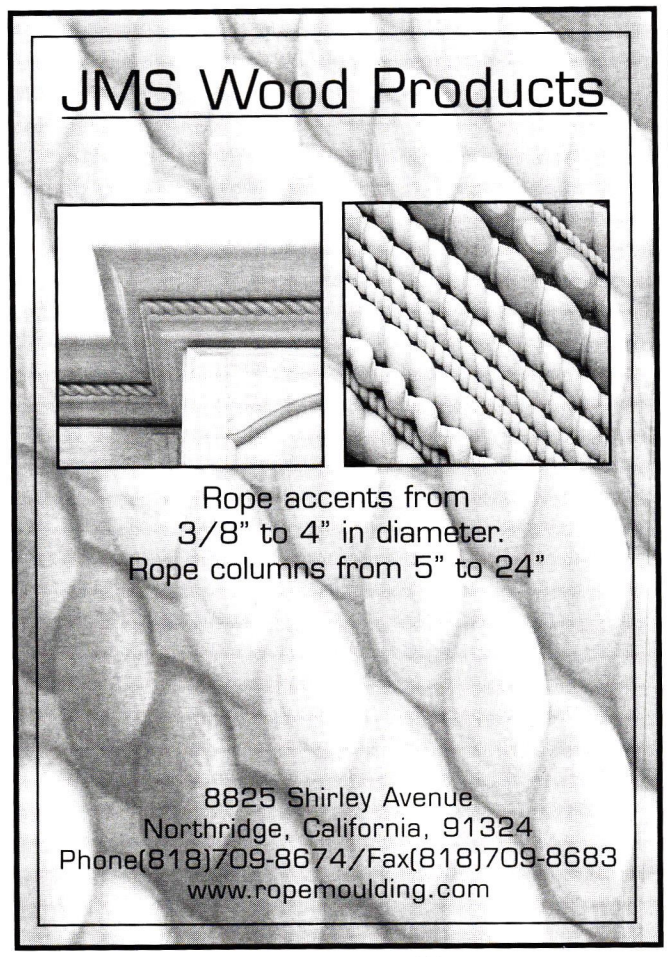


WRITE IN NO. 410

WRITE IN NO. 2622

WRITE IN NO. 471

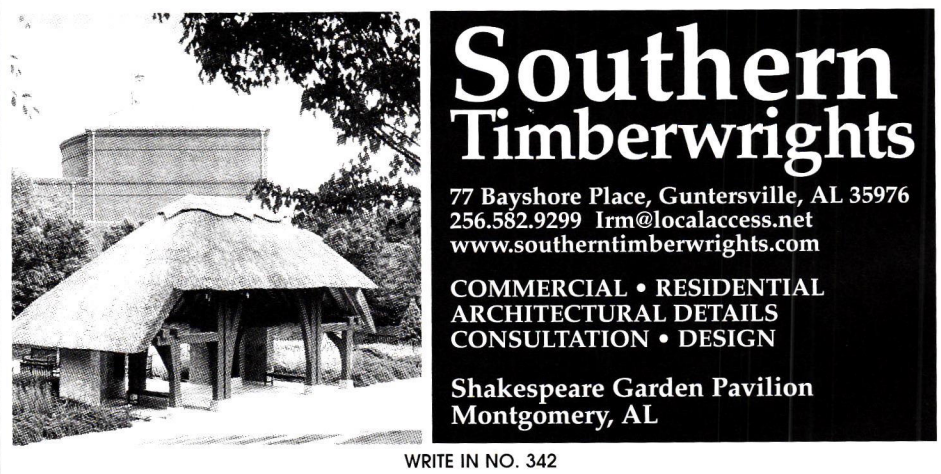
www.period-homes.com



WRITE IN NO. 6320

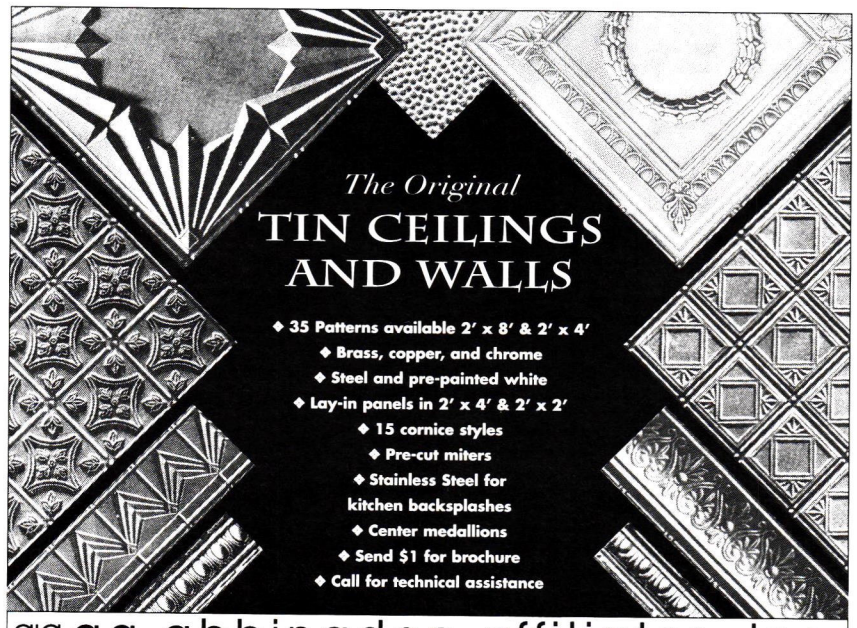
WRITE IN NO. 1045

WRITE IN NO. 269



WRITE IN NO. 342

WRITE IN NO. 856



aa-abbingdon affiliates, inc.
Dept. PH 2149 Utica Ave. Brooklyn, NY 11234 • 718-258-8333 • Fax: 718-338-2739 • www.abbingdon.com

WRITE IN NO. 8920

Gaby's Shoppe

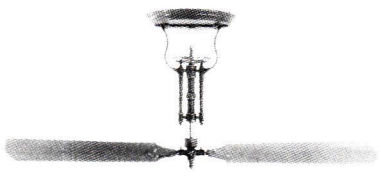
Manufacturer of Fine Wrought Iron Furniture and Drapery Hardware

Made in USA by European craftsmen.
RESIDENTIAL • COMMERCIAL • CUSTOM
Color Catalogue $35.00
Send request on company stationery to:

GABY'S SHOPPE • 1311 Dragon Street • Dallas, Texas 75207-4047
www.gabys.com • Fax: (214) 748-7701 • Toll Free (800) 299-GABY

WRITE IN NO. 2520

ARCHITECTURAL FANS



WOOLEN MILL FAN COMPANY
290 WOOLEN MILL ROAD
NEW PARK, PA 17352
PH/FAX 717-382-4754
e-mail:woolenmill@earthlink.net
www.architecturalfans.com

WRITE IN NO. 316

COWLS

Your Post & Beam Source

Pine • Oak • Hemlock
Up to 32 feet long
16" X 24" timber sizer
Grade stamping available

W. D. COWLS, INC.
134 Montague Road
P.O. Box 9677
North Amherst, MA 01059

413-549-1403 • Fax 413-549-0000
info@cowls.com
www.cowls.com

WRITE IN NO. 5270

WWW.
period-homes.com

THE INTERNET GATEWAY TO HISTORICAL PRODUCTS & SERVICES FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE

PERIOD HOMES

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

LOG ONTO — AND BOOKMARK
www.period-homes.com

Touch's of Illusion Inc.

• Painting and Restoration • Faux Finishes
• Historical Preservation and Discovery and Replication of Architectural Decorative Finishes
• Theaters • Churches
• Murals • Marbelizing • Gold Leafing
• Stencils • Woodgraining
• All Types of Painted Finishes
• Consultation

GARY DULOCK

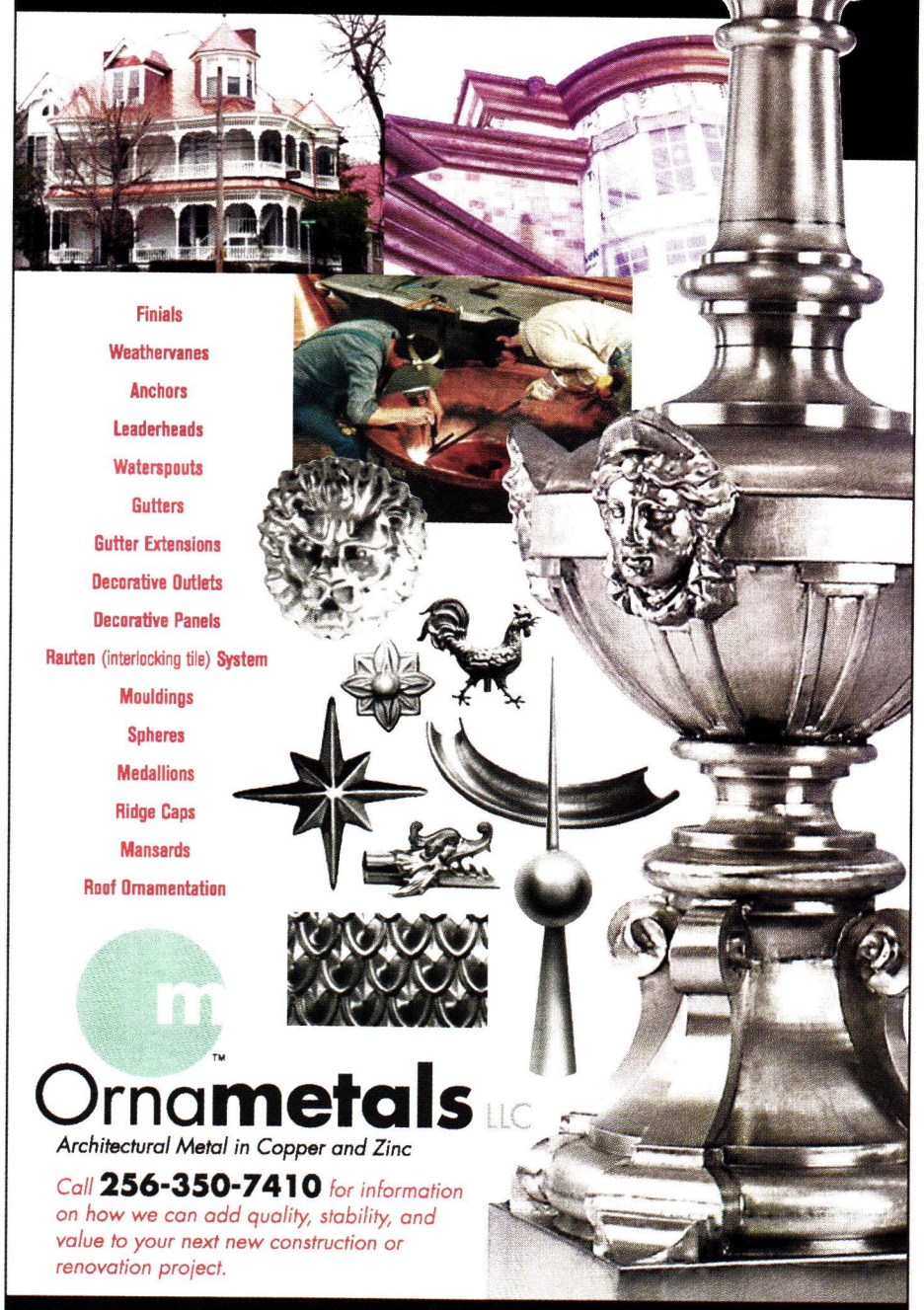
Phone: 708-445-7200 Fax: 708-445-7234
803 N. Harlem Avenue Oak Park, IL 60302
E-Mail: amx007@aol.com

WRITE IN NO. 2221

The art of copper and zinc fabrication at its finest!

OrnaMetals LLC distributes throughout North America decorative architectural copper and titanium zinc products designed and fabricated by Kaufmann, based in Ulm, Germany, and CopperWorks Corp., a Decatur, Alabama-based company.

Quality architectural copper and zinc products.
Expert design, fabrication, and installation consultation.



Finials
Weathervanes
Anchors
Leaderheads
Waterspouts
Gutters
Gutter Extensions
Decorative Outlets
Decorative Panels
Rauten (interlocking tile) System
Mouldings
Spheres
Medallions
Ridge Caps
Mansards
Roof Ornamentation

Ornametals™ LLC
Architectural Metal in Copper and Zinc

Call **256-350-7410** for information on how we can add quality, stability, and value to your next new construction or renovation project.

★ Catalog available Online
www.ornametals.com | guenther@ornametals.com

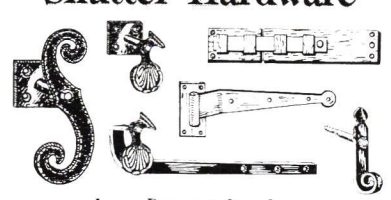
WRITE IN NO. 452

Arts & Crafts Tiles ■ Gothic Revival Tiles ■ Persian Revival Tiles ■ Art Nouveau Tiles ■ De Morgan Tiles ■ Foliate Tiles ■ Folk Tiles ■ Neo-Grec Tiles ■ Murals ■ Art Deco Tiles

Designs In Tile™
Box 358 ◆ Dept PH ◆ Mt Shasta ◆ CA ◆ 96067
530/926-2629 Color Brochure $3
www.designsintile.com

WRITE IN NO. 250

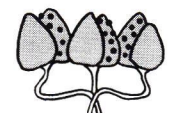
Traditional Shutter Hardware



James Peters & Son, Inc.
MANUFACTURERS OF HARDWARE
1936 North Front Street Philadelphia, PA 19122
Phone: 215-739-9500 Fax: 215-739-9779
Sold through hardware distributors

WRITE IN NO. 1240

ARTS & CRAFTS PERIOD TEXTILES



FROM THE WORK SHOP OF DIANNE AYRES

Hand embroidered & hand stencilled linens, yardage, embroidery kits and custom work. Free brochure or send $8.00 for our catalog with color photos and swatches. Open by appointment.
www.roycrofter.com follow the rala & artisan links, ACPTextile@aol.com
5427 Telegraph Avenue, #W2
Oakland, California 94609
(510) 654-1645

WRITE IN NO. 8230

BUYING GUIDE TO BENCHES & GARDEN FURNISHINGS

Enchanted Forest Imports
715-547-8000; Fax: 715-547-8001
www.enchantedforestimports.com
Land O' Lakes, WI 54540

Importer & distributor of Victorian-style products: statuary, bronze sculpture (custom & catalog), ornament, street lights, gates, fences, urns, planters, slate roof tiles, marble mantels, marble gazebos, mailboxes, benches, cut- & cast-stone furniture, garden & wall fountains & more; cast bronze & iron, cast aluminum, fiberglass, lead, carved & cast stone & wrought iron/fabricated metal.

◆ ◆ ◆

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
845-651-7550; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Florida, NY 10921

Custom fabricator of ornamental period gates & fencing, railings/balustrades, benches, arbors, pergolas, finials, forged & trompe l'oeil rose garden tea tables/sculpture, sculpture & lighting: electronic operators; wrought iron/steel, stainless steel, forged & fabricated bronze; hand- & hot-forge work; patination; design-through-installation service. *Write in No. 2640*

◆ ◆ ◆

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork: gazebos, treillage, sculpture, furniture, fountains (garden & wall), fountain components (ground basins), water gardens & supplies, weathervanes, finials & more; bronze, aluminum, carved stone, cast stone, lead & wrought iron/steel. *Write in No. 4390*

◆ ◆ ◆

Garden Art, Inc.
860-829-0707; Fax: 860-828-7535
www.garden-art-inc.com
Berlin, CT 06037

Manufacturer, importer & distributor of hand-finished cast-aluminum post- or wall-mounted mailboxes: variety of styles & sizes; novelty mailboxes; all powder-coated & guaranteed; Victorian & 20th century-style garden benches, seating groups (table sets for 2-8), tree surrounds, bar sets, chaise lounge & occasional tables; all cast aluminum.

◆ ◆ ◆

H.A. Stiles Co.
800-447-8537; Fax: 207-854-3863
www.hastiles.com
Westbrook, ME 04098

Manufacturer of curved radius moldings in hardwoods & softwoods: hand railings, balusters, custom turnings, wood components for benches, chairs & other garden furniture; birch, maple, poplar & oak; 100% custom.

◆ ◆ ◆

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

British- & U.S.-based manufacturer of landscape ornament & architectural cast stonework: balustrades, columns & capitals, porticos, cornices, molding/trim, molded panels, cupolas, statuary, pier-caps, copings, landscape ornament, benches, fountains, outbuildings, gazebos, planters & urns, pavers & custom components; cast-limestone fireplaces in 3 colors; 156-page catalog. *Write in No. 4020*

◆ ◆ ◆

Henry Hall Designs
800-767-7738; Fax: 415-863-4858
www.henryhalldesigns.com
San Francisco, CA 94103

Manufacturer of planters & urns: teak & cellular resin; individually finished by hand; benches, tables, chaise lounges, dining chairs, folding chairs, bar furniture, lounge seating & ottomans, serving carts, umbrellas, accessories & children's furniture; wood & stainless steel; contemporary to English country garden styles.

◆ ◆ ◆

Herwig Lighting
800-643-9523; Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com
Russellville, AR 72811

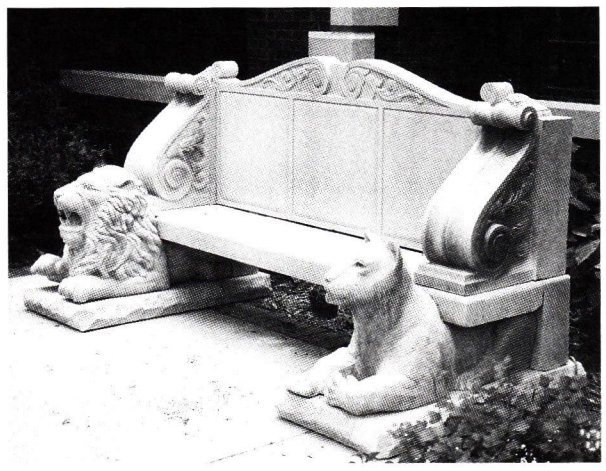
Manufacturer of custom & hand-crafted exterior lighting fixtures, furniture, fences & gates, street clocks & cast-aluminum posts to 14 ft.: since 1908. *Write in No. 9130*

◆ ◆ ◆

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Manufacturer of metal benches & planters for landscape decor: installation; cast-metal restoration services; custom work. *Write in No. 1210*

◆ ◆ ◆



This hand-carved limestone bench with leonine detail is supplied by JEAN PIERRE JACQUET STONECARVER. Write in No. 417

Jean Pierre Jacquet Stonecarver
952-925-5543; Fax: 952-929-2301
www.handcarvedstone.com
Minneapolis, MN 55436

Supplier of hand-carved stonework: figurative sculpture, columns & capitals, carved architectural elements, fountains & more; French & domestic limestone. *Write in No. 417*

◆ ◆ ◆

John Graney Metal Design, LLC
413-528-6744; Fax: 413-528-6749
www.johngraneymetaldesign.com
Great Barrington, MA 01230

Custom fabricator of forged metalwork in classical & contemporary styles: gold leaf & exotic finishes; railings, gates, entryways, furniture, lighting & mailboxes; design & installation service; historical restoration. *Write in No. 4840*

◆ ◆ ◆

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999
www.klynchandsons.com
Wilton, CT 06897

Manufacturer of fountain designs (garden & wall), garden ornament, site furniture (including full park-bench manufacturing capabilities), wood bench slats, birdbaths, topiary, sundials, benches, finials & gazebos, garden statuary, planters, urns & well-bodied & silhouette weathervanes: cast stone, wood, copper, aluminum, cast iron, wrought iron, bronze, stainless steel & lead; custom capabilities; 1939 New York World's Fair picnic table design.

◆ ◆ ◆

Limestone Concept, Inc.
310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com
Los Angeles, CA 90035

Custom fabricator, importer & distributor of hand-carved custom & antique mantels & fireplaces: fountains, columns, balustrades, capitals, planters & urns, benches, ornament, garden statuary & sculpture; French-limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta, natural-stone flooring & quarry tile. *Write in No. 5390*

◆ ◆ ◆

MGA Cast Stone
207-926-5993; Fax: 207-926-3032
www.mgacaststone.com
New Gloucester, ME 04260

Manufacturer of cast-stone arbors, lamp posts, gate posts & garden-related products: arbors & lamp posts segmented for easy installation; replica millstones in several sizes & styles for garden & fountains; granite, antique bronze, brass & copper finishes; custom work. *Write in No. 1136*

◆ ◆ ◆

MHJ Group/Island Post Cap
800-555-3694; Fax: 334-281-0575
www.mhjgroup.com
Montgomery, AL 36108

Group of manufacturers: traditional & Victorian-styled turnings, decking materials & accessories; hand railings, balusters, lattices & deck components in wood; benches & garden furniture, gazebos, fences & gates; will ship to locations worldwide. *Write in No. 630*

◆ ◆ ◆

New England Garden Ornaments, Inc.
508-867-4474; Fax: 508-867-8409
www.negardenornaments.net
North Brookfield, MA 01535

Importer & distributor of cast architectural ornament from 3 English companies, Chilstone, Haddonstone & Yorkstone: statuary, planters, urns, fountains, sundials, steps, quoins, columns, pilasters, pier caps, copings, porticos, benches, temples, pavillions & cornices; lead, stone, cast iron, fabricated metal, cast bronze, terra cotta & cast stone; producer of items from antique pieces in historic American gardens. *Write in No. 2748*

◆ ◆ ◆

Rock Wood Casual Furniture
800-668-4076; Fax: 905-338-2857
www.rockwoodteak.com
Oakville, ON, Canada L6H 1A7

Designer & manufacturer of plantation-teak casual furniture: benches, chairs, tables, pool chaises, garden furniture, Adirondack and steamer chairs, deep seating groups, lantern & post, wrought iron & teak obelisk, period-style planters with removable lattice bases, butler's trays, custom teak gates & trellises in iron; Arts & Crafts, ultra modern & other styles; lifetime warranty against manufacturer's defects.

◆ ◆ ◆

WWW.
period-homes.com

Internet Gateway to Historical Products

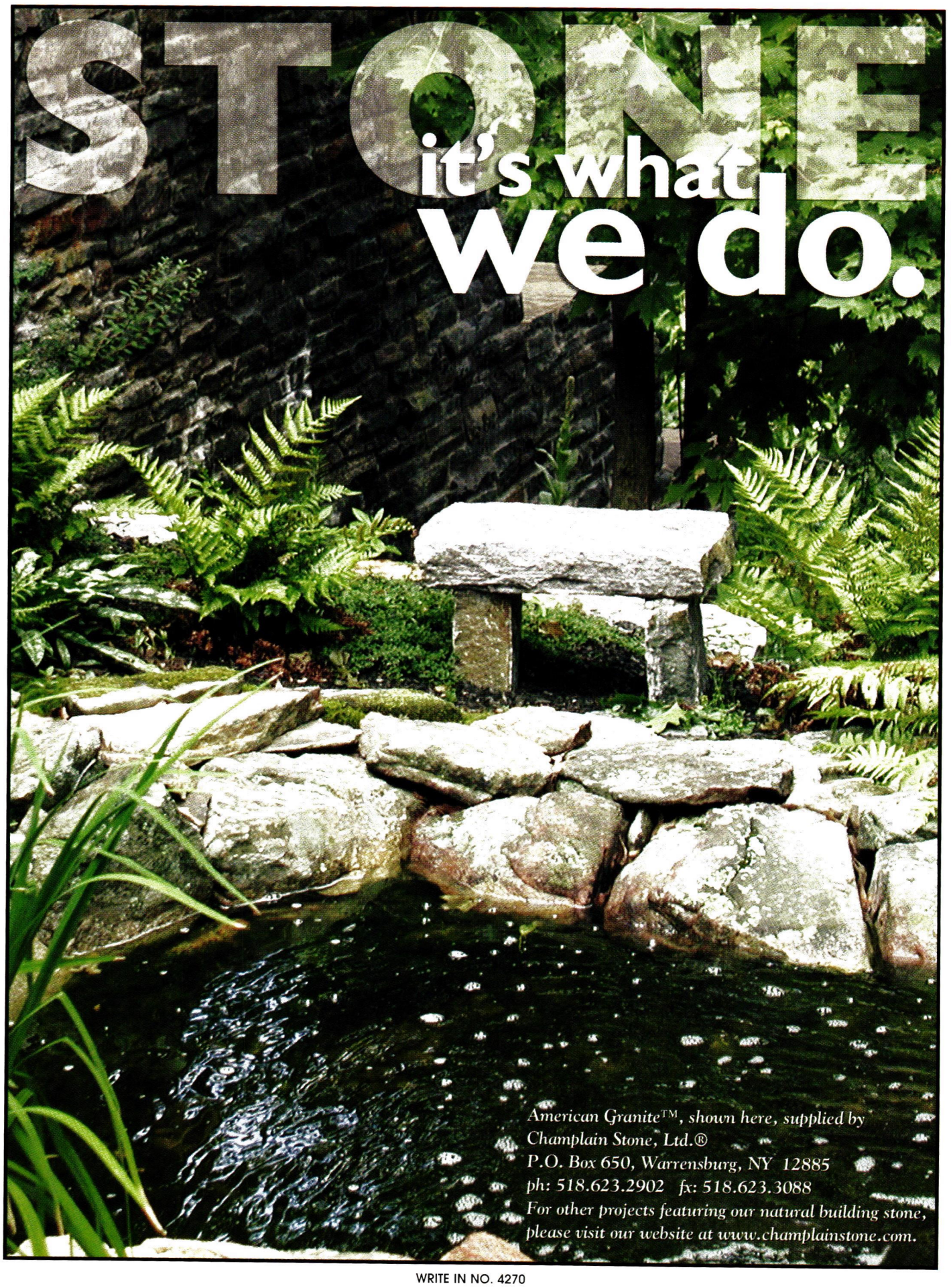
PERIOD HOMES

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet —products used for restoration, renovation, and new construction projects. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES:

- Searchable Product Database with 112 product categories
- 200 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
- 162 Online product brochures
- Links to 200 Companies and related Organizations
- In-Depth Product Report of the Month
- Lists of Topics in Past and Future Issues
- Most-Requested Articles Online
- E-Mail Order Form for Product Literature

Log onto — and then Bookmark
www.period-homes.com



WRITE IN NO. 4270

if

you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just fax us at (718) 636-0750

Limestone Concept, Inc.

Limestone carving
Fireplaces
Fountains
French limestone
Antique flooring.

Phone: 310-278-9829 Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com

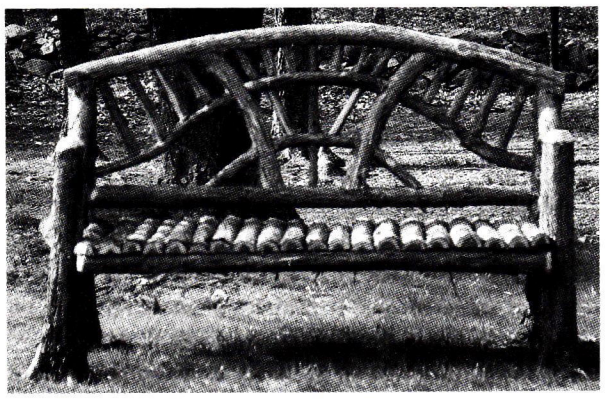
WRITE IN NO. 5390

"When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes."
— The Editors

BUYING GUIDE TO BENCHES & GARDEN FURNISHINGS

Romancing The Woods, Inc.
845-246-6976; Fax: 845-246-1021
www.rtw-inc.com
Woodstock, NY 12498

Manufacturer of rustic planters & urns, fencing & ornamental gates, railings/balustrades, garden & woodland structures, benches, ornamental bridges, summer houses, arbors, conservatories, garden houses, follies, gazebos, pergolas, pavilions & treillage: Eastern red cedar or Mt. Laurel in the romantic tradition of 19th-century English & French estate gardens & the Great Adirondack camps. *Write in No. 5010*



Featuring Eastern red cedar or Mt. Laurel, ROMANCING THE WOODS' rustic furniture is exemplified in this bench following the style of the Great Adirondack camps. Write in No. 5010

◆ ◆ ◆

Rossato Giovanni, srl/
Vicenza Stone Sculpture
39-0444-928499; Fax: 39-0444-928711
www.vicenzastone.com
36100 Vicenza, Italy, MVI 002134

Supplier of classic statues, fireplaces, consoles, columns, benches, balls, pineapples, balustrades, fountains, gazebos, pergolas, planters, urns, vases, standard & custom-produced sculpture & more: hand carved in Vicenza stone. *Write in No. 6110*

◆ ◆ ◆

San Diego Precast Concrete
619-449-6810; Fax: 619-449-5805
9702 Prospect Ave.
Santee, CA 92071

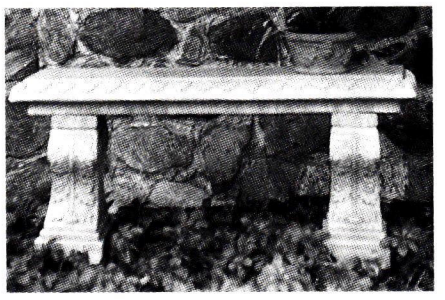
Manufacturer of round, square & rectangular precast concrete planters: landscape & streetscape fixtures & architectural elements; columns, balustrades, moldings, benches (backless & with backs), mantels, tree grates, waste receptacles & picnic & food court tables in cast stone.

◆ ◆ ◆

Schiff Architectural Detail
617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127
www.schiffarchitectural.com
Chelsea, MA 02150

Foundry, forge & fabrication shop: custom castings & non-ferrous forge work; machine-shop service; rubber molding & pattern work; historic restoration & refurbishment; custom large-scale bowl fountains, lamps & lamp posts, garden benches, pipe & ball fencing, gazebos & arbors. *Write in No. 7730*

◆ ◆ ◆



SEIBERT & RICE's imported terra-cotta bench was handmade in Impruneta, Italy. Write in No. 5500

Seibert & Rice, Inc.
973-467-8266; Fax: 973-379-2536
www.seibert-rice.com
Short Hills, NJ 07078

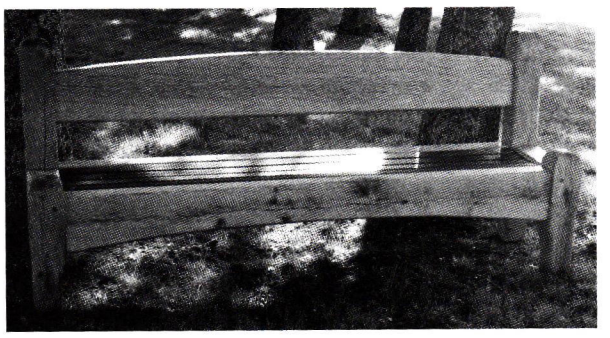
Importer of terra-cotta benches, planters & urns: handmade in Impruneta, Italy; frost-proof; custom capabilities. *Write in No. 5500*

◆ ◆ ◆

Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.
800-971-7377; Fax: 212-725-0308
www.seppleaf.com
New York, NY 10016

Importer & distributor of garden furniture products: Garden Furniture Oil for maintaining any outdoor wooden furniture; helps prevent drying out & splitting; revitalizes faded woods; works especially on teak & cedar; Garden Furniture Cleaner will remove mildew & black spotting from rain & bacteria; gold leaf & other specialty painting materials.

◆ ◆ ◆

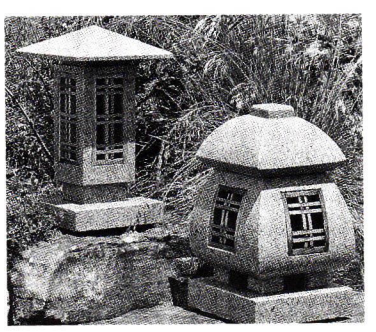


This bench is from SOUTH COUNTY POST & BEAM, a full-service, design-and-build timber-frame company and wide-pine-flooring supplier. Write in No. 134

South County Post & Beam
800-471-8715; Fax: 401-783-4494
www.scpb.net
West Kingston, RI 02892

Full-service supplier of timber frames & wide-pine flooring: more than 20 years of experience; nationwide shipping of frame & stress-skin-panel enclosure systems. Write in No. 134

◆ ◆ ◆



Hand-carved granite ornament such as these Craftsman and Temple Lanterns are made by STONE FOREST, combining Japanese tradition with contemporary design. Write in No. 1108

Stone Forest
505-986-8883; Fax: 505-982-2712
www.stoneforest.com
Santa Fe, NM 87501

Manufacturer, custom fabricator & distributor of hand-crafted stone garden ornament: granite pavers, garden & wall fountains, planters, urns, benches, lanterns, garden ornament & rustic stone & copper sinks; carved natural stone; combining Japanese tradition with contemporary design; stock & custom designs. *Write in No. 1108*

◆ ◆ ◆

Stone Legends
800-398-1299; Fax: 214-398-1293
www.stonelegends.com
Dallas, TX 75217

Manufacturer of cast-stone architectural elements: benches, gazebos, pavilions, pavers, columns, balustrades, fountains (garden, wall & pool & geyser), entries & more; planters & urns in all sizes & shapes; cast stone & carved natural stone; custom casting.

◆ ◆ ◆

Stone Palace
310-278-4165; Fax: 310-278-9670
www.stone-palace.com
Los Angeles, CA 90048

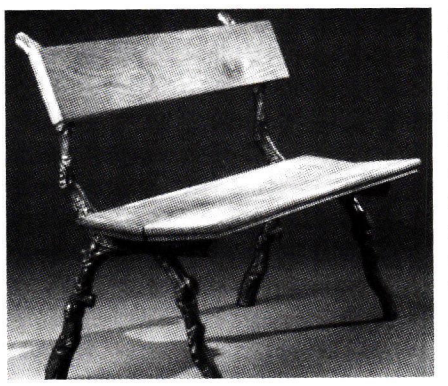
Manufacturer & distributor of GFRC & cast-stone furnishings: planters, balustrades, benches, birdbaths, columns & capitals, fountains, garden structures, garage doors & sculpture, statues, gazebos, tables & bases; fireplace mantels; reinforced with steel; interior & exterior.

◆ ◆ ◆

Sycamore Creek Handcrafted Copper Garden Furnishings
518-398-6393; Fax: 518-398-7697
www.sycamorecreek.com
Ancram, NY 12502

Manufacturer of original design, hand-crafted, copper garden furnishings: arbors & trellises; plant supports, hose guards, tower structures & tables with bluestone; copper garden structure designs; custom projects. *Write in No. 709*

◆ ◆ ◆



Rustic motifs mark the Daphne Bench by SYLVA DESIGNS, designers and manufacturers in cast bronze, iron and hardwoods. Write in No. 711

Sylva Designs LLC
608-643-2032; Fax: 608-643-3016
8167 Lueth Rd.
Sauk City, WI 53583

Designer & manufacturer of garden & site furnishings: rustic motifs; benches, fountains & finials; cast bronze, iron & hardwoods; stock & custom designs. *Write in No. 711*

◆ ◆ ◆

Trellis Structures
888-285-4624; Fax: 978-232-1151
www.trellisstructures.com
Beverly, MA 01915

Manufacturer of arbors, trellises, pergolas & garden furniture: Western red cedar & mahogany; extensive color catalog shows items ranging from classical arbors to unique garden structures; ship UPS to anywhere in the U.S. *Write in No. 8490*

◆ ◆ ◆

Vermont Outdoor Furniture
800-588-8834; Fax: 802-476-8834
www.vermontoutdoorfurniture.com
Barre, VT 05641-2502

Manufacturer of white cedar outdoor furniture: benches, tables, chairs, chaises, gliders, porch swings & more; serving carts, storing benches & Adirondack chairs & footrests; catalog & custom pieces; factory-direct shipping.

◆ ◆ ◆

BECOME A MEMBER OF

THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE

The leading educational resource for the classical tradition in architecture

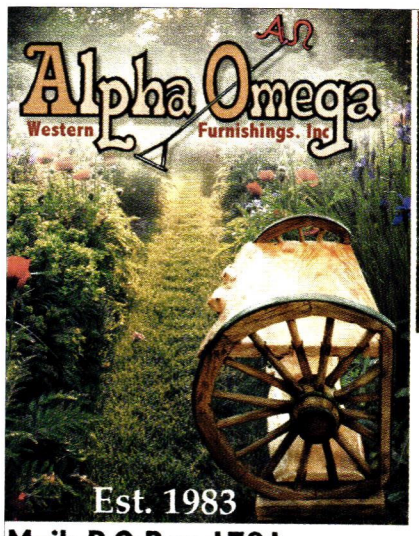
When you become a member of the Institute of Classical Architecture, you not only support its educational mission but also gain access to the Institute's wide range of programs and publications:

- ☐ Annual Journal: THE CLASSICIST
- ☐ Annual Conference
- ☐ Lecture and Salon Series
- ☐ Travel Programs
- ☐ Summer Program in Classical Architecture
- ☐ Book Series

Basic professional-level membership in the Institute is $50; higher levels of membership are available that support its ongoing educational programs. Send check directly to the Institute at the address below, or for more details log onto the Institute website at **www.classicist.org**

THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
225 Lafayette St., Suite 1009
New York, NY 10012
Telephone (917) 237-1208 Fax (917) 237-1230
e-mail: institute@classicist.org
website: www.classicist.org

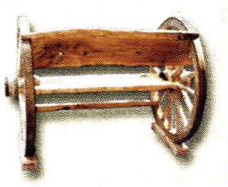
WRITE IN NO. 1340

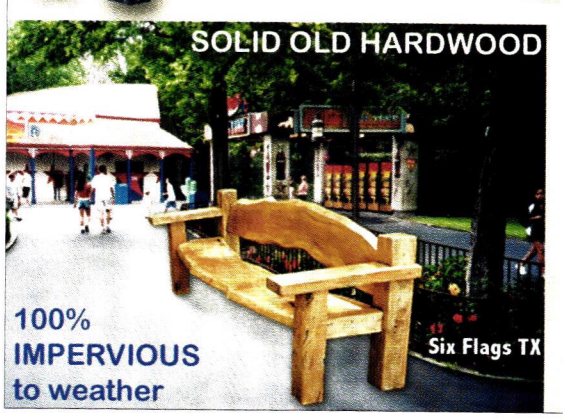


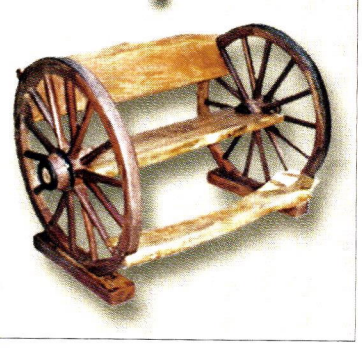
FREE 12 page color catalog.
Benches, Tables, Lighting, Mirrors, Bars, Stools, and more.
Carving styles available too.

Mail: P.O Box 1781
Grass Valley, CA 95945
Shop: 530 272-9254
Sales: 800 959-7320
Fax: 530 272-8990
www.alpha-omegawf.com

Distressed and smooth finishes
Many styles / sizes

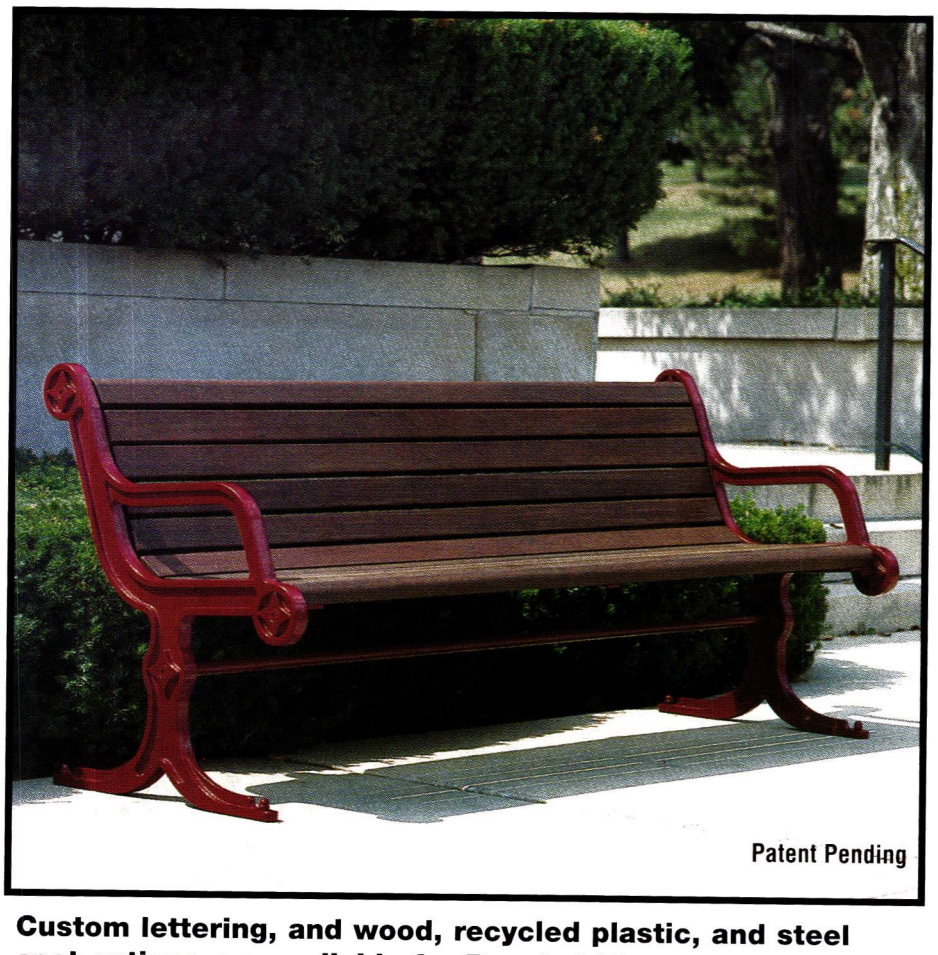




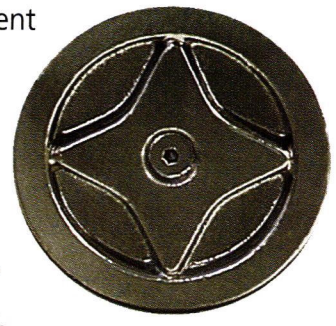


WRITE IN NO. 468

DuMor is sitting on something new for 2002!



Custom lettering, and wood, recycled plastic, and steel seat options are available for Bench 142.



DuMor, Inc. continues our commitment to offering high-quality site furnishings with the introduction of our 2002 product line. New this year is Bench 142, a stylish example of our attractive, yet practical furnishings. This bench utilizes DuMor's new star accented gull-wing cast iron support, incorporating strength and flair to the design. Check out Bench 142, along with other exciting new products, and our entire line of site furnishings at our recently redesigned website, ***www.dumor.com, or call your local DuMor representative today for a copy of our free full-color catalog.***

Du Mor, inc.®
SITE FURNISHINGS

P.O. Box 142 • Mifflintown, PA 17059
(717) 436-2106 • Toll-Free: 800-598-4018
24-Hour Fax: (717) 436-9839
E-mail: dumorsales@acsworld.net
www.dumor.com

WRITE IN NO. 2180

BUYING GUIDE TO BENCHES & GARDEN FURNISHINGS

Victoriana East
856-546-1882; Fax: 856-546-1883
www.victorianaeast.com
Audubon, NJ 08106

Manufacturer of screen & storm doors & screen/storm combinations: pine, oak, mahogany & cypress frames; aluminum & fiberglass screens; related hardware, shutters & porch parts; period garage doors in wood; wood benches & custom lattice; custom wood post-mounted mailboxes, mail slots, novelty mailboxes & posts; railings/balustrades & gate hardware; wood. *Write in No. 1101*

◆ ◆ ◆

Vixen Hill Gazebos & Arbors
800-423-2766; Fax: 610-286-2099
www.vixenhill.com
Elverson, PA 19520

Manufacturer of modular cedar gazebos, garden houses, tea houses, arbors, porch systems, cupolas, finials, window boxes, bat houses & shutters: pre-engineered for easy assembly; all are factory-direct. *Write in No. 7100*

◆ ◆ ◆

Walpole Woodworkers
508-668-2800; Fax: 508-668-7301
www.walpolewoodworkers.com
Walpole, MA 02081

Manufacturer & designer of small modular buildings: 6x8 ft. to 15x40 ft.; many options & details to personalize cabanas, garden sheds, studios, stables & gazebos; quality cedar fences & outdoor furniture; lanterns, mailboxes, posts & post-mounted lighting; Colonial & Early American. *Write in No. 280*

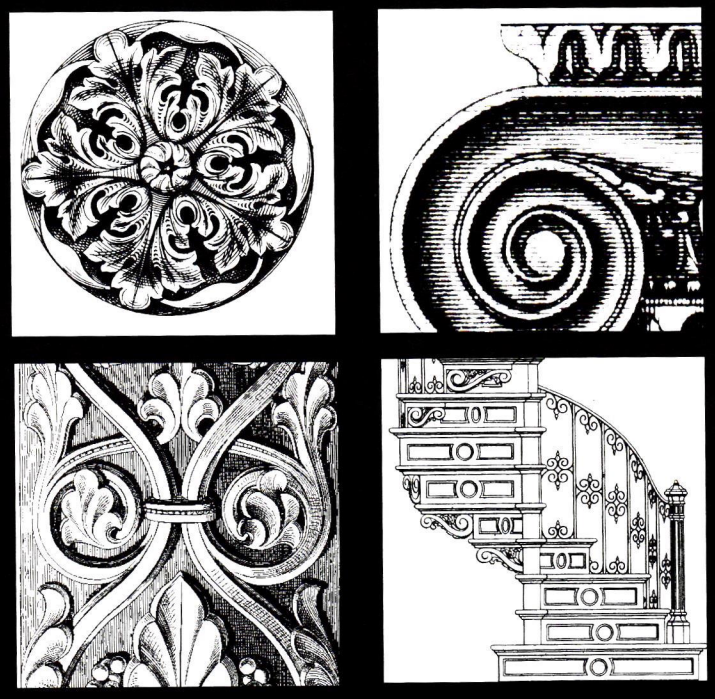
◆ ◆ ◆

Warming Trends, LLC
719-542-6947; Fax: 719-543-2128
www.warming-trends.com
Pueblo, CO 81002

Manufacturer of outdoor deck & patio natural gas hearths in 3 styles: circular design; made of acid-washed concrete with inlaid custom stoneware tiles or granite tiles; electronic ignition system uses 2 D-cell batteries; solid copper lid; gas-burning fireplaces using natural or LP gas. *Write in No. 307*

◆ ◆ ◆

"When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes."
The Editors



Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links to suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically styled new construction for residential projects.

www.period-homes.com

www.period-homes.com
Internet Gateway to Historical Products
PERIOD HOMES
maintains the central Website for historically styled Residential products and services on the Internet — products used for restoration, renovation, and new construction projects. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.
Log onto — and then Bookmark —
www.period-homes.com

Fastest Way to Get Product Literature!
Order
FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE
from this issue — ON THE WEB

* Log onto www.period-homes.com
* Click on "Free Product Literature"
* Click on "Product Literature Card from Current Issue"
* Enter Numbers of the Literature you need and "Submit"

Your request will be E-Mailed directly to the relevant suppliers, eliminating "snail mail" delays.

www.period-homes.com
PRODUCT LITERATURE VIA THE INTERNET

BUYING GUIDE TO MAILBOXES

About This Buying Guide

To create this Buying Guide, the Editors contacted suppliers of MAILBOXES from our database of companies that provide historical products and services to our audience of residential design and building professionals. From the companies' responses, the Editors selected the suppliers you'll find below because they provide a good up-to-date cross-section of the market, both geographically and in the variety of their offerings.

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1961
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of custom ornamental metal castings: iron, aluminum, bronze, brass, stainless steel & ductile iron; historical restoration with existing patterns; unusual cast items; mailboxes, cast-metal porch parts; railings, balusters, fretwork & gingerbread, brackets, spandrels & custom turnings. *Write in No. 1005*

◆ ◆ ◆

Am-Dia, Victorian Market Place
800-483-7105; Fax: 419-424-1822
www.victorianmarketplace.com
Findlay, OH 45840

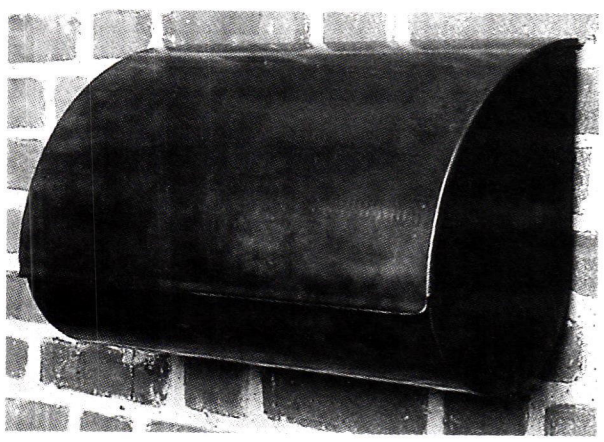
Distributor of Victorian specialities: cast-aluminum planters & urns, fountains, birdbaths, furniture, street lighting, fences & gates, mailboxes, antique furnishings & patio furniture. *Write in No. 95*

◆ ◆ ◆

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Wood Ridge, NJ 07075

Supplier of more than 40,000 building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling tiles, interior/exterior furniture, furniture components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more. *Write in No. 335*

◆ ◆ ◆



This large wall-mounted mailbox, by CHAENOMELES, is hand-crafted in copper. Write in No. 1360

Chaenomeles, Inc.
214-249-6785; Fax: 214-826-1693
www.chaenomeles.com
Dallas, TX 75209

Manufacturer of decorative cast-bronze flagstaff holders: patented flag-display system; large hand-crafted copper mailboxes for wall or post mounting; custom mailbox stands & torch-cut custom house numbers. *Write in No. 1360*

◆ ◆ ◆

Charleston Lighting & Mfg., Inc.
800-661-9224; Fax: 334-473-0306
www.charlestonlighting.com
Mobile, AL 36607

Manufacturer of handmade copper lanterns: natural gas, propane & electric models; Colonial, Victorian, Classical, Turn of the Century, French, Italian & Spanish styles; post- & wall-mounted lanterns; automatic gas ignition systems; mailboxes. *Write in No. 772*

◆ ◆ ◆

Copper Sculptures
800-235-6725; Fax: 601-992-7099
www.coppersculptures.com
Brandon, MS 39042

Supplier of hand-crafted copper gas lanterns, mailboxes, posts & metal furniture, fountains & street lighting; electronic ignition system for gas lighting. *Write in No. 8191*

◆ ◆ ◆

Arts and Crafts or Victorian mailboxes are offered by CROWN CITY HARDWARE CO. in wrought iron/steel or brass. Write in No. 432

Crown City Hardware Co.
626-794-1188; Fax: 626-794-2064
www.restoration.com
Pasadena, CA 91104

Supplier of residential hardware: glass knobs, bin pulls & door & window hardware; mailboxes; Victorian & Arts & Crafts; wrought iron/steel & brass. *Write in No. 432*

◆ ◆ ◆

This elegant brass Westchester mailbox with antique verde patina is by CUSTOM HOME ACCESSORIES. It is mounted on the C-3 Millbrook cast-aluminum post, which comes in four styles and standard or custom colors. Write in No. 527

Custom Home Accessories
800-265-0041; Fax: 916-362-0410
www.mailboxes.info
Sacramento, CA 95826

Manufacturer & distributor of decorative mailboxes: post- & exterior-surface-mounted models; lobby mailboxes, locking/vandal resistant models, mail slots, posts for mailboxes, low-voltage lighted address plaques (5 styles in 10 finishes), commercial mailboxes & door hardware; cast aluminum, brass & copper; Victorian & other styles; matching street, information & golf signs. *Write in No. 527*

◆ ◆ ◆

Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
718-599-5413; Fax: Same as phone
www.dahlhaus-lighting.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211

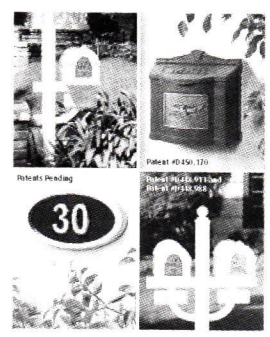
Distributor of cast-metal vintage lighting & site furnishings: street lamps & lanterns; bollards, fountains, ornament & mailbox designs from Europe; porch, wall- & post-mounted electric, landscape & garden lighting; light bollards in Turn of the Century & vintage European styles; custom gas fixtures. *Write in No. 2767*

◆ ◆ ◆

Decorative Outdoor Products
877-434-7730; Fax: Same as phone
www.decorativeoutdoorproducts.com
Randolph, VT 05060

Supplier of decorative outdoor products: post caps, finials, arbors, pergolas, decorative accessories, wind chimes, picket & lattice fencing, gates, trellis panels, mailboxes, mailbox posts, outdoor furniture, post dressing & fluted post sleeves in red cedar. *Write in No. 2621*

◆ ◆ ◆



GAINES MFG. die-casts mailboxes in aluminum with optional solid-brass accents.

Gaines Mfg., Inc.
858-486-7100; Fax: 858-486-7855
www.gainesmanufacturing.com
Poway, CA 92064

Manufacturers of mailboxes die-cast from aluminum with optional solid-brass accents: mailboxes to complement wide range of architectural styles; address plaques; post-mounted, exterior surface-mounted, locking/vandal resistant, novelty mailboxes & posts for mailboxes.

◆ ◆ ◆

Hammerton
801-973-8095; Fax: 801-973-0234
www.hammerton.com
Salt Lake City, UT 84119

Manufacturer of heavy-guage steel mailboxes, lighting fixtures & furniture: organic motifs; vandal-proof, novelty & exterior surface-mounted mailboxes; outdoor sconces & lanterns; custom.

◆ ◆ ◆

Hanover Lantern Inc.
717-632-6464; Fax: 717-632-5039
www.hanoverlantern.com
Hanover, PA 17331

Designer & manufacturer of cast-aluminum lighting fixtures, poles, bollards, mailboxes & accessories: for commercial, residential & landscape lighting applications. *Write in No. 3440*

◆ ◆ ◆

BUYING GUIDE TO MAILBOXES

John Graney Metal Design, LLC
413-528-6744; Fax: 413-528-6749
www.johngraneymetaldesign.com
Great Barrington, MA 01230

Custom fabricator of forged metalwork in classical & contemporary styles: gold leaf & exotic finishes; railings, gates, entryways, furniture, lighting & mailboxes; design & installation service; historical restoration. *Write in No. 4840*

◆ ◆ ◆

Mahvelous Mailboxes, Inc.
888-675-6245; Fax: 262-255-9294
www.mailboxsuperstore.com
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051

Distributor of post- & wall-mounted mailboxes: residential & commercial; copper, brass, chrome, stainless steel & cast aluminum; powder-coated wall & curbside mailboxes, posts, slots & drop boxes; historic, period & novelty models; wood cupolas; finials & weathervanes in copper & brass; exterior surface-mounted, interior lobby mailboxes & locking/vandal resistant; custom. *Write in No. 268*

◆ ◆ ◆

New England Garden Ornaments, Inc.
508-867-4474; Fax: 508-867-8409
www.negardenornaments.com
North Brookfield, MA 01535

Importer & distributor of cast architectural ornament from 3 English companies, Chilstone, Haddonstone & Yorkstone: statuary, planters, urns, fountains, sundials, steps, quoins, columns, pilasters, pier caps, copings, porticos, benches, temples, pavillions & cornices; lead, stone, cast iron, wrought iron/fabricated metal, cast bronze, terra cotta, wood & cast stone; producer of antique pieces in historic American gardens. *Write in No. 2748*

◆ ◆ ◆

Ultra Hardware Products
800-426-6379; Fax: 800-858-7210
www.ultrahardware.com
Pennsauken, NJ 08110

Manufacturer of vintage-style door, window & home hardware: locksets, door knockers, latches, strap & door hinges, pulls, push plates, letter slots, hooks, house numbers, shelf brackets, sash locks, shutter hooks & more; brass, black & forged iron, satin nickel, antique pewter & chrome finishes. *Write in No. 413*

◆ ◆ ◆

Victoriana East
856-546-1882; Fax: 856-546-1883
www.victorianaeast.com
Audubon, NJ 08106

Manufacturer of screen & storm doors & screen/storm combinations: pine, oak, mahogany & cypress frames; aluminum & fiberglass screens; related hardware, shutters & porch parts; period garage doors in wood; wood benches & custom lattice; custom wood post-mounted mailboxes, mail slots, novelty mailboxes & posts; railings/balustrades & gate hardware. *Write in No. 1101*

◆ ◆ ◆

Walpole Woodworkers
508-668-2800; Fax: 508-668-7301
www.walpolewoodworkers.com
Walpole, MA 02081

Manufacturer & designer of modular small buildings: 6x8 ft. to 15x40 ft.; many options & details to personalize cabanas, garden sheds, studios, stables & gazebos; quality cedar fences & outdoor furniture; lanterns, mailboxes, posts & post-mounted lighting; Colonial & Early American. *Write in No. 280*

◆ ◆ ◆

First Impressions!

- *Custom Mailboxes*
- *Address Plaques*
- *Weathervanes*
- *Bronze Markers*
- *Street & Golf Course Signs*

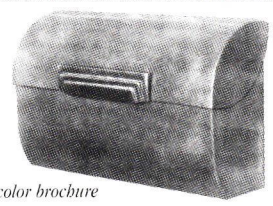
CUSTOM HOME ACCESSORIES

800-265-0041
www.mailboxes.info
9245 Beatty Drive
Sacramento, CA 95826

WRITE IN NO. 527

www.period-homes.com
Internet Gateway to Historical Products
PERIOD HOMES
maintains the central Website for historically styled Residential products and services on the Internet – products used for restoration, renovation, and new construction projects. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.
Log onto — and then Bookmark —
www.period-homes.com

Large Handcrafted Copper Mailboxes
Artistically crafted in heavy-gauge copper, fusion-welded, and hand-rubbed to a rich patina. Envelope style pictured. Other classic styles. For wall-mounting, but also two types of stands available with torch-cut custom numbers.



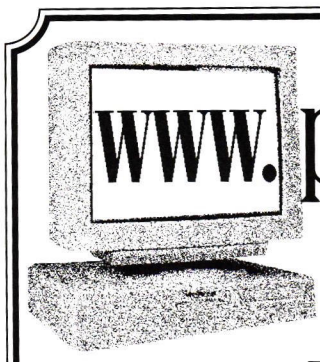
Free color brochure
Chaenomeles, Inc.
P.O. Box 7011, Dallas, TX 75209
214/249-6785 Fax: 214/826-1693
www.chaenomeles.com

WRITE IN NO. 1360

"Mahvelous" Mailboxes!
N88 W16683 Appleton Ave.
Menomee Falls, WI 53051
Toll-Free (888)675-6245
www.mahvelousmailboxes.com

- QUALITY ARCHITECTURAL ACCENTS
- ADDRESS PLAQUES
- WEATHERVANES
- CUPOLAS
- MATCHING LAMPPOSTS, STREET & STOP SIGNS
- WATERFALLS

WRITE IN NO. 268



www.period-homes.com
The Internet Gateway to Historical Products & Services for Residential Architecture

BUYING GUIDE TO FENCES & GATES

About This Buying Guide

To create this Buying Guide, the Editors contacted suppliers of FENCES & GATES from our database of companies that provide historical products and services to our audience of residential design and building professionals. From the companies' responses, the Editors selected the suppliers you'll find below because they provide a good up-to-date cross-section of the market, both geographically and in the variety of their offerings.

A.C.E. Thatch & Bamboo, Inc.
352-241-4944; Fax: 352-241-4945
www.acethatch.com
Clermont, FL 34711

Importer & distributor of real & synthetic thatching materials & garden furniture: wood bench frames & slats; bamboo cane round or split fencing; 6 styles of bamboo mayan fences, custom bamboo rustic fence, peeled & unpeeled reed fence, custom rustic euckie fence, tiki huts & more; bamboo & hardwood fencing; build-to-suit.

◆ ◆ ◆

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1961
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of custom ornamental metal castings: iron, aluminum, bronze, brass, stainless steel & ductile iron; historical restoration with existing patterns; unusual cast items; cast-metal porch parts; railings, balusters, fretwork & gingerbread, brackets, spandrels & custom turnings. *Write in No. 1005*

◆ ◆ ◆

Am-Dia, Victorian Market Place
800-483-7105; Fax: 419-424-1822
www.victorianmarketplace.com
Findlay, OH 45840

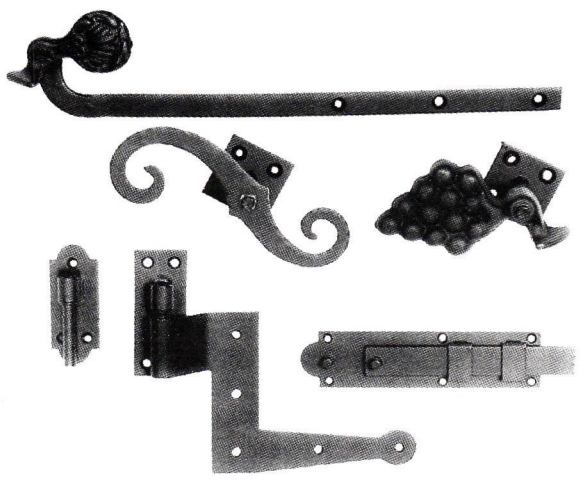
Distributor of Victorian specialities: cast-aluminum planters & urns, fountains, birdbaths, furniture, street lighting, fences & gates, mailboxes, antique furnishings & patio furniture. *Write in No. 95*

◆ ◆ ◆

AmazingGates.com
800-234-3952; Fax: 505-898-5696
www.amazinggates.com
Albuquerque, NM 87113

Supplier of motorized-gate kits & kits containing wrought-iron gates, posts & automatic openers. *Write in No. 230*

◆ ◆ ◆



These wrought-iron components are just some of 40,000 building products supplied by ARCHITECTURAL PRODUCTS BY OUTWATER. Write in No. 56

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Wood Ridge, NJ 07075

Supplier of more than 40,000 building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling tiles, interior/exterior furniture, furniture components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more. *Write in No. 56*

◆ ◆ ◆

Artefacts Architectural Antiques
519-664-3760; Fax: 519-664-1303
www.artefacts.ca
St. Jacobs, ON, Canada, N0B 2N0

Supplier of architectural antiques (1780-1930) from Ontario, Quebec & Great Lake states: iron & carved stone; mantels, hardware, front entrances & more; custom glass studio (slumping & fusing); mantels in carved stone, milled wood, carved wood & cast iron; ornamental gates & iron components, railings/balustrades, fencing & gate hardware; custom metal work for restoration or redesign.

◆ ◆ ◆

Artistic Railings, Inc.
973-772-8540; Fax: 973-772-4395
www.artisticrail.com
Garfield, NJ 07026

Custom designer & fabricator of ornamental metal products: railings, fences, gates, lamp posts, window flower boxes; aluminum, bronze & iron; specialty finishes from linseed oil to powder coatings; blacksmith on staff. *Write in No. 3026*

◆ ◆ ◆

Automatic Tubing Corp.
718-383-0100; Fax: 718-349-2518
888 Lorimer St. Brooklyn, NY 11222

Manufacturer, distributor & metal-service center: plain & ornamental brass tubing; finished & unfinished; cut to length & finished in satin, polished, clear-lacquer coat, brushed nickel, plain nickel, matte chrome & bright chrome. *Write in No. 260*

◆ ◆ ◆

Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
800-422-6266; Fax: 732-905-8386
www.bambooandrattan.com
Lakewood, NJ 08701

Custom fabricator of bamboo fencing, gates & traditional Japanese water features: water spouts & deer chasers; half-round bamboo for water troughs; mats & boards for wall coverings; slats, bark, cloth & more. *Write in No. 467*

◆ ◆ ◆

Bamboo Fencer, Inc.
617-524-6137; Fax: 617-524-6100
www.bamboofencer.com
Jamaica Plain, MA 02130

Importer, distributor & supplier of bamboo products: garden accessories, arbors, benches, edging, fences & ornamental gates, planters, lattice, railings, custom sculpture & thatch; design & sourcing expertise. *Write in No. 345*

◆ ◆ ◆

CertainTeed Outdoor Living Products
800-274-8530; Fax: 610-341-7328
www.certainteed.com
Valley Forge, PA 19482

Manufacturer of porch parts: hand railings, fretwork & gingerbread, decks, fences & garden products; polymer & composite PVC/wood; polyvinylchloride ornamental fences.

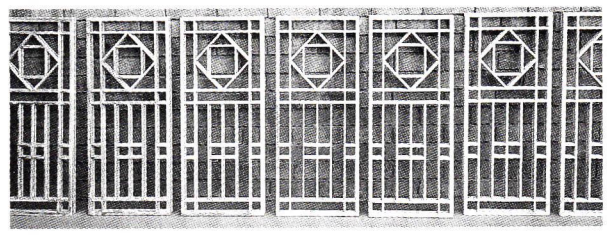
◆ ◆ ◆

The Ripple Railing and Gate, fabricated by CHRISTOPHER THOMSON IRONWORKS, is hand forged. Write in No. 8069

Christopher Thomson Ironworks
505-421-2645; Fax: 505-421-2618
www.ctiron.com
Ribera, NM 87560

Fabricator of artist-designed, hand-forged door hardware, grand chandeliers, wrought-iron lanterns, baluster railings, driveway & garden gates: Old World to contemporary styling; specializes in UL-approved exterior lighting; catalog $20. *Write in No. 8069*

◆ ◆ ◆



COLORADO WATERJET CO. creates custom panels, such as these, for use in gates, railings and fences. Write in No. 262

Colorado Waterjet Co.
970-532-5404; Fax: 970-532-5405
www.coloradowaterjet.com
Berthoud, CO 80513

Supplier to oranamental-metal fabricators: abrasive water-jet shape cutting services, ornamental gates, panels for gates, fencing, railings/balustrades, stairs, lighting, hardware, sculpture, signage, plaques, registers & grilles; iron, steel, stainless steel, aluminum, bronze, wrought iron/fabricated metal, brass & copper; custom components. *Write in No. 262*

◆ ◆ ◆

Curtis Swenson Studios
802-253-8943; Fax: 802-253-7815
www.christophercurtis.com
Stowe, VT 05672

Custom fabricator & designer of nontraditional custom gateways, portals, passageways & fences in stone: hand lettering of all types in studio or on site. *Write in No. 184*

◆ ◆ ◆

BUYING GUIDE TO FENCES & GATES

Steel Horse Studio
512-267-9720; Fax: 512-267-9724
www.steelhorsestudio.com
Jonestown, TX 78645

Custom fabricator of sculpture & artistic gates & fencing: steel, copper & cedar; custom designed.

◆ ◆ ◆

Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada, M6B 1V9

Custom fabricator of ornamental metal: custom railings, gates, Victorian-style spiral & straight staircases; arbors, gazebos & pergolas; forgings, aluminum, bronze & iron, wrought iron/steel; contract manufacturing; manufacturer of Curtains Up decorative drapery hardware fabricated in cast resin, aluminum & forged & cast iron; distinctive finishes & accessories. *Write in No. 470*

◆ ◆ ◆

Steven Handelman Studios
805-962-5119; Fax: 805-966-9529
www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

Manufacturer of hand-forged ornament, lighting & firescreens in iron: more than 250 choices of UL certified lighting; incandescent, low voltage, HID & gas lamps; street lighting; Early California & European styles; gates, furniture, registers & grilles in wrought iron/steel; 50 styles of wrought-iron firescreens, built in with doors or freestanding; stock & custom. *Write in No. 483*

◆ ◆ ◆

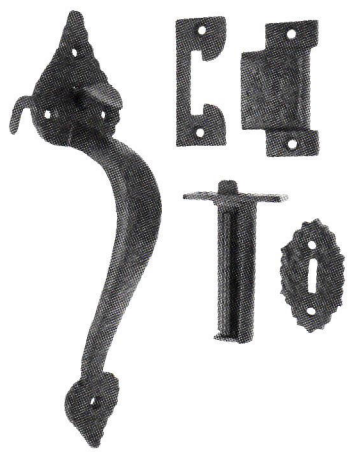
The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868

Manufacturer of millwork reproductions: interior & exterior applications; paneled & carved doors, gingerbread, mantels, finials, cresting, fancy-cut shingles, stair parts, railings & porch parts, columns, casing/moldings & art-glass sidelites; straight & curved/circular wood stairs; rails, balusters/spindles, newel posts & custom turnings in any species; parts for reproduction fences & restoration in redwood & cedar. *Write in No. 7120*

◆ ◆ ◆

Ultra Hardware Products
800-426-6379; Fax: 800-858-7210
www.ultrahardware.com
Pennsauken, NJ 08110

Manufacturer of vintage-style door, window & home hardware: locksets, door knockers, gate latches, strap & door hinges, pulls, push plates, letter slots, hooks, house numbers, shelf brackets, sash locks, shutter hooks & more; brass, black & forged iron, satin nickel, antique pewter & chrome finishes. *Write in No. 413*



These vintage-style gate components are manufactured by ULTRA HARDWARE in brass, black and forged iron, satin nickel, antique pewter or chrome. Write in No. 413

◆ ◆ ◆

Victoriana East
856-546-1882; Fax: 856-546-1883
www.victorianaeast.com
Audubon, NJ 08106

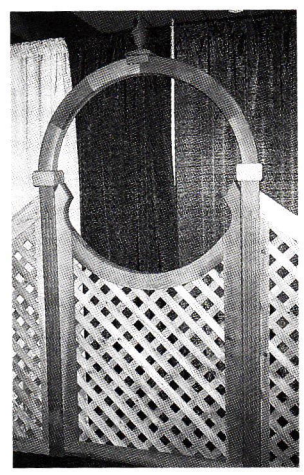
Manufacturer of screen & storm doors & screen/storm combinations: pine, oak, mahogany & cypress frames; aluminum & fiberglass screens; related hardware, shutters & porch parts; period garage doors in wood; wood benches & custom lattice; custom wood post-mounted mailboxes, mail slots, novelty mailboxes & posts; railings/balustrades, gate hardware. *Write in No. 1101*

◆ ◆ ◆

Walpole Woodworkers
508-668-2800; Fax: 508-668-7301
www.walpolewoodworkers.com
Walpole, MA 0208

Manufacturer & designer of modular small buildings: 6x8 ft. to 15x40 ft.; many options & details to personalize cabanas, garden sheds, studios, stables & gazebos; quality cedar fences & outdoor furniture; lanterns, mailboxes, posts & post-mounted lighting; Colonial & Early American. *Write in No. 280*

◆ ◆ ◆

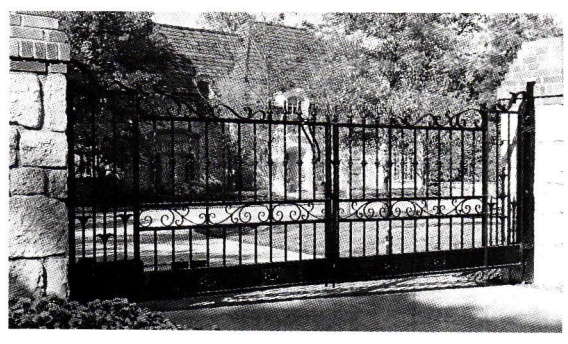


This classic-styled wood fence by WAYSIDE FENCE CO. is manufactured in cedar. Write in No. 4260

Wayside Fence Co.
800-847-7789; Fax: 631-968-6928
www.waysidefence.com
Bay Shore, NY 11706

Manufacturer of custom PVC & cedar fencing & gates, railings/balustrades, components, arbors, lattice, pergolas, posts, caps, finials, gate hardware & operators: more than 45 styles of PVC fence to match the look of classic wood fence; curved PVC profiles; aluminum, ornamental wrought iron & steel, wood & vinyl. *Write in No. 4260*

◆ ◆ ◆



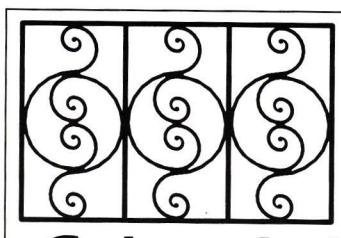
This elaborate, wrought-iron drive gate was designed, fabricated and installed by WIEMANN IRONWORKS. Write in No. 1223

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricator & installer of ornamental metalwork: complex stair systems with ornamental balustrades; wood & iron stair frames; custom finishes; CAD services; NOMMA's most award-winning metal fabricator; balusters, railings & newel posts; total project management. *Write in No. 1223*

◆ ◆ ◆

WRITE IN NO. 4260

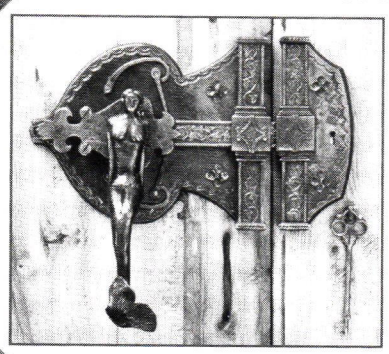


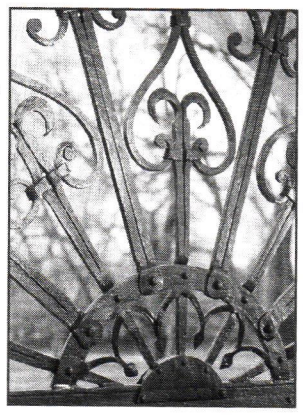
WRITE IN NO. 262

The Ulimate in Blacksmith Artistry...

"for the quality no one else can find"

see www.artistiniron.com





Robert Frieber
Artist In Iron

PO Box 207
Liberty Corner, NJ 07938
Phone/Fax 732-560-8199

THE LAWLER LINE®

for the Fabricator and Forger

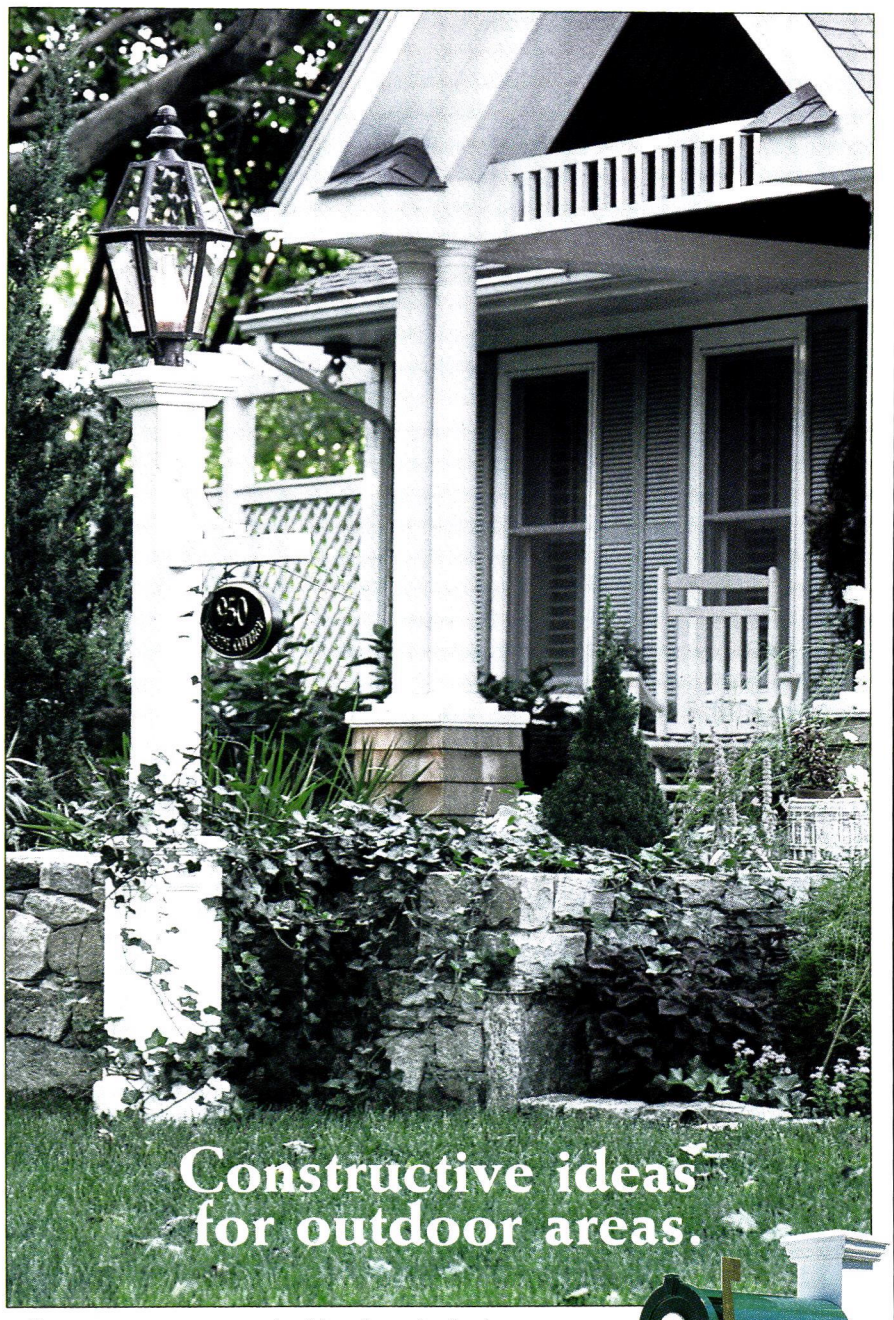
CASTINGS • FORGINGS

LAWLER FOUNDRY CORPORATION
P O Box 320069 • Birmingham AL • 35232-0069
Phone 205-595-0596 • FAX 205-595-0599

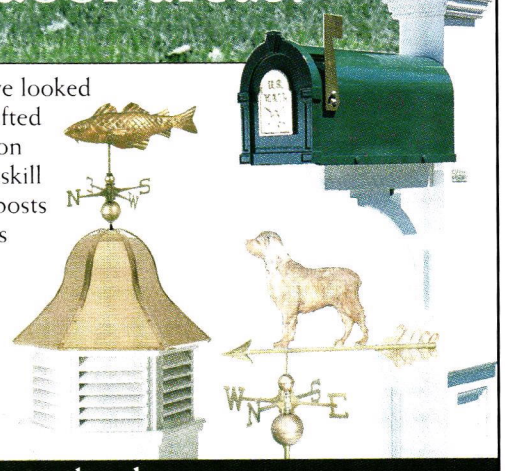
NOMMA

ABANA

WRITE IN NO. 271



For over seventy years, builders have looked to Walpole for exceptional handcrafted quality, including detailed restoration work. We have the experience and skill to recreate fence, gates, and pillar posts that are true to the original. Visit us online, or for a free Selections brochure that includes mail posts, lantern posts, cupolas, weather-vanes, arbors, trellis and much more, call 800-343-6948.

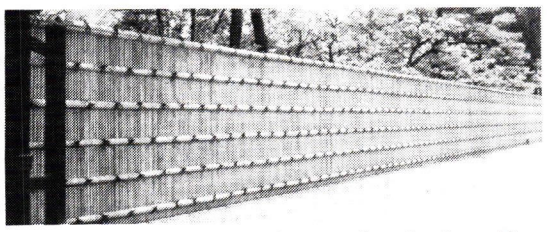


www.walpolewoodworkers.com

Walpole Woodworkers®
Quality fence since 1933

WRITE IN NO. 280

CUSTOM BAMBOO FENCING



BAMBOO POLES & RELATED ITEMS

Where your client is our most valuable customer.

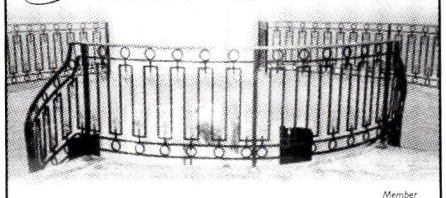
Our 114 years experience is yours just for the asking

CALL 1-800-4-BAMBOO
470 Oberlin Ave. S, Lakewood, N.J. 08701

BAMBOO & RATTAN WORKS INCORPORATED FOR YOU

WRITE IN NO. 467

Your source for beautiful railings,
entrance gates, driveway gates and decorative fencing.



Member NOMMA

Interior & Exterior *Since 1955*

Artistic Railings, Inc.

500 River Road, Garfield, NJ 07026
973.772.8540 973.772.4395 fax
Online @ www.artisticrail.com

WRITE IN NO. 3026

THE ARBOR

www.fountainsetc.com

Located at 3401 5th Ave. S., Birmingham, AL 35222
The Arbor has the largest selection and inventory of architectural appointments in the south east. Including fountains, wall fountains, statuary, planters and wall appliques. Come enjoy our indoor-outdoor showroom which features over 30 functioning fountains or, visit our website www.fountainsetc.com.

888-545-0203

WRITE IN NO. 456

NEW!
PRODUCT LITERATURE
ONLINE
The Fastest Way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are E-Mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

- Log onto www.period-homes.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.period-homes.com
PRODUCT INFORMATION ONLINE

WIEMANN IRONWORKS

FINE ARCHITECTURAL METALWORK SINCE 1940

Metalcrafting Excellence Without Compromise.

- Stairways and Railings
- Gates and Fences
- Light Fixtures
- Restorations
- Furnishings

WIEMANN IRONWORKS

2620 East 11th Street
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104
(918) 592-1700
Fax (918) 592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com

WRITE IN NO. 1223

BUYING GUIDE TO
FOUNTAINS & WATER FEATURES

Designs in Tile
530-926-2629; Fax: 530-926-6467
www.designsintile.com
Mount Shasta, CA 96067

Manufacturer of custom historic-tile fountains: Hispano-Moresque 'star' fountains & California Arts & Crafts wall-mural fountains; Persian Revival-style tile for fountains, walls & floors; 3x6-in. subway tile/trim & hand-crafted faience tile/trim; drinking, garden, wall & pool & geyser fountains; ceramic facings. *Write in No. 250*

◆ ◆ ◆

This fountain pool under construction is custom made by DIXIE CUT STONE, fabricators who work in natural stone such as limestone, Berea and red sandstone. Write in No. 279

Dixie Cut Stone & Marble, Inc.
888-450-2858; Fax: 989-777-8791
www.dixiestone.com
Bridgeport, MI 48722

Custom fabricator of natural-stone retaining walls, pavers, curbing, fireplaces, carvings, door & window surrounds, balustrades, pilasters, columns & capitals, planters & urns: Indiana buff, Texas cream, Dolomite, Mankato gold, Alabama Shadow Vein, limestone, Berea & red sandstones; load-bearing & ornamental columns up to 28-in. in dia. & 10-ft. in height; garden & pool & geyser fountains; carved stone. *Write in No. 279*

◆ ◆ ◆

DMS Studios
718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609
www.dms-studios.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Manufacturer & custom fabricator of hand-carved fireplace mantels & architectural & landscape ornament: historically accurate & custom projects; marble & limestone; statuary & fountains, benches, capitals & balustrades. *Write in No. 9100*

◆ ◆ ◆

Enchanted Forest Imports
715-547-8000; Fax: 715-547-8001
www.enchantedforestimports.com
Land O' Lakes, WI 54540

Importer & distributor of Victorian-style products: statuary, bronze sculpture (custom & catalog), ornament, street lights, gates, fences, urns, planters, slate roof tiles, marble mantels, marble gazebos, mailboxes, benches, cut- & cast-stone furniture, garden & wall fountains & more; cast bronze & iron, cast aluminum, fiberglass, lead, carved & cast stone & wrought iron/fabricated metal. *Write in No. 789*

◆ ◆ ◆

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

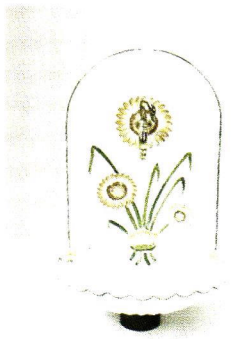
Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork: gazebos, treillage, sculpture, furniture, fountains (garden & wall), fountain components (ground basins), water gardens & supplies, weathervanes, finials & more; bronze, aluminum, carved stone, cast stone, lead & wrought iron/steel. *Write in No. 4390*

◆ ◆ ◆

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

British- & U.S.-based manufacturer of landscape ornament & architectural cast stonework: balustrades, columns & capitals, porticos, cornices, molding/trim, molded panels, cupolas, statuary, pier-caps, copings, landscape ornament, benches, fountains, outbuildings, gazebos, planters & urns, pavers & custom components; cast-limestone fireplaces in 3 colors; 156-page catalog. *Write in No. 4020*

◆ ◆ ◆



This birdbath is from French manufacturer HERBEAU.

Herbeau
800-547-1608; Fax: 941-417-5370
www.herbeau.com
Naples, FL 34104

Manufacturer of French kitchen & bath products: hand-crafted, period-style copper & brass sinks & faucets; vitreous-china sinks, toilets, bathtubs & accessories; hand-painted cast-iron garden fountains; wall fountains; since 1857.

◆ ◆ ◆

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Manufacturer of complete metal fountains, bowls or details: installation; cast-metal restoration services; custom work. *Write in No. 1210*

◆ ◆ ◆

Jean Pierre Jacquet Stonecarver
952-925-5543; Fax: 952-929-2301
www.handcarvedstone.com
Minneapolis, MN 55436

Supplier of hand-carved stonework: figurative sculpture, columns & capitals, carved architectural elements, fountains & more; French & domestic limestone. *Write in No. 417*

◆ ◆ ◆

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999
www.klynchandsons.com
Wilton, CT 06897

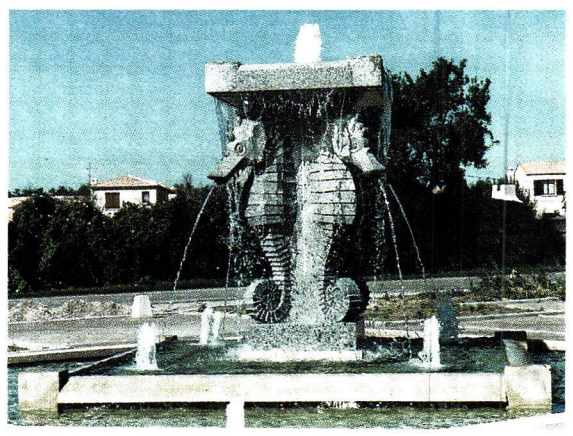
Manufacturer of fountains (garden & wall), garden ornament, site furniture (including full park-bench manufacturing capabilities), wood bench slats, birdbaths, topiary, sundials, benches, finials & gazebos, garden statuary, planters, urns & well-bodied & silhouette weathervanes: cast stone, wood, copper, aluminum, cast iron, wrought iron, bronze, stainless steel & lead; custom capabilities; 1939 New York World's Fair picnic table design.

◆ ◆ ◆

Lawler Foundry Corp.
205-595-0596; Fax: 205-595-0599
P.O. Box 320069
Birmingham, AL 35232

Nationwide supplier of more than 1,200 ornamental metal components in cast-iron & artistic steel forgings: Victorian styles; newel posts, balusters, panels, continuous designs, finials & more for fences, gates, railings, stairs, windows & more; design, fabrication & installion; complete catalog, $10. *Write in No. 271*

◆ ◆ ◆



Hand-carved in granite, this sea horse fountain is offered by LIMESTONE CONCEPT. Write in No. 5390

Limestone Concept, Inc.
310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com
Los Angeles, CA 90035

Custom fabricator, importer & distributor of hand-carved custom & antique mantels & fireplaces: fountains, columns, balustrades, capitals, planters & urns, benches, ornament, garden statuary & sculpture; French-limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta, natural-stone flooring & quarry tile. *Write in No. 5390*

◆ ◆ ◆

Marble Classics
410-265-6670; Fax: 410-265-6672
www.marbleclassics.net
Baltimore, MD 21207

Distributor of sculpture & ornament: cornices, bathtubs, stairs, balustrades, tables, sinks, shower stalls, Spanish fountains (garden, wall & pool & geyser), fireplace mantels, columns, capitals & sculpture; custom-made in Spain; marble & limestone.

◆ ◆ ◆

MGA Cast Stone
207-926-5993; Fax: 207-926-3032
www.mgacaststone.com
New Gloucester, ME 04260

Manufacturer of cast-stone arbors, lamp posts, gate posts & garden-related products: arbors & lamp posts segmented for easy installation; replica millstones in several sizes & styles for garden & fountains; granite, antique bronze, brass & copper finishes; custom work. *Write in No. 1136*

◆ ◆ ◆

Minchinhampton Architectural Salvage Co.
+44-1285-760886; Fax: +44-1285-760838
www.catbrain.com
Minchinhampton, Glouc., UK GL6 8PE

Distributor of architectural salvage: Victorian bricks, reclaimed & York paving, new & reclaimed fountains (drinking, garden & wall), granite setts & decorative garden paviours; cast iron, limestone, carved & cast stone, lead, wood, slate & marble; varied selection of reproduction pieces. *Write in No. 640*

◆ ◆ ◆

murdock
SINCE 1853
WATER SERVICE EQUIPMENT

The most recognized name in drinking fountains

Quality, durability, style & ADA compatibility

◀ MC76-2 Perfect for historic areas and theme parks.

▼ MC-43 AVAF Non-freezing valve operation for cold climates.

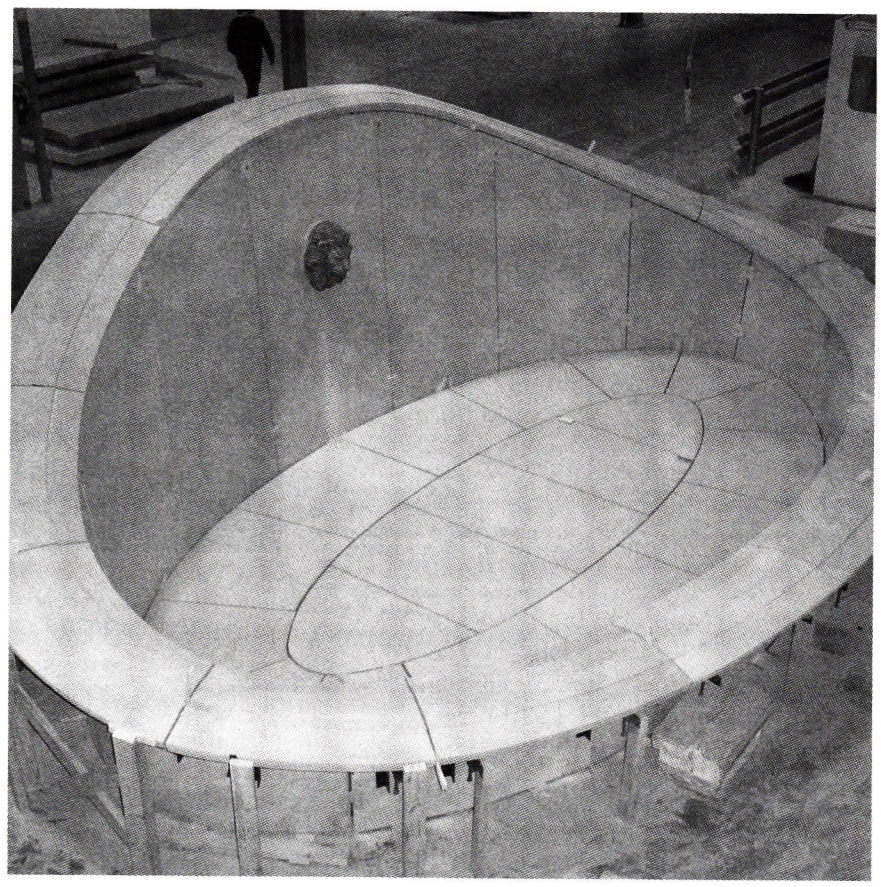
Call or write for our FREE color catalog showing our wide variety of drinking fountains & hydrants

2488 River Road
Cincinnati, OH 45204
800-45DRINK
513-471-7700
FAX 513-471-3299

WRITE IN NO. 3780

Natural Stone Work

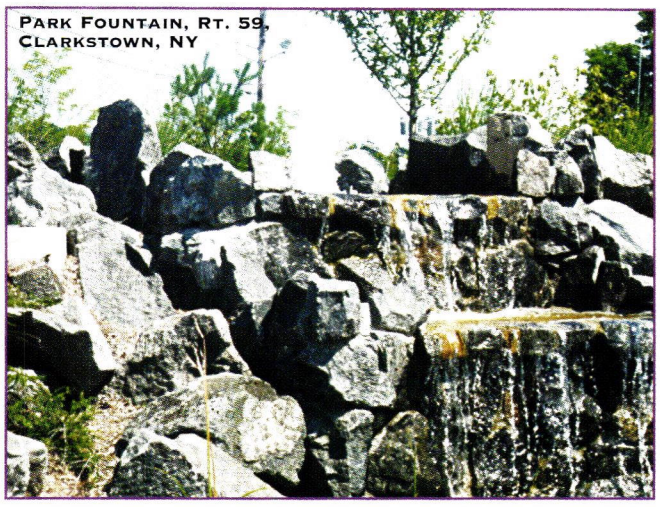
Custom Cut to Specification



- Shadowvein Buff
- Northern Glacier Buff
- Indiana Buff
- Texas Cream
- Birmingham Buff
- Amherst Grey

DIXIE CUT STONE & MARBLE, INC.
Bridgeport, MI
1-888-450-2858
www.dixiestone.com
e-mail: limestone@dixiestone.com

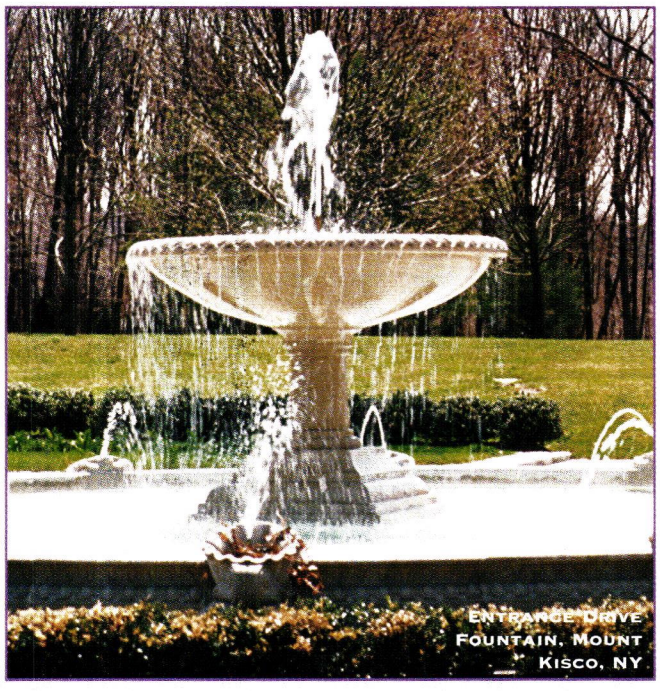
WRITE IN NO. 279


PARK FOUNTAIN, RT. 59, CLARKSTOWN, NY

Custom Fountain Builders & Designers

REFLECTING POOL (QUIET FOUNTAIN), [illegible] SPA," FARMINGTON, PA

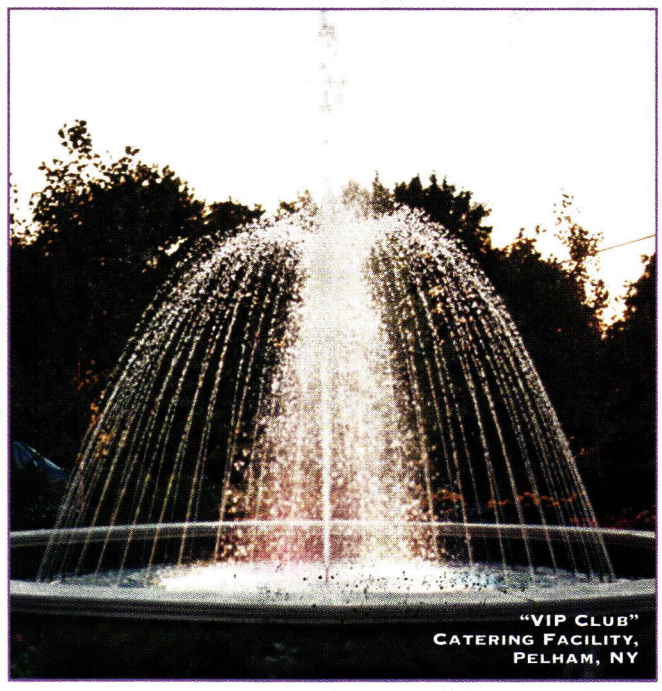
AQUARIUS WATERWORKS, INC.


ENTRANCE DRIVE FOUNTAIN, MOUNT KISCO, NY

❖ Engineering & Building
❖ Consulting
❖ "Mock-Up" Construction
Restoration and Repair of Existing and Antique Structures and Systems

❖ WATERFALLS
❖ PONDS ❖ STREAMS
❖ WATER EFFECTS
❖ WATER LEVEL CONTROLS
❖ SUBMERSIBLE LIGHTING

305 Jackson Rd., Bldg. #2
Hopewell Junction, NY 12533
PH 845 226-4610
FAX 845 226-6741
www.aquariuswaterworks.com


"VIP CLUB" CATERING FACILITY, PELHAM, NY

WRITE IN NO. 900

Illuminating Gardens

There are more options than just electric for lighting a garden, whether for decorative, safety or other purposes.

by Leslie Jay

Most of the light in gardens comes from natural sources, but strategically placed fixtures can compensate for overcast days and moonless nights.

When designing garden lighting, the first step is to determine how much light is needed. Electricity is not the only option — just the brightest. "We occasionally get requests for candle-burning fixtures," reports JoAnn Ball of Ball & Ball, an Exton, PA, company that specializes in reproduction hardware in copper, brass and iron. "There's been a resurgence in gas lighting," adds Robert Baird, Co-owner and Vice President of operations of Historical Arts & Casting, Inc., a West Jordan, Utah-based custom shop that manufactures lighting fixtures, among other specialties.

Low-voltage set-ups involve a series of 12-volt fixtures that connect to each other, and to a transformer, by cabling. The individual lights fit into stakes that are driven into the ground; the transformer is then plugged into an exterior outlet. These systems are easy to install and cheap to operate. They're ideal for accenting plants, pathways and architecture. If you want to achieve similar effects with other fixtures, it's necessary to run a conduit and hardwire the system.

This type of permanence, however, is not always desirable. Hanover Lantern, Inc., a manufacturer of decorative cast-aluminum outdoor lighting in Hanover, PA, makes a low-voltage line in a wide assortment of colors and finishes, and 120-volt styles that can be converted to low-voltage use. Predictably enough, the power supply must increase with the number of fixtures. For that reason, height and can accommodate incandescent bulbs, compact fluorescents and high-intensity discharge lighting. Colored and textured glass is available, and photoelectric controls may be rigged for most models. "We have many shafts and lanterns, most of them interchangeable," says Donald Wynn, President of the Russellville, AR, company, which will happily do custom projects or resurrect designs from its 94-year-old history.

Bright light can be hard to obtain subtly. For one client, Historical Arts & Casting devised a two-tiered light post that paired conventional incandescent lights and downlit halogen spots to solve the problem. "Most of our lighting is designed from an aesthetic standpoint," says Baird. "Our fixtures are pieces of art that have lights in them." For best results, he advises that these and other light posts should be mounted by contractors.

Far left: These Hanover Lantern fixtures are designed to be used in multiples. All are cast in aluminum, but, depending on the finish, they may resemble other metals.

Left: Fitted with a red, flame-shaped light bulb, copper fixtures from Ball & Ball evoke an earlier era. If desired, these pieces can be given a painted finish.

"It's not just for the lighting itself," Baird adds, saying that gas fixtures are appealing in period settings. There are two ways to attain this romantic, flickering look: Install an electronic control system that ignites the lamp automatically at dusk or burn the lamp around the clock from a continuous gas-feed. Leaks aren't likely to cause a problem, Baird says. "The lamp is outside, so there's no explosion."

Electric Power Still Popular

For applications where greater and steadier luminosity is desired, electric power remains popular. All electrical equipment must be UL-rated for outdoor use. The choices include low-voltage systems and conventional incandescent lighting, as well as two-tiered fixtures combining incandescent and halogen bulbs.

Hanover sells 100-, 300- and 600-watt transformers.

Don't expect the resulting arrangement to light vast swaths of property, though. While the exact dimensions vary with the manufacturer, these devices tend to be greater in charm than in stature. Hanover's low-voltage lamps start at about 8 in. and get as tall as 26 in. The all-copper Avalon collection from Laguna Lightcraft of San Juan Capistrano, CA, runs from 7 to 42 in. "The taller the lamp, the larger the area you can illuminate," says owner Larry Shrimp.

Light Posts for Larger Areas

For larger statements, the classic light post is ideal. For example, Herwig Lighting's standard offerings, cast in aluminum, range from 19 in. to 14 ft. in

Fortunately, once garden lighting is hooked up, little maintenance is required beyond regularly cleaning the glass. "You'll have to be able to get to the light," Ball points out. "Some historic fixtures have to be disassembled first." In addition, sockets should periodically be greased, and the ballasts, if present, inspected. Many clients desire antique finishes, which give their lights the appearance of historic artifacts, so allowing the metal to patinate naturally is not only easy, but also desirable.

Lighting in a garden can add historical or design elements that accentuate the garden's original plan. If it's done correctly, the well-lit garden is easy to maintain, beautiful to see and provides an element of safety. ◆

100 years defines an antique...

SINCE 1905

FRAMBURG

SINCE 1905
Made in the U.S.A.

800-796-5514 *framburg.com*

from the Cottage collection

...enjoy the wait.

The NEWPORT series
from Arroyo Craftsman.

The NEWPORT series blends our Arts & Crafts inspired tradition of quality construction and attention to detail with a nautical flair. Solid brass construction enhances their durability in marine environments.

Since the 1980's Arroyo Craftsman has designed and manufactured fine architectural and landscape lighting that honors the tradition of elegant simplicity combined with quality craftsmanship established by the [illegible]s of the American Arts & Crafts M[illegible] creative interpretations of this [illegible] and strict attention to quality have made us the premier manufacturer of contemporary Arts & Crafts inspired lighting.

arroyo craftsman®

website: www.arroyocraftsman.com

4509 Littlejohn Street, Baldwin Park, California 91706 • phone 626-960-9411 fax 626-960-9521

WRITE IN NO. 733

BUYING GUIDE TO EXTERIOR LIGHTING

About This Buying Guide

To create this Buying Guide, the Editors contacted suppliers of EXTERIOR LIGHTING from our database of companies that provide historical products and services to our audience of residential design and building professionals. From the companies' responses, the Editors selected the suppliers you'll find below because they provide a good up-to-date cross-section of the market, both geographically and in the variety of their offerings.

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1961
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of custom ornamental metal castings: iron, aluminum, bronze, brass, stainless steel & ductile iron; historical restoration with existing patterns; unusual cast items; cast-metal porch parts; railings, balusters, fretwork & gingerbread, brackets, spandrels & custom turnings. *Write in No. 1005*

◆ ◆ ◆

Am-Dia, Victorian Market Place
800-483-7105; Fax: 419-424-1822
www.victorianmarketplace.com
Findlay, OH 45840

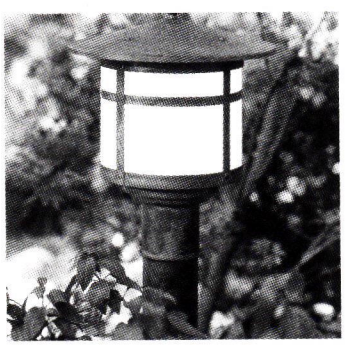
Distributor of Victorian specialities: cast-aluminum planters & urns, fountains, birdbaths, furniture, street lighting, fences & gates, mailboxes, antique furnishings & patio furniture. *Write in No. 95*

◆ ◆ ◆

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Wood Ridge, NJ 07075

Supplier of more than 40,000 building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling tiles, interior/exterior furniture, furniture components, fireplace surrounds, wall coverings, wainscoting & more. *Write in No. 335*

◆ ◆ ◆



The Berkeley 11-in. post-mount fixture, manufactured by ARROYO CRAFTSMAN LIGHTING, has white opalescent art glass and Mission Brown finish. Write in No. 733

Arroyo Craftsman Lighting
626-960-9411; Fax: 626-960-9521
4509 Little John St.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Manufacturer of solid-brass post- & column-mount, wall-mount & hanging garden lights: brass chandeliers, sconces, table lamps & flush ceiling mounts; Arts & Crafts tradition; custom work; lanterns & pendants; low-voltage landscape lighting. *Write in No. 733*

◆ ◆ ◆

Artist in Iron
732-560-8199; No Fax
P.O. Box 207
Liberty Corner, NJ 07938

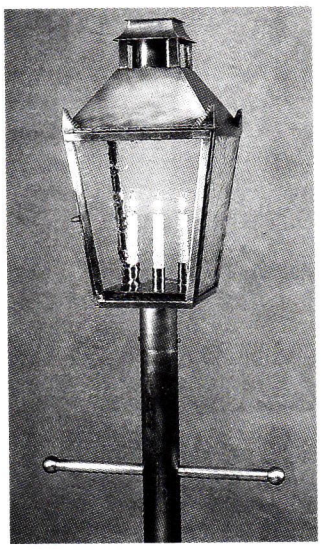
Blacksmith artist: designs & produces custom forged bronze & wrought-iron masterpiece locks, hardware, accents, lighting & architectural work; for high-end residential needs. *Call for more information.*

◆ ◆ ◆

Aurora Lampworks, Inc.
718-384-6039; Fax: 718-384-6198
www.auroralampworks.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Restorer & replicator of historical & custom lighting fixtures: residential, commercial & institutional; UL shop. *Write in No. 436*

◆ ◆ ◆



The SMLT 71-P is one of approximately 150 reproduction lighting fixtures AUTHENTIC DESIGNS hand crafts in copper, brass or other metals. All fixtures are UL listed. Write in No. 60

Authentic Designs
800-394-7713; Fax: 802-394-2424
www.authentic-designs.com
West Rupert, VT 05776

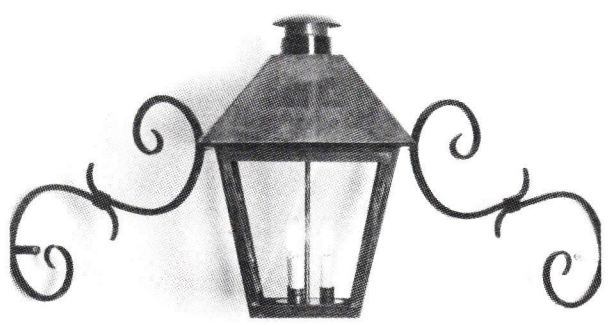
Manufacturer of Early American & Colonial lighting fixtures: lanterns, sconces, table/floor lamps, chandeliers, pendants & ceiling fixtures & porch lighting; wall- & post-mounted, hanging & electrically lit lanterns; brass, copper, mouth-blown sheet glass & Vermont maple; exterior mountings; residential & commercial; CUL/UL listed for wet & damp locations; custom fixtures. *Write in No. 60*

◆ ◆ ◆

Automatic Tubing Corp.
718-383-0100; Fax: 718-349-2518
888 Lorimer St.
Brooklyn, NY 11222

Manufacturer, distributor & metal-service center: plain & ornamental brass tubing; finished & unfinished; cut to length & finished in satin, polished, clear-lacquer coat, brushed nickel, plain nickel, matte chrome & bright chrome. *Write in No. 260*

◆ ◆ ◆

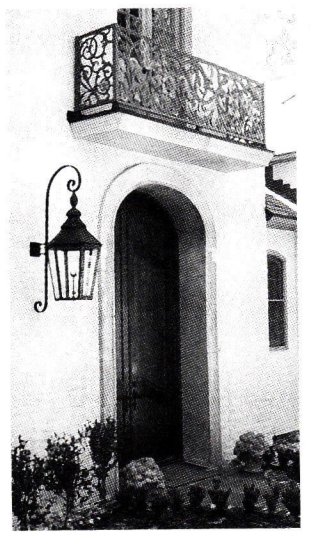


This 12-in. wide x 22-in. tall historic lantern is manufactured by BALL & BALL LIGHTING in copper with a forged iron bracket. Write in No. 7660

Ball & Ball Lighting
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball-us.com
Exton, PA 19341

Manufacturer of historic lighting & lanterns: interior & exterior; 18th-, 19th- & early-20th centuries; lanterns, sconces, table/floor lamps, chandeliers, pendants & ceiling fixtures; custom designs; restoration & refitting; porch lighting, wall-, post- & pillar-mounted; Colonial & Turn of the Century. *Write in No. 7660*

◆ ◆ ◆



BEVOLO GAS & ELECTRIC supplies hand-riveted electric and gas-burning fixtures in copper. Write in No. 166

Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights
504-522-9485; Fax: 504-522-5563
www.bevolo.com
New Orleans, LA 70130

Fabricator of hand-riveted, antique-copper, natural-gas, propane & electric fixtures: interior & exterior; custom work; restoration; Colonial, Victorian, Turn of the Century & Mediterranean styles. *Write in No. 166*

◆ ◆ ◆

The European Country Lantern, part of the Classic Exteriors Collection, is designed and manufactured by BRASS LIGHT GALLERY. Write in No. 8890

Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
800-243-9595; Fax: 800-505-9404
www.brasslight.com
Milwaukee, WI 53204

Designer & manufacturer of lighting: interior & exterior; residential & commercial; vintage-lighting restoration services; antique & vintage originals; decorative fluorescent & ADA options; custom lighting with 14 hand-crafted finishes; brushed & polished nickel, architectural bronze, authentic verdigris & polished & distressed brass; appropriate architectural offerings in lamps, sconces, chandeliers, pendants & lanterns; alabaster & French glass. *Write in No. 8890*

◆ ◆ ◆

Charleston Lighting & Mfg., Inc.
800-661-9224; Fax: 251-473-0306
www.charlestonlighting.com
Mobile, AL 36607

Manufacturer of handmade copper lanterns: natural gas, propane & electric models; traditional to unusual styles; post, wall & pendant lanterns; automatic gas ignition systems; cast lighting & mailbox standards. *Write in No. 772*

◆ ◆ ◆

Christopher Thomson Ironworks
505-421-2645; Fax: 505-421-2618
www.ctiron.com
Ribera, NM 87560

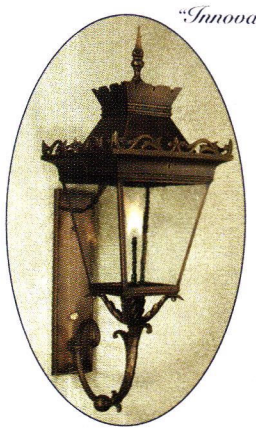
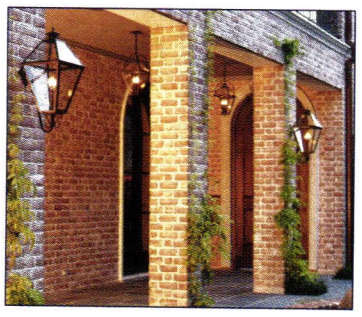
Fabricator of artist-designed, hand-forged door hardware, grand chandeliers, wrought-iron lanterns, baluster railings, driveway & garden gates: old world to contemporary styling; specializes in UL-approved exterior lighting; catalog $20. *Write in No. 8069*

◆ ◆ ◆

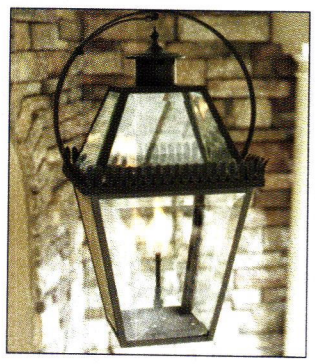
Gas & Electric Architectural Lighting

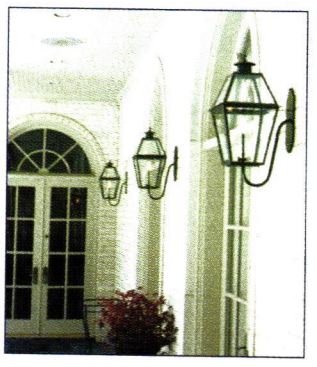
"Innovative leader of the gaslighting renaissance."™

We offer:

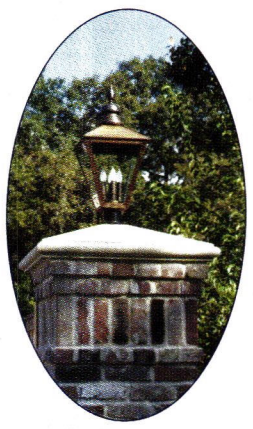



a diverse selection,





unparalleled craftmanship, and



the most reliable gaslights on the market.

1756 Blalock Houston, TX 77080 713.464.9319t / 713.464.6495f

www.gaslights.net

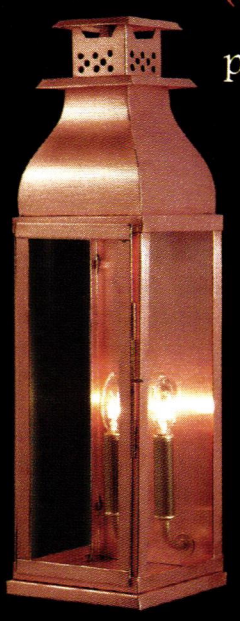
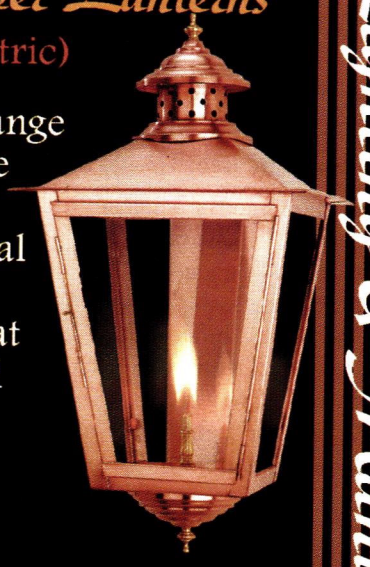
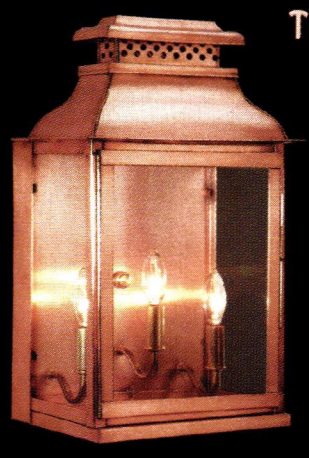
WRITE IN NO. 8198

Charleston Lighting & Manufacturing, Inc.

Handmade Copper Lanterns

(Gas & Electric)

products range from the very traditional to the somewhat unusual

TOULOUSE

TAMMANY

FAIRFAX

208 N. Beltline Highway • Mobile, Alabama 36607

phone: (251) 478-0072 • fax: (251) 473-0306

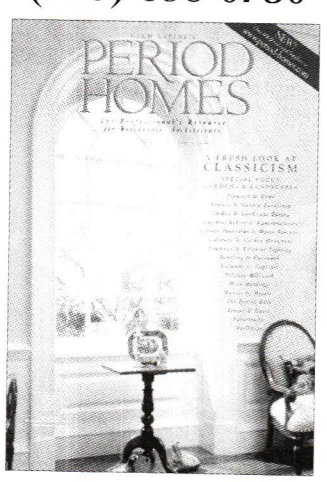
(800) 661-9224 • www.charlestonlighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 772

if

you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just fax us at

(718) 636-0750



CHRISTOPHER THOMSON IRONWORKS

Exterior Forged Wall Lantern • Photo: Peter Vitale

Catalog & Video - $20.00

505.421.2645

505.421.2618 Fax

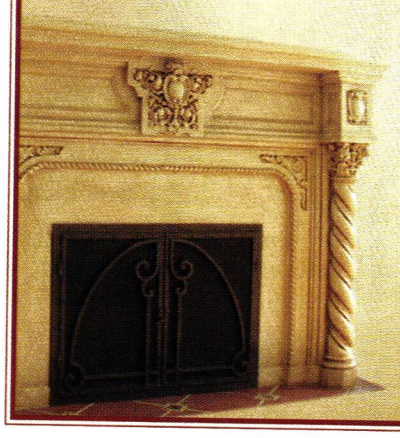
www.ctiron.com

email: christo@plateautel.net

P.O. Box 578 • Ribera, NM 87560

WRITE IN NO. 8069

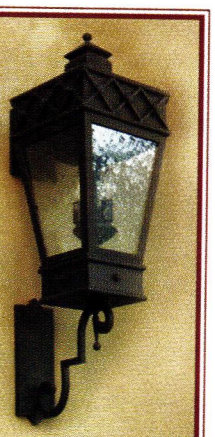
Visit our showroom, access our website, or request our catalog, and find hundreds of examples of our work, crafted in the traditional styles of the first half of the 20th century.



STEVEN HANDELMAN STUDIOS

ESTABLISHED IN 1973

The Complete Source for Quality Hand Forged Iron Lighting, Furniture, Firescreens, Accessories & Stained Glass Windows



(805) 962-5119 • (805) 966-9529 Fax

716 N. Milpas, Santa Barbara, CA. 93103

Hours: Monday through Friday, 9-5 & Saturday, 10-3

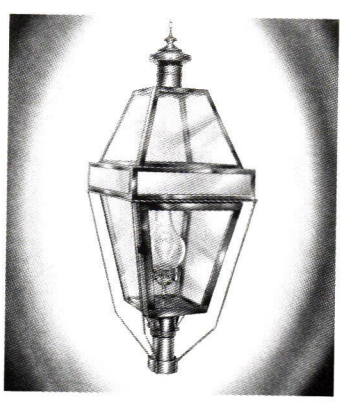
stevenhandelmanstudios.com

WRITE IN NO. 483

"When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes."

— The Editors

NEWSTAMP LIGHTING CO.



For electric or gas.

Architectural lanterns beautifully designed & skillfully crafted from solid copper and brass.

Choice of incandescent & energy efficient mercury vapor, high pressure soldium & metal halide light source.

UL approved. Color Catalog $5.

RESTORATION IS OUR SPECIALTY

Custom Lighting for Interior and Exterior Use

P.O. Box 189, 227 Bay Rd., Dept. TB, North Easton, MA 02356-0189

PHONE: (508) 238-7071 FAX: (508) 230-8312

www.newstamplighting.com

ESTABLISHED 1939

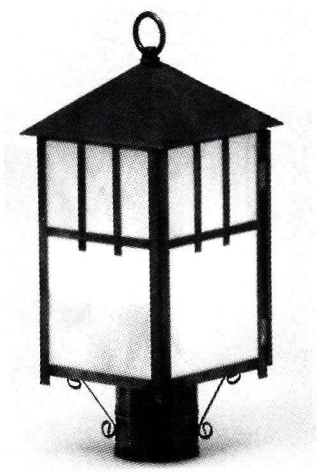
WRITE IN NO. 800

BUYING GUIDE TO EXTERIOR LIGHTING

Cirecast, Inc.
415-822-3030; Fax: 415-822-3004
www.cirecast.com
San Francisco, CA 94124

Manufacturer of museum-quality reproduction door & window hardware, historic lighting & decorative metals from American manufacturers of the 19th & 20th centuries: large-scale custom work; knobs/escutcheons, lock sets, hinges, door knockers, door bells, push plates, kick plates, lever handles, cremone bolts, pocket-door hardware, window locks & lifts, wall-mounted exterior lighting; brass, bronze, steel, nickel, ductile & cast iron. *Write in No. 244*

◆ ◆ ◆



The COPPER HOUSE brass and copper lighting catalog includes a number of Arts and Crafts-styled post fixtures. Call for more information.

The Copper House
800-281-9798; Fax: 603-736-4921
www.thecopperhouse.com
Epsom, NH 03234

Manufacturer, custom fabricator & distributor of solid copper & brass lighting: porch fixtures, wall- & post-mounted electric lighting, electrically-lit lanterns, chandeliers & hanging lights; Colonial, Victorian, Turn of the Century & Arts & Crafts/Mission/Prairie styles; copper weathervanes & custom finials. *Call for more information.*

◆ ◆ ◆

Copper Sculptures
800-235-6725; Fax: 601-992-7099
www.coppersculptures.com
Brandon, MS 39042

Supplier of hand-crafted copper gas lanterns, mailboxes, posts & metal furniture, fountains & street lighting: electronic ignition system for gas lighting. *Write in No. 8191*

◆ ◆ ◆

Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
508-432-8590; Fax: 508-432-8587
www.jrcoppersmythe.com
Harwich, MA 02645

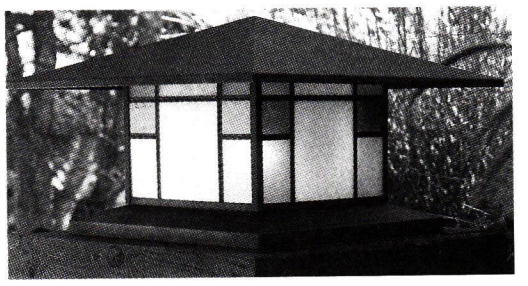
Supplier of hand-crafted lighting: sconces, chandeliers & lanterns; Turn of the Century, Colonial & Arts & Crafts/Mission/Prairie; styles & sizes can be modified to meet specific client needs. *Call for more information.*

◆ ◆ ◆

Custom Home Accessories
800-265-0041; Fax: 916-362-0414
www.mailboxes.info
Sacramento, CA 95826

Manufacturer & distributor of decorative mailboxes: post- & exterior-surface-mounted models; lobby mailboxes, locking/vandal-resistant models, mail slots, posts for mailboxes, low-voltage lighted address plaques (5 styles in 10 finishes), commercial mailboxes & door hardware; cast aluminum, brass & copper; Victorian & other styles; matching street, information & golf signs. *Write in No. 527*

◆ ◆ ◆



The model #CM 240 Custom Column Mount from CUSTOMLIGHTSTYLES.COM features leaded-glass panels and a bronze finish and measures 15x24 in. Call for more information.

Customlightstyles.com
707-547-9909; Fax: 707-538-5543
www.customlightstyles.com
Santa Rosa, CA 95409

Designer & fabricator of interior, exterior & landscape lighting: lanterns, sconces & chandeliers; hand-forged iron, brass & copper; more than 90 painted finishes & 16 metal finishes; Turn of the Century, Spanish/Mediterranean, Arts & Crafts/Mission/Prairie & Colonial styles; historic reproductions & custom designs. *Call for more information.*

◆ ◆ ◆

This terrace lamp, a cast-metal vintage European exterior light, is distributed by DAHLHAUS LIGHTING and stands 46-in. tall. Write in No. 2767

Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
718-599-5413; Fax: Same as phone
www.dahlhaus-lighting.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Distributor of cast-metal vintage lighting & site furnishings: street lamps & lanterns; bollards, fountains, ornament & mailbox designs from Europe; porch, wall- & post-mounted electric, landscape & garden lighting; light bollards in Turn of the Century & vintage European styles; custom gas fixtures. *Write in No. 2767*

◆ ◆ ◆

Deep Landing Workshop
877-778-4042; Fax: 410-778-4070
115 Deep Landing Rd.
Chestertown, MD 21620

Supplier of hand-crafted custom lighting fixtures: wood, tin, brass & copper; finishes from gold leaf to faux rust; porch, wall- & post-mounted electric lighting; Colonial & custom styles. *Write in No. 809*

◆ ◆ ◆

Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd.
718-261-6090; Fax: 718-261-6190
110-64 Queens Blvd.
Forest Hills, NY 11375

Supplier of traditional lighting: imported European cast-brass exterior lanterns; gas & electric applications; designs for wall, ceiling, post or column mounting. *Write in No. 5380*

◆ ◆ ◆

Enchanted Forest Imports
715-547-8000; Fax: 715-547-8001
www.enchantedforestimports.com
Land O' Lakes, WI 54540

Importer & distributor of Victorian-style products: statuary, bronze sculpture (custom & catalog), ornament, street lights, gates, fences, urns, planters, slate roof tiles, marble mantels, marble gazebos, mailboxes, benches, cut- & cast-stone furniture, garden & wall fountains & more; cast bronze & iron, cast aluminum, fiberglass, lead, carved & cast stone & wrought iron/fabricated metal. *Write in No. 789*

◆ ◆ ◆

Faubourg Lighting, Inc.
866-803-7518; Fax: 601-894-5195
www.faubourglighting.com
Hazlehurst, MS 39083

Designer & fabricator of historical gas & electric lighting: hand-crafted in copper; interior & exterior; hanging, wall or post-mounted; Colonial & Classical; building-mounted sconces; porch lighting & electrically-lit lanterns; automatic gas-ignition; custom work. *Write in No. 424*

◆ ◆ ◆

THE FEDERALIST's square one-light lantern is in the style of Old Deerfield, MA, c.1740-50. Shown in Longerne finish, it is approximately 17 in. x 6 in. and has a 6-in. dia.

The Federalist
203-625-4727; Fax: 203-629-8775
www.thefederalistonline.com
Greenwich, CT 06830

Supplier of interior & exterior lighting: handmade reproductions of 18th- & 19th-century Colonial-style post- & wall-mounted fixtures; gas & electric lanterns, chandeliers, sconces, table & floor lighting; porch lighting; landscape & garden lighting. *Write in No. 2833*

◆ ◆ ◆

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
845-651-7550; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Florida, NY 10921

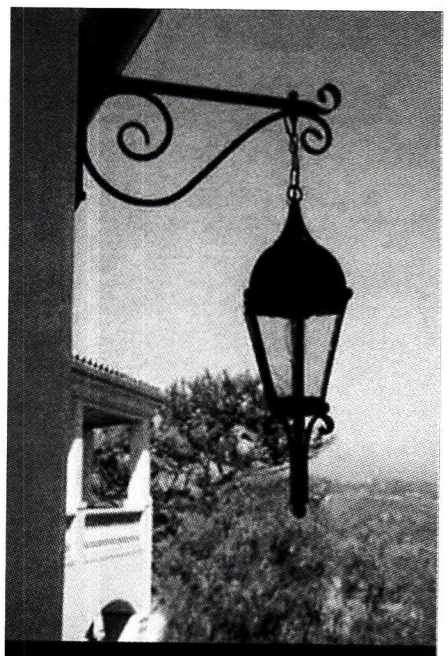
Custom fabricator of ornamental period gates & fencing, railings/balustrades, benches, arbors, pergolas, finials, forged & trompe l'oeil rose garden tea tables/sculpture, sculpture & lighting: electronic operators; wrought iron/steel, stainless steel, forged & fabricated bronze; hand- & hot-forge work; patination; design-through-installation service. *Write in No. 2640*

◆ ◆ ◆

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork: gazebos, treillage, sculpture, furniture, fountains (garden & wall), fountain components (ground basins), water gardens & supplies, weathervanes, finials & more; bronze, aluminum, carved stone, cast stone, lead & wrought iron/steel. *Write in No. 4390*

◆ ◆ ◆



Stuart Olesker & Associates

LANTERN MASTERS, INC.
CUSTOM LIGHTING DESIGNS
Design, Manufacturing, Restorations

31328 Via Colinas, Unit 103
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(818) 706-1990
FAX (818) 706-1988

www.lanternmasters.com

WRITE IN NO. 267

LIGHTING OUT DOOR HERWIG CAST METAL FIXTURES

SINCE 1908

Designers & Manufacturers of Fine Lighting Fixtures & Accessories

No. 540
Octagon
Glass Bottom

Cast Aluminum Light Fixtures, Posts, Bollards Benches & Street Clocks

Mountings Wall, Bracket, Post & Pier

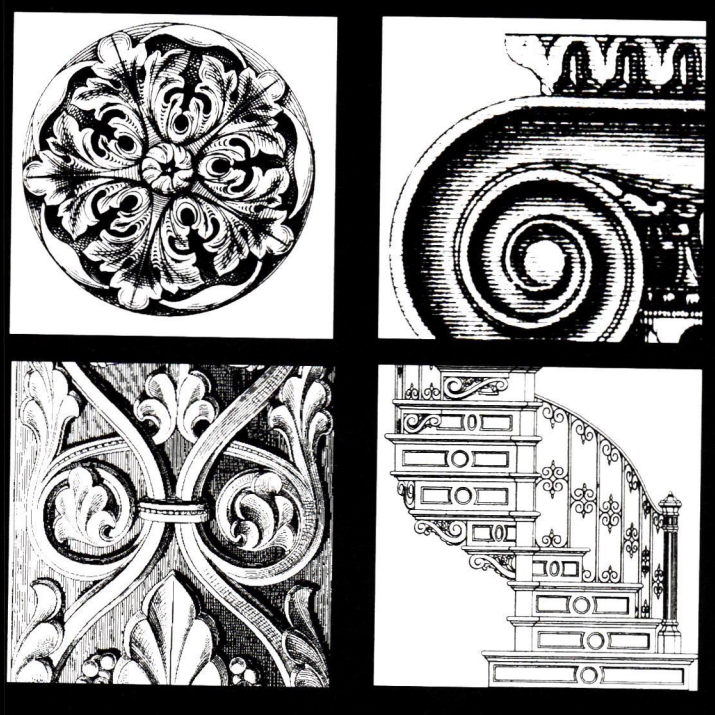
Restoration & Custom Work

Handcrafted Quality

HERWIG LIGHTING
PO Box 768
Russellville, AR 72811
800-643-9523
Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com

WRITE IN NO. 9130

WRITE IN NO. 3440



Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for over 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically styled new construction for civic & commercial projects.

www.period-homes.com

BUYING GUIDE TO
EXTERIOR LIGHTING

GAS & ELECTRIC ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING is a supplier of gas-burning and electric lighting in Colonial, Victorian, Classical, Turn of the Century, French quarter, and many more styles. Write in No. 3116

Gas & Electric Architectural Lighting
713-464-9319; Fax: 713-464-6495
www.gaslights.net
Houston, TX 77080

Supplier of gas-burning & electric lighting: Colonial, Victorian, Classical, Turn of the Century, contemporary, French quarter, Spanish, Art Deco & Arts & Crafts; street, landscape, accent/effect/mood, porch & wall-mounted lighting; post-mounted electric & gas-burning lanterns; exterior post-mounted lanterns & building-mounted sconces; automatic gas-ignition lighting systems; restoration of gas lighting fixtures. *Write in No. 3116*

◆ ◆ ◆

Guerin, P.E.
212-243-5270; Fax: 212-727-2290
www.peguerin.com
New York, NY 10014

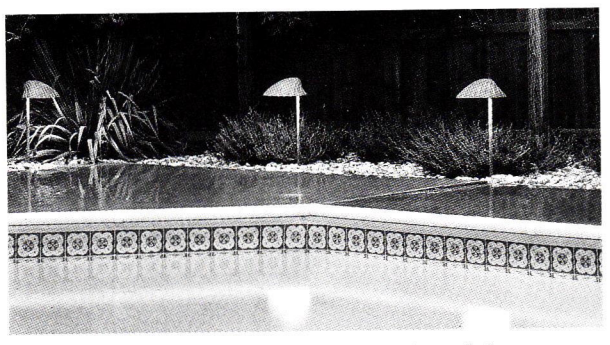
Manufacturer of handmade period lighting & hardware: wall sconces, lanterns & valance lighting; Louis XIV, Art Deco & other styles; hardware for baths, doors, furniture, light fixtures, tables & moldings; switchplates & keyplates; made to order; since 1857. *Write in No. 343*

◆ ◆ ◆

Hammerton
801-973-8095; Fax: 801-973-0234
www.hammerton.com
Salt Lake City, UT 84119

Manufacturer of steel lighting fixtures & furniture, mailboxes & fireplace screens & tools: outdoor wall- & post-mounted lights; variety of design themes & collections; organic forms, animal themes, European country style & Arts & Crafts designs.

◆ ◆ ◆



The Terralight cast aluminum sea shell landscape lighting fixture (model #6329) is one of the many designs offered by HANOVER LANTERN in 120-v. or 12-v. applications. Write in No. 3440

Hanover Lantern Inc.
717-632-6464; Fax: 717-632-5039
www.hanoverlantern.com
Hanover, PA 17331

Designer & manufacturer of cast-aluminum lighting fixtures, poles, bollards, mailboxes & accessories: for commercial, residential & landscape lighting applications. *Write in No. 3440*

◆ ◆ ◆

HANS DUUS produces original-design lanterns in traditional styles, such as this model, the Bracket Down Lantern. Write in No. 8041

Hans Duus Blacksmith, Inc.
805-688-9731; Fax: 805-688-1793
73 Industrial Way
Buellton, CA 93427

Blacksmith & supplier of a variety of forged lighting: chandeliers, wall sconces, pendants & exterior lighting. *Write in No. 8041*

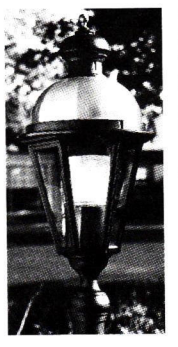
◆ ◆ ◆

This hand-crafted lantern was custom-made by HERWIG LIGHTING, manufacturers of aluminum and bronze exterior lighting fixtures. Write in No. 9130

Herwig Lighting
800-643-9523; Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com
Russellville, AR 72811

Manufacturer of custom & hand-crafted exterior lighting fixtures, furniture, fences & gates, street clocks & cast-aluminum posts to 14 ft.: since 1908. *Write in No. 9130*

◆ ◆ ◆



The Derbyshire lantern by HINKLEY LIGHTING is one of many lighting fixtures offered by the firm in Victorian, Early American and Arts and Crafts styles. Write in No. 680

Hinkley Lighting
800-HINKLEY; Fax: 216-671-4537
www.hinkleylighting.com
Cleveland, OH 44111

Manufacturer of lighting fixtures: lanterns, sconces, table/floor lamps, chandeliers, pendants & ceiling fixtures; exterior, landscape, garden & architectural-site fixtures; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & Early American; custom designs. *Write in No. 680*

◆ ◆ ◆

Historic Lighting
888-757-9770; Fax: 626-358-6159
www.historiclighting.com
Monrovia, CA 91016

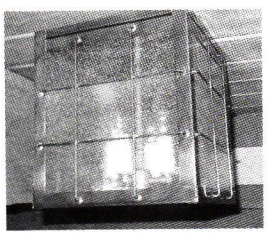
Supplier of Arts & Crafts-period lighting, furniture & accessories: reproductions & reinterpretations. *Write in No. 256*

◆ ◆ ◆

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: columns & capitals, cornices, newels, balusters, planters, finials, street furnishings, fountains, lighting, lattices, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, domes, canopies & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; restoration services & custom work. *Write in No. 1210*

◆ ◆ ◆



Handmade in solid copper by HUTTON METALCRAFTS, this wall-mounted fixture is an Early American design. Write in No. 2853

Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc.
888-479-1748; Fax: 570-643-6811
www.copperlamps.com
Pocono Pines, PA 18350

Fabricator of handmade solid-copper & -brass lanterns: interior & exterior; Early American designs; hand-cut silhouette fixtures & hand rubber finishes; UL-listed; porch & post- & wall-mounted electric lighting; landscape & accent/effect/mood lighting; custom lighting. *Write in No. 3285*

◆ ◆ ◆

John Graney Metal Design, LLC
413-528-6744; Fax: 413-528-6749
www.johngraneymetaldesign.com
Great Barrington, MA 01230

Custom fabricator of forged metalwork in classical & contemporary styles: gold leaf & exotic finishes; railings, gates, entryways, furniture, lighting & mailboxes; design & installation service; historical restoration. *Write in No. 4840*

◆ ◆ ◆

Lantern Masters, Inc.
818-706-1990; Fax: 818-706-1988
www.lanternmasters.com
Westlake Village, CA 91362

Custom designer & fabricator of lanterns: traditional, Tudor, French, Asian & contemporary styles. *Write in No. 267*

◆ ◆ ◆

MGA Cast Stone
207-926-5993; Fax: 207-926-3032
www.mgacaststone.com
New Gloucester, ME 04260

Manufacturer of cast-stone arbors, lamp posts, gate posts & garden-related products: arbors & lamp posts segmented for easy installation; replica millstones in several sizes & styles for garden & fountains; granite, antique bronze, brass & copper finishes; custom work. *Write in No. 1136*

◆ ◆ ◆

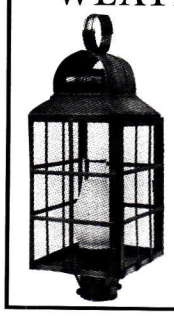
MICA LAMP's lantern #130 is a 10-in.-tall, 5-in.-dia. wall fixture that can be used in a protected outdoors space. Write in No. 464

Mica Lamp Co.
818-241-7227; Fax: 818-241-5439
www.micalamps.com
Glendale, CA 91203

Manufacturer of period lighting fixtures & portables: custom work; copper & iron with hand-forging & rivet detailing; wide variety of styles & fabrication techniques of authentic mica mineral lighting shades & diffusers; new models of outdoor lighting & ceiling fan-light kit combinations with glass & mica; copper overlays & etched & art glass available. *Write in No. 464*

◆ ◆ ◆

HANDMADE
BRASS & COPPER
LANTERNS &
WEATHERVANES



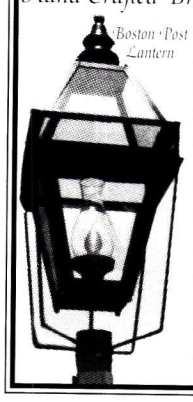
NO IMPORTS

Send $4.00 for Catalog
(deductible from purchase)

Hours:
Sat. 12:30-5
Sun. & Mon. 10-5
or any time
by appointment
www.thecopperhouse.com

(800) 281-9798
THE COPPER HOUSE
1747 DOVER RD. RT 4
EPSOM, N.H. 03234

Hand Crafted Brass & Copper Lanterns



Boston Post Lantern

- *Authentic historical styles*
- *Variety of stock lanterns*
- *Custom lanterns to your spec*
- *Different finishes available*
- *Repair services offered*

Shelburne Lighting & Metal Crafts
1012 State Route 2
Shelburne, NH 03581
(603) 466-2201
Fax (603) 466-2055
www.shelburnelighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 65

WWW.
period-homes.com

Internet Gateway to Historical Products

PERIOD
HOMES

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet —products used for restoration, renovation, and new construction projects. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES:

- Searchable Product Database with 112 product categories
- 200 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
- 162 Online product brochures
- Links to 200 Companies and related Organizations
- In-Depth Product Report of the Month
- Lists of Topics in Past and Future Issues
- Most-Requested Articles Online
- E-Mail Order Form for Product Literature

Log onto — and then Bookmark
www.period-homes.com

REJUVENATION

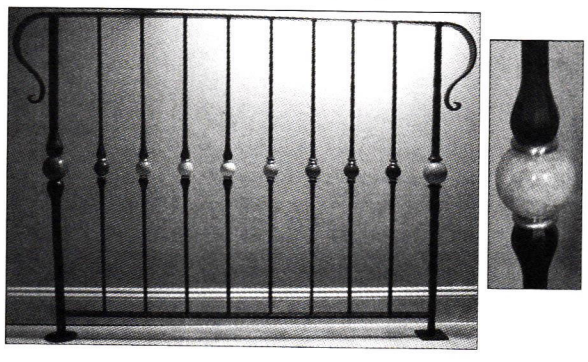
Period lighting and house parts made to order | Free catalogue or specifier's binder
877-745-1900 | rejuvenation.com

WRITE IN NO. 7630

Steel & Granite

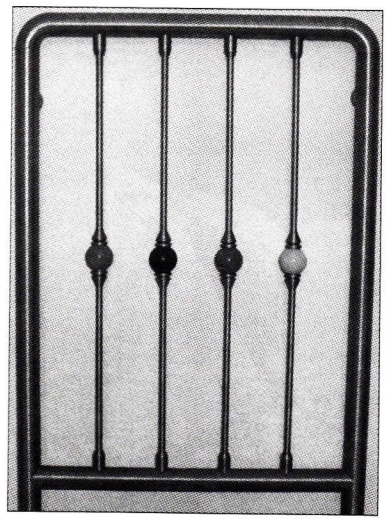
Choose your flavor...

Wrought Iron with Granite



Forged pickets and matching posts with brass ring and granite middle

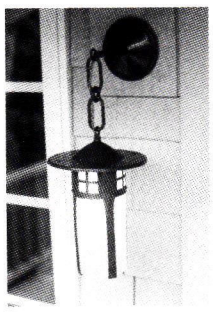
Stainless Steel with Granite



D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
(718) 324-6871
www.DJAimports.com

WRITE IN NO. 264

BUYING GUIDE TO EXTERIOR LIGHTING

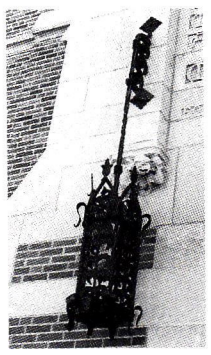


This hanging lantern by MICHAEL ASHFORD is made of hand-hammered copper and glass. *Write in No. 5030*

Michael Ashford, Evergreen Studios
360-352-0694; Fax: Same as phone
www.evergreenstudios.com
Olympia, WA 98512

Manufacturer of hand-hammered copper lighting in Arts & Crafts style: interior & exterior; porch lighting, wall- & post-mounted fixtures & electrically lit lanterns. *Write in No. 5030*

◆ ◆ ◆



Besides making fixtures, NEWSTAMP LIGHTING will also restore vintage lighting, such as this 19th-century wrought-iron piece. *Write in No. 800*

Newstamp Lighting Co.
508-238-7071; Fax: 508-230-8312
www.newstamplighting.com
North Easton, MA 02356

Supplier of lighting fixtures: all styles; interior & exterior; copper, brass & terne metal; all energy sources, including gas; catalog available for Colonial-style fixtures & lanterns; restoration & reproduction; porch, wall- & post-mounted, electric, landscape & garden lighting in custom styles. *Write in No. 800*

◆ ◆ ◆

Olde Mill Lighting Ltd.
717-299-2512; Fax: 717-299-5822
www.oldemilllighting.com
Lancaster, PA 17602

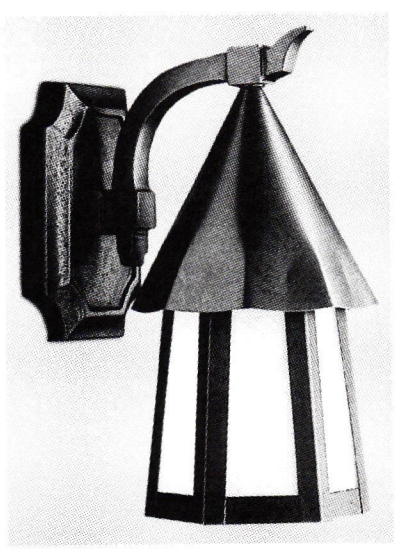
Supplier of hand-crafted lighting: Early American, country & traditional styles; reproduction chandeliers, foyer & hall lights, exterior post- & wall-mounted lanterns, sconces; aged tin, brass & copper. *Write in No. 2664*

◆ ◆ ◆

Otteson Co.
972-317-3120; Fax: 972-317-2812
P.O. Box 293060
Lewisville, TX 75029

Supplier of glass lighting shades: principally from Vianne in France; large stock ready for shipment; custom projects. *Write in No. 1045*

◆ ◆ ◆



Eleven hand-applied metal finishes are available for the solid-brass period lighting and house parts available from REJUVENATION. *Write in No. 7630*

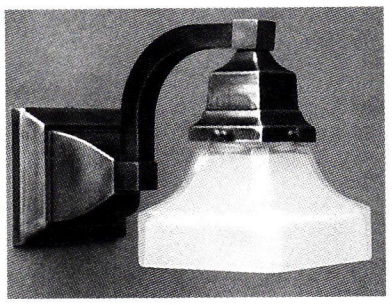
Rejuvenation
877-745-1900; Fax: 800-526-7329
www.rejuvenation.com
Portland, OR 97210

Manufacturer of period lighting & house parts: more than 500 styles; Turn of the Century, Art Deco/Moderne, Spanish/Mediterranean, Arts & Crafts/Mission/Prairie, Colonial & Victorian styles; made to order with choice of 12 finishes; all solid brass. *Write in No. 7630*

◆ ◆ ◆

Rock Wood Casual Furniture
800-668-4076; Fax: 905-338-2857
www.rockwoodteak.com
Oakville, ON Canada L6H 1A7

Designer & manufacturer of plantation-teak casual furniture: benches, chairs, tables, pool chaises, garden furniture, Adirondack & steamer chairs, deep seating groups, lantern & post, wrought iron & teak obelisk, period-style planters with removable lattice bases,



ROY ELECTRIC manufactures period lighting fixtures in Victorian, Turn of the Century and Arts and Crafts styles. *Write in No. 430*

butler's trays, custom teak gates & trellises; iron; Arts & Crafts, ultra modern & other styles; lifetime warranty against manufacturer's defects.

◆ ◆ ◆

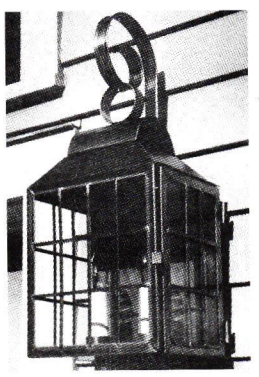
Roy Electric Lighting Co.
800-366-3347; Fax: 908-317-4629
www.royelectric.com
Westfield, NJ 07090

Manufacturer of period lighting fixtures since 1968: hundreds of ceiling fixtures, chandeliers, pendants, flush mounts, sconces & glass shades; Victorian, Turn of the Century, Mission, Arts & Crafts, Colonial Revival styles & much more; supplemental catalog online includes lighting for waterfront houses, intercoastal collection & early-20th-century kitchen & bath lighting. *Write in No. 430*

◆ ◆ ◆

Schiff Architectural Detail
617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127
www.schiffarchitectural.com
Chelsea, MA 02150

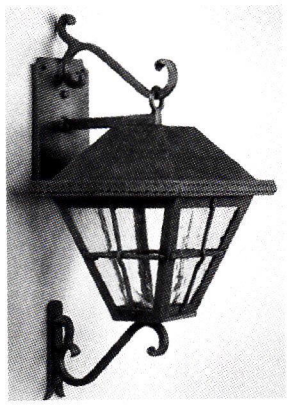
Foundry, forge & fabrication shop: custom castings & non-ferrous forge work; machine-shop service; rubber molding & pattern work; historic restoration & refurbishment; custom large-scale bowl fountains, lamps & lamp posts, garden benches, pipe & ball fencing, gazebos & arbors. *Write in No. 7730*



The Plantation Light by SHELBURNE LIGHTING was often found on more elegant country homes and reflects the spirit of old New England. *Write in No. 65*

◆ ◆ ◆

Shelburne Lighting & Metal Crafts
603-466-2201; Fax: 603-466-2055
www.shelburnelighting.com
Shelburne, NH 03581



Hand-blown lantern glass accentuates this elegant ornamental iron lantern from STEVEN HANDELMAN STUDIOS. *Write in No. 483*

Supplier of historical lighting: wall, hanging & post lanterns; solid brass & copper; wall sconces in brass, copper & tin; custom work. *Write in No. 65*

◆ ◆ ◆

Steven Handelman Studios
805-962-5119; Fax: 805-966-9529
www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

Manufacturer of hand-forged ornament, lighting & firescreens in iron: more than 250 choices of UL certified lighting; incandescent, low voltage, HID & gas lamps; street lighting; Early California & European styles; gates, furniture, registers & grilles in wrought iron/steel; 50 styles of wrought-iron firescreens, built in with doors or freestanding; stock & custom. *Write in No. 483*

◆ ◆ ◆

Stone Manor Lighting
888-534-0544; Fax: 310-457-6285
www.stonemanorlighting.com
Malibu, CA 90265

Manufacturer of hand-crafted copper, brass, leaded- & stained-glass, low-voltage garden lights: porch lighting, wall- & post-mounted lighting & electrically lit lanterns; landscape, garden & accent/effect/mood lighting; Victorian, Art Deco/Moderne, Arts & Craft/Mission/Prairie styles; traditional designs & custom work.

◆ ◆ ◆

Stonelight, Inc.
800-982-2006; Fax: 239-594-7778
www.stonelight.com
Naples, FL 34101

Manufacturer of precast concrete bollard lights: lighted security bollards & lighted mailboxes; landscape & garden lighting; Colonial, Art Deco/Moderne, Arts & Crafts/Mission/Prairie & Spanish Mediterranean styles; commericial & residential; custom styles & colors.

◆ ◆ ◆

Tiffany Landscape Lighting
218-937-5176; Fax: 218-937-5175
www.tiffanyll.com
Hawley, MN 56549

Manufacturer of low-voltage stained-glass & copper landscape lighting fixtures: porch lighting, wall- and post-mounted lighting & elecrically lit lanterns; landscape, garden & accent/effect/mood lighting; Colonial, Victorian & Arts & Crafts/Mission/Prairie styles.

◆ ◆ ◆

Walpole Woodworkers
508-668-2800; Fax: 508-668-7301
www.walpolewoodworkers.com
Walpole, MA 02081

Manufacturer & designer of modular small buildings: 6x8 ft. to 15x40 ft.; many options & details to personalize cabanas, garden sheds, studios, stables & gazebos; quality cedar fences & outdoor furniture; lanterns, mailboxes, posts & post-mounted lighting; Colonial & Early American. *Write in No. 280*

SCHIFF
ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL
DESIGN•ENGINEERING•MANUFACTURING
MARINE•INDUSTRIAL•ARCHITECTURAL

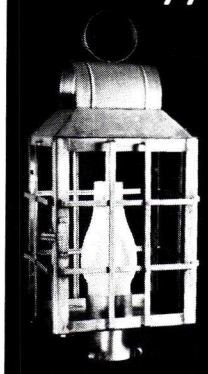
Ferrous & non-ferrous casting • Jobbing & patternmakers
Forging & welding • Machine shop service
Models & prototypes • Appraisals
Antique reproduction • Consulting and portfolio referrals

Large selection of antique and reproduction components!
Specializing in Victorian cast and wrought iron restoration and refurbishment, historic district work.
All styles, all periods, all metals, and more.

120 EASTERN AVE., VIA GRIFFIN WAY, CHELSEA, MA 02150
TEL: 617-887-0202 • www.schiffarchitectural.com

WRITE IN NO. 7730

Josiah R. Coppersmythe



Hand Crafted
Early American
Lighting Fixtures

1033p - 25" high
POSTLIGHT
$195.00

75 Other Styles
Five Finishes
Catalog $3.00

508• 432• 8590
10 MILL POND RD., HARWICH, MA 02645

"When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes."
The Editors

Architectural Lighting Handcrafted in Milwaukee Since 1974

Buy direct from Brass Light Gallery. We offer an unprecedented breadth of better lighting choices for your home and garden. Call 1-800-243-9595 today for our FREE 16 page Product Sampler. Or purchase our comprehensive binder featuring 268 pages of product offering and glass/metal finish samples.

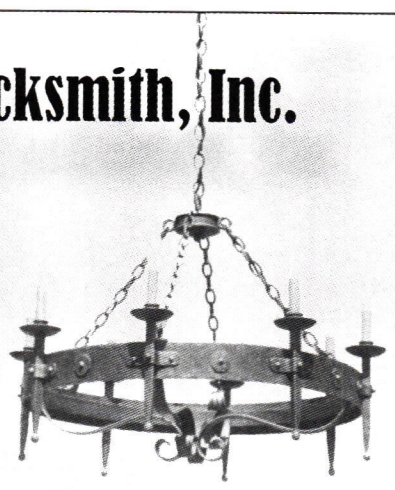
BRASS LIGHT GALLERY
MILWAUKEE
TM

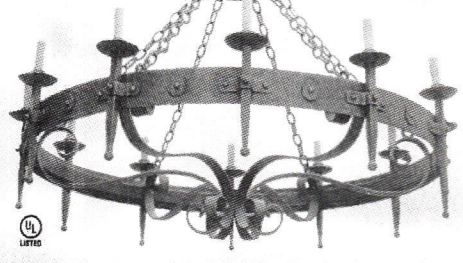
1-800-243-9595
www.brasslight.com

WRITE IN NO. 8890

Hans Duus Blacksmith, Inc.

(805) 688-9731

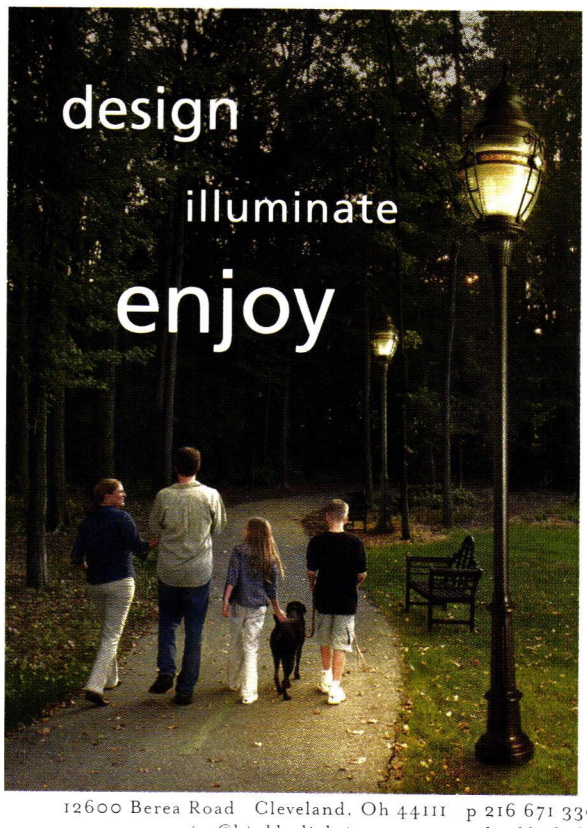




HANS DUUS
BLACKSMITH, INC.
Fax: (805) 688-1793
e-mail: hansduus@silcom.com

73 Industrial Way • Buellton, CA 93427

WRITE IN NO. 8041



For over 80 years, Hinkley Lighting has been enhancing the exterior landscapes with quality fixtures that embrace history and stand the test of time. From luminaire to post styles and bollards, Hinkley Architectural offers the largest selections of sizes in the industry.

For more information, call 800.446.5539.

HINKLEY
ARCHITECTURAL

12600 Berea Road Cleveland, Oh 44111 p 216 671 3300 f 216 671 4137
service@hinkleylighting.com www.hinkleylighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 680

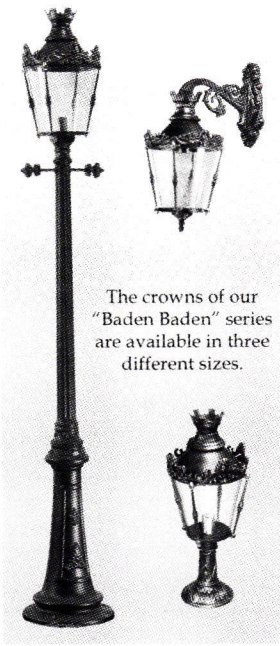
We now offer nine complete lines of outdoor light fixtures plus a large selection of accessories like mailboxes, signs, doorbells and garden ornaments.

Dahlhaus
Vintage European Lighting

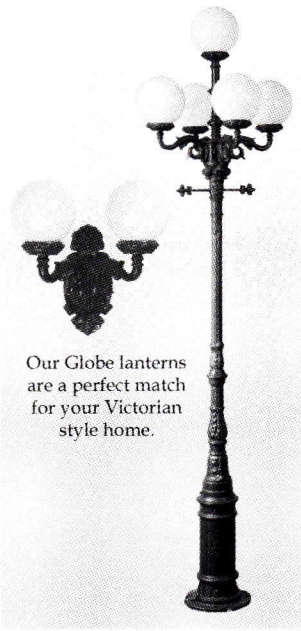
Each lighting line features Pole, Wall, Ceiling and Pedestal lights. Our various poles and brackets can be customized to work with any of our lines.

Made in Germany

The Berlin series. Our signature line for over 35 years. Available in four sizes.

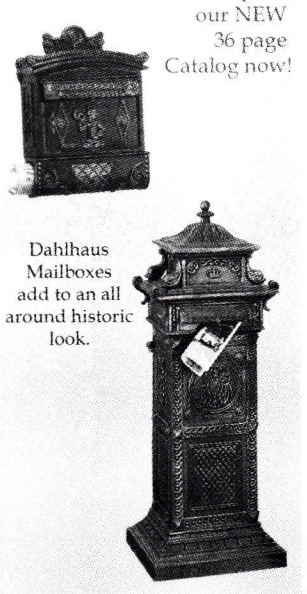


The crowns of our "Baden Baden" series are available in three different sizes.



Our Globe lanterns are a perfect match for your Victorian style home.

Visit our Website or call to request our NEW 36 page Catalog now!



Dahlhaus Mailboxes add to an all around historic look.

114 Bedford Ave. 2R Brooklyn NY 11211 Tel/Fax 718 599-5413
www.Dahlhaus-Lighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 2767

WWW. period-homes.com

The Internet Gateway to Historical Products & Services for Residential Architecture

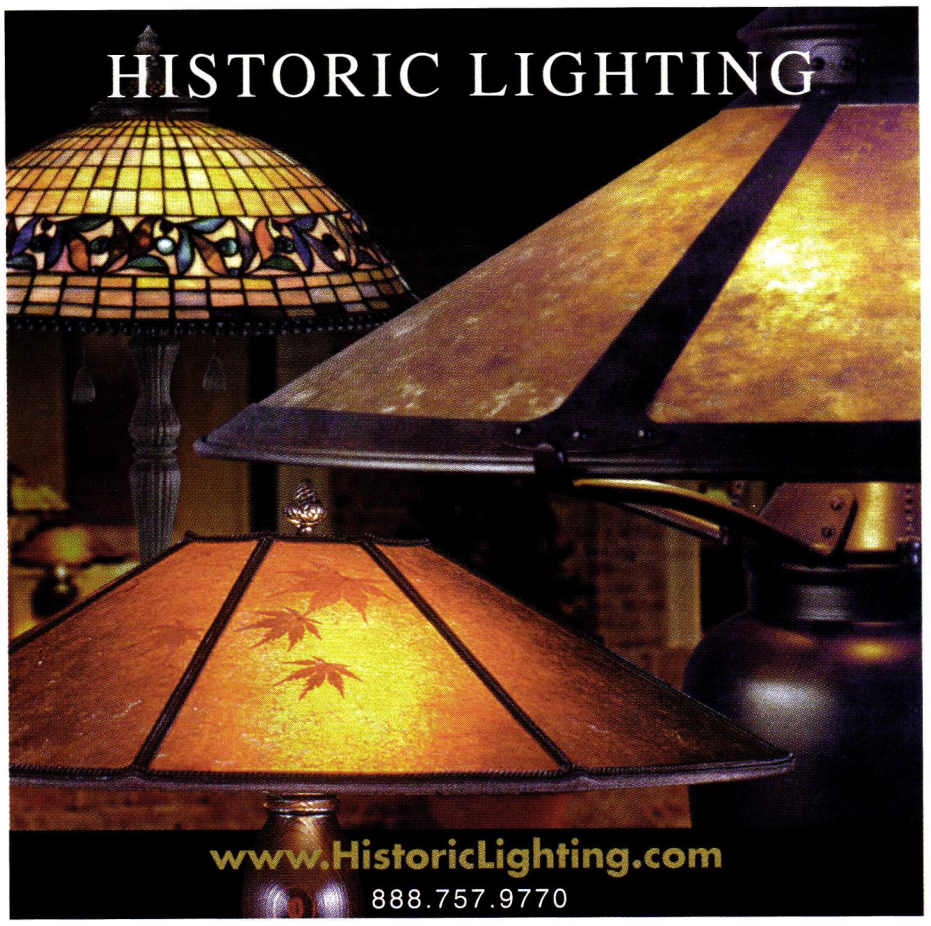
PERIOD HOMES

maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

Log onto — and then Bookmark

www.period-homes.com

HISTORIC LIGHTING



www.HistoricLighting.com
888.757.9770

WRITE IN NO. 256

Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc.

Handmade Copper and Brass Lighting

SEE US AT THE
DENVER MERCHANDISE MART
SHOWROOM #2527
OPEN MONDAYS

P.O. Box 418
Pocono Pines, PA 18350
Call 570 646-7778
www.copperlamps.com

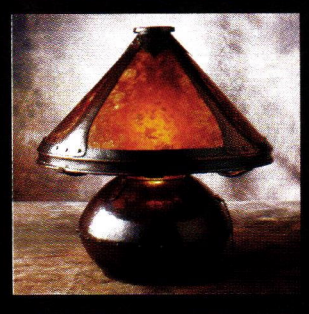
WRITE IN NO. 2853

EVERGREEN STUDIOS

- TABLE LAMPS
- FLOOR LAMPS
- LANTERNS
- CHANDELIERS
- SCONCES & PENDANTS
- EXTERIOR LIGHTING

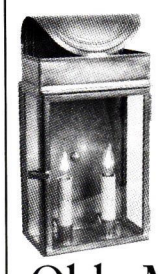
V. MICHAEL ASHFORD 360.352.0694
6543 ALPINE DR SW OLYMPIA, WA 98512
WWW.EVERGREENSTUDIOS.COM

$3.00 FOR COLOR CATALOG



WRITE IN NO. 5030

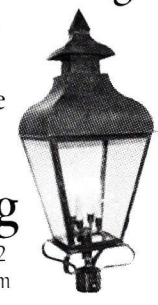
Juried Member PA Guild of Craftsmen

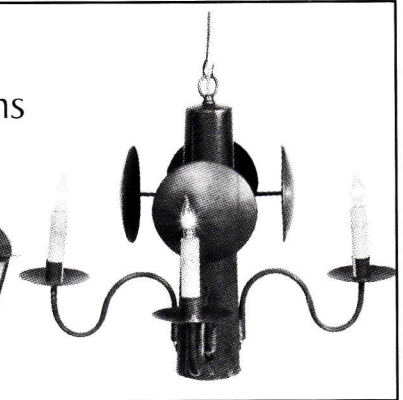


Handcrafted Early American Designs

Interior & Exterior Period Fixtures

Lifetime Guarantee On Craftsmanship





Olde Mill Lighting

105 Strasburg Pike, Lancaster, PA 17602
717.299.2512 www.oldemilllighting.com

12 PAGE CATALOG $3

WRITE IN NO. 2664

"When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes."
— The Editors

Copper Gas & Electric Lighting

FAUBOURG *Lighting*

Old World Styling For Today's Homes

1.866.803.7518

101 W. Gallatin St. - P. O. Box 709 - Hazlehurst, MS 39083

Phone 601.894.9090 - Fax 601.894.5195

www.faubourglighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 424

Aurora Lampworks

lighting restoration, replication, custom fabrication

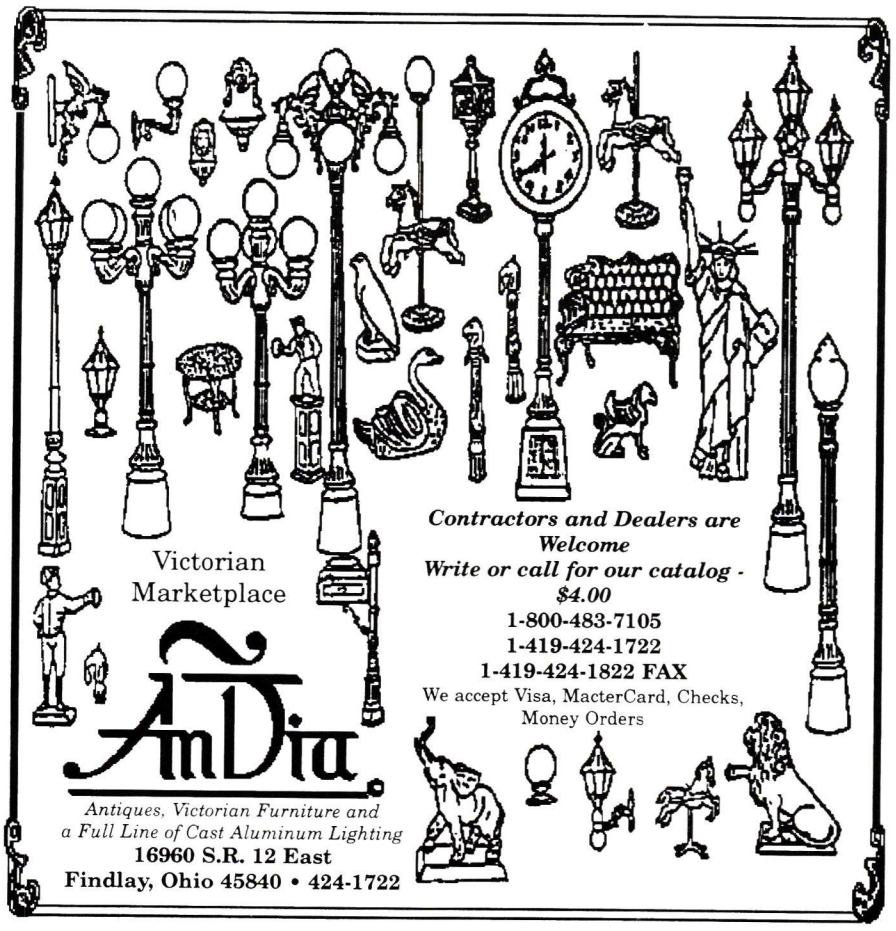
THE COLLECTION

A LINE OF CUSTOM LUMINAIRES INSPIRED BY HISTORY

THE KINGSTON SERIES: HAND FORGED FRAME WITH CAST BRONZE DETAILS AND CUSTOM GLASS PANELS AVAILABLE IN 2 SIZES.

172 North 11th St., Brooklyn, NY 11211 ph: 718 384 6039 www.auroralampworks.com

WRITE IN NO. 436



Victorian Marketplace

Contractors and Dealers are Welcome

Write or call for our catalog - $4.00

1-800-483-7105

1-419-424-1722

1-419-424-1822 FAX

We accept Visa, MacterCard, Checks, Money Orders

AmDia

Antiques, Victorian Furniture and a Full Line of Cast Aluminum Lighting

16960 S.R. 12 East

Findlay, Ohio 45840 • 424-1722

WRITE IN NO. 95

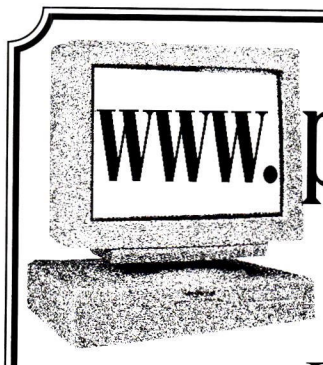
Legendary Lighting

Handcrafted Gas Lanterns & Architectural Accent Pieces

Call Copper Sculptures for a Free Brochure

5235 Highway 25 ■ Brandon, MS 39042 ■ 1.800.235.6725

WRITE IN NO. 8191



www.period-homes.com

The Internet Gateway to Historical Products & Services for Residential Architecture

Summer Houses for All Seasons

The allure of imaginative outbuildings in landscape design endures: the current market in cast-stone pavilions, gazebos and follies.

by Nicole V. Gagné

Haddonstone's Small Classical Temple #L9250, complete with six Tuscan columns, provides the perfect shelter for prized outdoor statuary. With a diameter of 100 in., the Temple stands just over 12-ft. tall thanks to two special features: the #X510C Dome, made of glass fiber with a lead-effect finish, and the #HN6005 Stepped Flooring, produced in wear-resistant Haddon-Tecstone.

Pavilions, gazebos, follies, temples, hermitages, teahouses, belvederes, grottoes — the possibilities for imaginative and unexpected outbuildings in landscape design seem almost as vast as the plethora of plantings themselves. The popularity of these garden embellishments soared in the 18th and 19th centuries, when they were known collectively as "eyecatchers," or more simply, "summer houses."

The famed Painshill in Surrey, England, for example, is a treasure trove of late-18th-century eyecatchers, with Gothic and Greek temples; an oval-shaped Turkish tent; a rustic, thatched-roof hermitage; a man-made grotto complete with exaggerated stalactites; and a "Ruined Abbey," a faux ruin or folly, which is actually a brick-rendered façade built to conceal an abandoned brickworks. By the Victorian era, such features were virtually obligatory, no matter how modest the property. "Summer houses of some sort are desirable, and indeed almost necessary features in gardens of all dimensions and styles," insisted 19th-century gardening guru Shirley Hibberd. "The grander the garden, the greater the need for places of retirement, for rest, shelter, conservation."

The design styles favored, then and now, divide themselves among Classical, Gothic and Victorian. In terms of materials, stone is used most often for the first two, whereas wood predominates for the third.

This article will provide an overview of possibilities in today's market for stone eyecatchers — specifically cast stone, as the expense, weight and lengthy production time of carved stone makes it available only for those buyers for whom cost is truly not a concern. Not surprisingly for items that are so dependent on individual taste and imagination, the availability of custom cast stonework inevitably accompanies the suppliers' lines of standard products.

Styles and Substances

Architectural Façades Unlimited operates out of Gilroy, CA, and produces one standard design of pavilion/gazebo. "Everything else is custom," comments Owner and President Alice Bracken. Commercial clients seek out items "that are almost inevitably custom," whereas the firm's stock molds typically appeal to residential buyers. Offsetting the cost of custom work from Architectural Façades is the option of permitting the firm to keep the molds. "They're much more expensive if the molds are to be destroyed," Ms. Bracken explains.

The firm's gazebos and pavilions are made of lightweight glass fiber reinforced cement (GFRC), and are offered in two finishes: a sandblasted colored cement that mimics sandstone or limestone and a hand-packed colored cement that imitates Travertine marble. Seventeen standard colors are available, as well as custom tintings. The firm also supplies a half or full dome for the gazebo. The buyer must supply the internal supports — typically, beams of wood or steel — as the firm's lightweight columns are non-structural.

Another supplier, Stone Legends of Dallas, TX, produces items in a man-made limestone that the firm calls hand-forged stone. More durable than natural limestone and costing as much as 30% less than carved stone, it is available in three standard colors: tan, buff and white. The firm offers four stock gazebos: the Litchfield Bellevue, available in both semi-circular and full-circle designs, stands 94-in. tall; the full-circle Oneida Temple, Renaissance Temple and Grecian Temple stand 110, 120 and 132 in., respectively. None of these gazebos come with domes; those items must be obtained from a separate supplier.

Custom work is available from Stone Legends, yet the market for classical gazebos has proven to be "very limited," according to the firm's Advertising Manager, Peggy Jones. "We've sold three gazebos in 10 years," she confesses.

The British firm Haddonstone, which has

continued on p. 112

TANGLEWOOD CONSERVATORIES

The Tradition Lives On

Maryland's historic Eastern Shore is home to Tanglewood Conservatories' talented artisans who have perfected a centuries-old woodworking tradition.

Our elegant conservatories – each one a unique work of art – reflect a timeless classical style, beautifully blended with modern-day craftsmanship and materials.

Call today to schedule a visit with our design team or come and see art in the making, and talk with us about the conservatory of your dreams.

To learn more about Tanglewood Conservatories, you may also visit our critically acclaimed website at www.tanglewoodconservatories.com.

"As a designer, it was so refreshing to find such creative and capable team players."

TANGLEWOOD Conservatories

TANGLEWOOD CONSERVATORIES LTD.

Everything else is just another room®

15 Engerman Avenue
Denton, MD 21629

800.229.2925

Mention Code PH102

www.tanglewoodconservatories.com

WRITE IN NO. 8270

FOLLIES, continued from page 110

companies in the U.K. and the U.S., manufactures cast-stone products made from a special form of reconstructed limestone, also called Haddonstone. With a surface texture similar to Portland stone — but costing far less than any item made of quarried stone — Haddonstone's innovative qualities ensure the quick development of algae and lichen on exterior pieces, and thus provides an antiquing effect that is ideal for follies. The firm also offers its own antiquing solution, a grey dye that takes away the new look of the stone.

Custom and Standard Lines

A yen for custom pavilions and follies is the exception, observes David B. Suazo, Vice President, Architectural Sales, at Haddonstone's division in Pueblo, CO. "For cost reasons, standard pavilions are what we try to push." Usually these items are requested in the Classical style, and so the line of standard products from Haddonstone often provides the appropriate architectural design.

Temples, the quintessential classical structures, are specially prized in this regard, and are available in four models, with diameters ranging from 100 to 136 in., and heights from 101-5/16 to 130-13/16 in. Those latter dimensions don't include the temple's domes, also supplied by Haddonstone, although manufactured of glass fiber with a lead-effect finish. Easy to install and supplied in sections for on-site assembly, the domes are available in three standard sizes, as well as in custom dimensions. A further option for the temples is flooring, available in either flat or stepped designs and produced in Haddon-Tecstone, which is a denser material than Haddonstone and more easily resists the wear and tear of foot traffic.

A&M Victorian Decoration, located in South El Monte, CA, offers cast-stone products made from a mixture of cementitious materials, fine aggregates and glass fibers. The firm's wares are cast by hand and reinforced with galvanized metal lath. Weighing some 20% less than regular cement castings, these products nevertheless look like carved stone, provide admirable strength, weather well and can be color tinted to the buyer's taste.

Marge Scomazzon, Secretary at A&M, says that the most popular item is the standard GA1 model gazebo which measures 12 ft. in diameter and stands 12-1/2-ft. tall. A&M also offers custom designs, and can produce unique follies and pavilions, as well gazebos tailored to the needs of the client.

Sometimes these needs involve considerations beyond the aesthetic. One recent custom-gazebo project for radio personality Casey Kasem and his wife Jean required specific acoustical considerations.

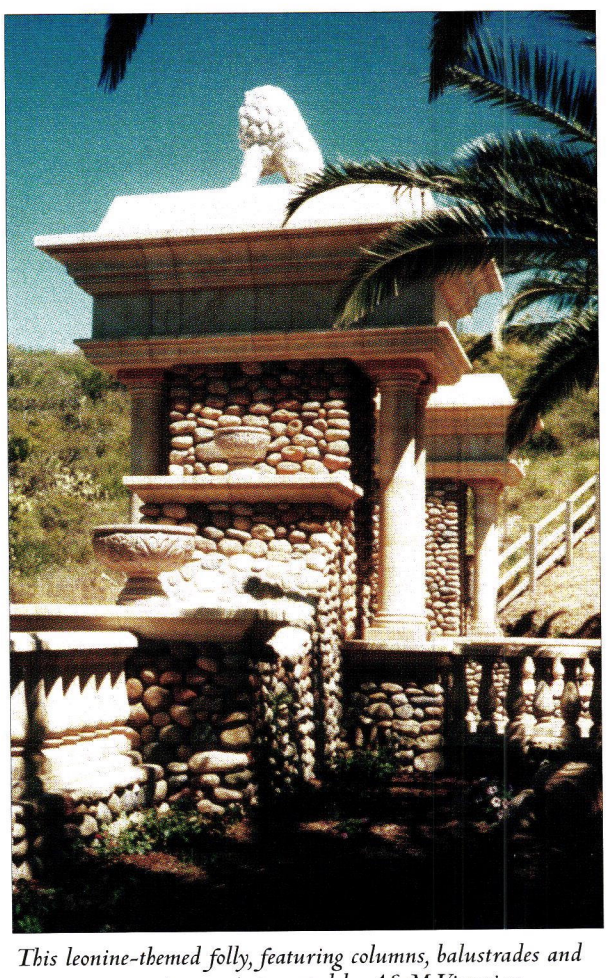
"He does a lot of charity work," explains Scomazzon, "and he wanted the acoustics to be correct." The firm built three gazebos that are now situated by Kasem's swimming pool — pleasing to the eye as well as appropriate for the practical needs of the fund-raising events that he organizes. "Jean Kasem told me that their first use of the gazebos was going to be a charity event at which Natalie Cole was going to sing," says Scomazzon.

A&M will readily provide cast-stone domes for its gazebos. Delivered in sections and held together at the top, resting on a key or centerpiece, they provide the perfect visual conclusion to the structure: a literal crowning glory that completes the gazebo's Classical design and construction.

There are few buyers today, commercial or residential, who would undertake the pains of constructing the next Painshill; yet the allure of a well-placed, Classically-styled temple, gazebo, folly or pavilion seems as enduring as ever, judging simply from the products offered by these manufacturers. Today, perhaps more than ever, there exists the appeal of what Shirley Hibberd called "that blessed change 'out of the house,' which comes over every one of us at times, when the air is balmy, the trees leafy and the routine of domestic life a little tame or wearisome." ◆

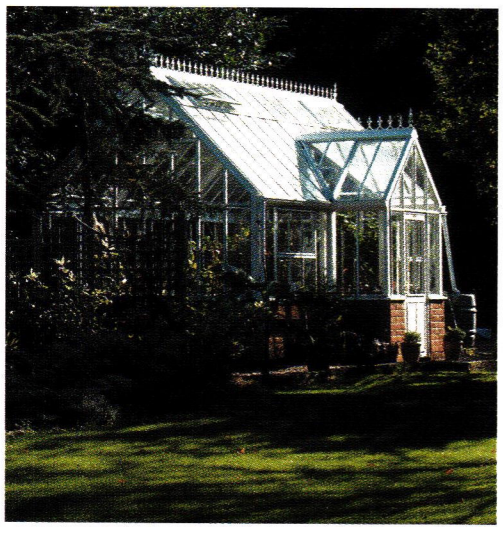
This impressive folly was produced by Haddonstone for a private residence in Northamptonshire. An adaptation of the firm's #L9300 Pavilion, which measures approximately 12 ft. in length and 13-1/2 ft. in height, this faux ruin brings a unique sense of drama and romance to the landscape.

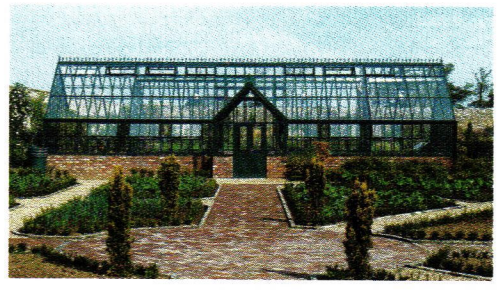
A&M Victorian Decoration produced this classical gazebo, the firm's standard GA1 model, measuring 12 ft. in diameter by 12-1/2-ft. tall, for the Ritz Carlton Hotel in Rancho Mirage, CA.



This leonine-themed folly, featuring columns, balustrades and urns, was a custom project created by A&M Victorian Decoration for a residence in San Juan Capistrano, CA.

THE FINEST GLASSHOUSES MONEY CAN BUY





A Hartley Glasshouse by Private Garden is the natural choice of professionals, landowners & enthusiasts. It creates an environment where the Victorian vision of utilizing the unpredictable American climate to the full, and glorifying our homes and gardens, is most fully realized.

Our name has remained synonymous with enduring style and excellence for over 60 years, and is uniquely recognized by one of the most respected and prestigious worldwide authorities, The Royal Botanic Gardens Kew.

PRIVATE GARDEN GREENHOUSE SYSTEMS

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL 1-413-566-0277 OR VISIT

www.private-garden.com

PG PRIVATE GARDEN

HARTLEY BOTANIC

APPROVED BY THE ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS KEW

PRIVATE GARDEN. PO BOX 600. 36 COMMERCIAL DRIVE. HAMPDEN, MA 01036

Designers & Fabricators of:

• Traditional Conservatories • Solariums
• Specialty Skylights

Glass House

50 Swedetown Rd., Pomfret, CT 06259

800-222-3065

(860) 974-1665 Fax: (860) 974-1173

www.glasshouseusa.com

Quality Made in the USA

WRITE IN NO. 1870

WRITE IN NO. 378

Fastest Way to Get Product Literature!

Order
FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE
from this issue — ON THE WEB

* Log onto www.period-homes.com
* Click on "Free Product Literature"
* Click on "Product Literature Card from Current Issue"
* Enter Numbers of the Literature you need and "Submit"

Your request will be E-Mailed directly to the relevant suppliers, eliminating "snail mail" delays.

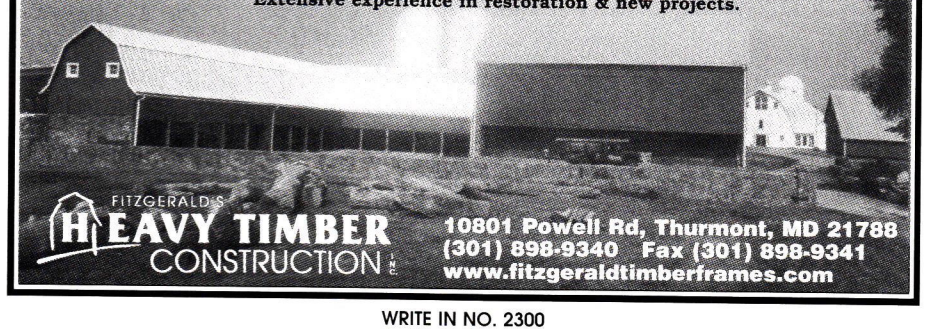
www.period-homes.com

PRODUCT LITERATURE VIA THE INTERNET

FITZGERALD'S HEAVY TIMBER CONSTRUCTION, INC.

• Covered Bridges • Barn Renovation & Repair • New Timber Frames •
• Log Buildings Restored • Standing Seam Metal Roofing •

Experts in blending state-of-the-art technologies with 19th-century craftsmanship & design. Extensive experience in restoration & new projects.



FITZGERALD'S HEAVY TIMBER CONSTRUCTION INC.

10801 Powell Rd, Thurmont, MD 21788
(301) 898-9340 Fax (301) 898-9341
www.fitzgeraldtimberframes.com

WRITE IN NO. 2300

BUYING GUIDE TO
OUTBUILDINGS & GARDEN SHEDS

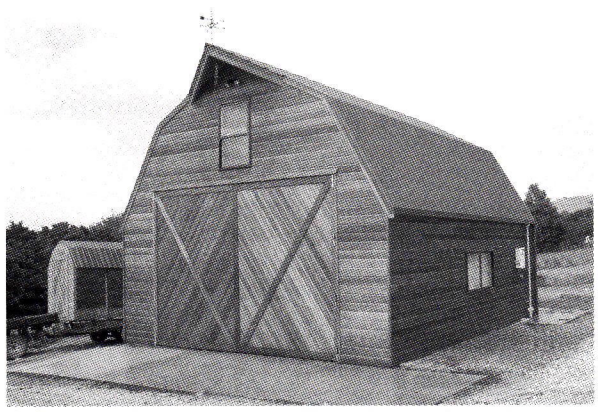
About This Buying Guide

To create this Buying Guide, the Editors contacted suppliers of OUTBUILDINGS & GARDEN SHEDS from our database of companies that provide historical products and services to our audience of residential design and building professionals. From the companies' responses, the Editors selected the suppliers you'll find below because they provide a good up-to-date cross-section of the market, both geographically and in the variety of their offerings.

The Barn People
802-674-5898; Fax: 802-674-6310
www.thebarnpeople.com
Windsor, VT 05089

Importer & supplier of vintage Vermont barns & outbuildings: reassembled anywhere in the world along with related materials; dwellings, additions, commercial structures, Great Rooms & more; consulting services; antique barns, antique heavy timbers & custom antique structures. *Write in No. 440*

◆ ◆ ◆



***BARNPLANS** offers blueprints for a selection of attractive two-story Gambrel Roof Barns and more, all with a unique engineered Gambrel Truss design. Plans are available for horse barns, garages/workshops with upstairs apartments/offices or barn homes with dormer windows and cupolas.*

BarnPlans, Inc.
808-259-7028; Fax: Same as phone
www.barnplans.com
Waimanalo, HI 96795

Supplier of construction plans & CAD-drawn blueprints for barns & outbuildings: 2 story gambrel-roof barns, horse barns, garages/workshops & barn homes; optional dormer windows, cupolas, shed roofs & covered decks; classic 2-story gambrel design with optional dormer window & cupola garage plans; garage doors (barn-door style, sliding door operating & folding doors); simple, concise & easy to read plans.

◆ ◆ ◆

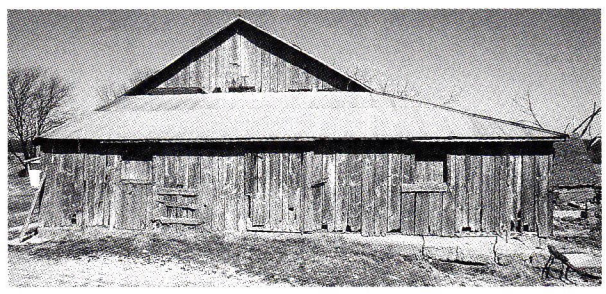
British Conservatories
610-939-8969; Fax: 610-939-9464
www.britishrose.com
Temple, PA 19560

American designer & fabricator of custom conservatories, sunrooms, pool enclosures, greenhouses, garden houses, atriums & glass roof lanterns: solid mahogany or welded aluminum construction; custom shades & blinds; interior/exterior. *Write in No. 366*

◆ ◆ ◆

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Cambridge, IL 61238

Supplier of recycled barnwood planks, remilled antique flooring, dimensional lumber & timbers in varied shades & types: architectural antiques; windows, doors, porch columns, corbels, shutters, ceiling tin & complete staircases; antique heavy timbers, milled lumber, barn lumber, wood flooring & wood paneling in pine, oak & poplar. *Write in No. 2744*



***CARLSON'S BARNWOOD CO.** reclaims and remills barnwood for flooring, paneling, construction and more. Write in No. 2744*

◆ ◆ ◆

Charley's Greenhouse & Garden
800-322-4707; Fax: 800-233-3078
www.charleysgreenhouse.com
Mount Vernon, WA 98273

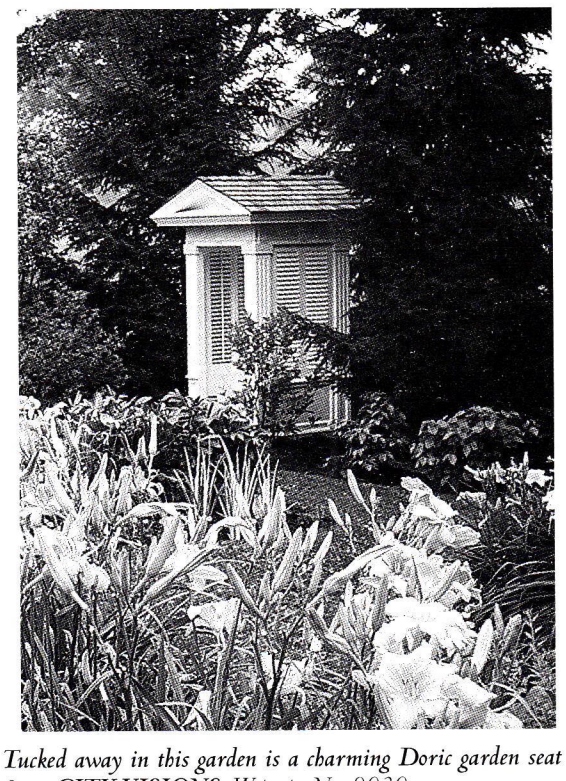
Importer & distributor of greenhouses: aluminum-framed; choice of tempered glass, double- or triple-wall polycarbonate glazing; sizes 5x6 ft. through 14x30 ft.; Victorian cresting & finials; freestanding & home-attached models.

◆ ◆ ◆

City Visions/Heritage Garden Houses
517-372-3385; Fax: 517-482-7304
311 Seymour St.
Lansing, MI 48933

Manufacturer of component buildings: to be used as summer houses, tool sheds, gazebos & conservatories, pergolas & colonnades; 16 historic styles; easy to assemble within 2 days. *Write in No. 9030*

◆ ◆ ◆

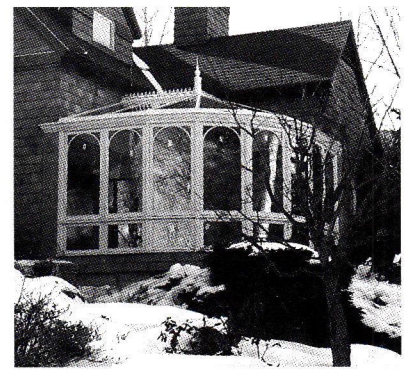


*Tucked away in this garden is a charming Doric garden seat from **CITY VISIONS**. Write in No. 9030*

Colebrook Conservatories
800-356-2749; Fax: 860-738-0429
www.colebrookconservatories.com
Winsted, CT 06098

Designer, fabricator & installer of traditional conservatories, greenhouses, lanterns & screened porches: aluminum & wood; Honduras mahogany mortise-&-tenon construction; true divided-lite windows, doors & interior shading systems; custom design & fabrication in any period or architectural style. *Write in No. 382*

◆ ◆ ◆



*True divided-lite windows grace this structure by **COLEBROOK CONSERVATORIES**, designers, fabricators and installers of aluminum and Honduras mahogany mortise-and-tenon constructed outbuildings. Write in No. 382*

Connolly & Co. Timber Frame Homes & Barns
207-882-4224; Fax: 207-882-4247
www.connollytimberframes.com
Edgecomb, ME 04556

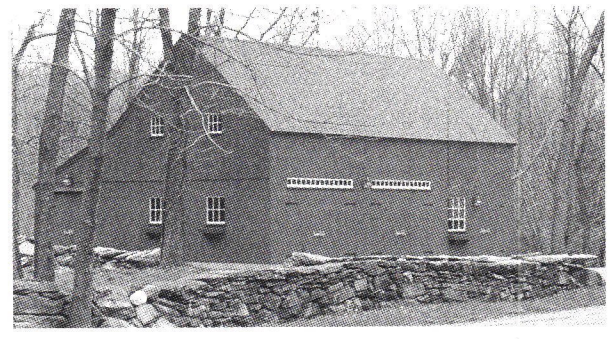
Manufacturer of traditional oak-pegged timber-frames: trusses, barns, homes, sunrooms, pool enclosures, garden sheds, storage buildings & barns; additions, retirement homes & light commercial.

◆ ◆ ◆

Country Carpenters, Inc.
860-228-2276; Fax: 860-228-5106
www.countrycarpenters.com
Hebron, CT 06248

Manufacturer of New England-style post-&-beam carriage houses, garden houses, sheds & country barns: buildings are pre-cut & pre-engineered for assembly by either the firm or a professional carpenter; new post-&-beam barns; new horse barns; cupolas, hand-forged hardware, windows & doors. *Write in No. 246*

◆ ◆ ◆



*One-and-a-half stories tall, this New England-style barn manufactured by **COUNTRY CARPENTERS** sits alongside a 12-ft. x 36-ft. lean-to. Write in No. 246*

CS Conservatories
800-873-3966; Fax: 610-317-0582
www.creativeconservatories.com
Hellertown, PA 18055

Designer & manufacturer of conservatories & solariums: framed in wood using mortise-&-tenon joinery; high-performance insulated glazing; optional cedar, mahogany or aluminum exterior capping; custom & standard details; arch, cone, dome, flat panel, lean-to, multiple-unit, operating, ventilating & abstract skylights; porch enclosures. *Write in No. 454*

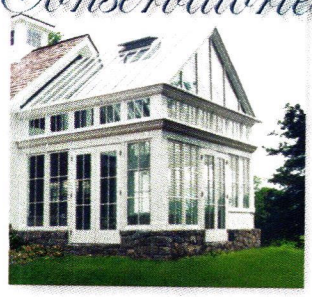
◆ ◆ ◆

Custom Sunroom Designs
770-736-6868; Fax: 770-822-6331
www.customsunroomdesigns.com
Lawrenceville, GA 30044

Designer & custom fabricator of conservatories, greenhouses & sunrooms; installation services.

◆ ◆ ◆

CREATIVE STRUCTURES
Conservatories



CUSTOM WOOD CONSERVATORIES & SKYLIGHTS
HELLERTOWN, PA 18055 (800) 873-3966
WWW.CREATIVECONSERVATORIES.COM

WRITE IN NO. 454

WWW.
period-homes.com
The Internet Gateway to Historical Products & Services for Residential Architecture

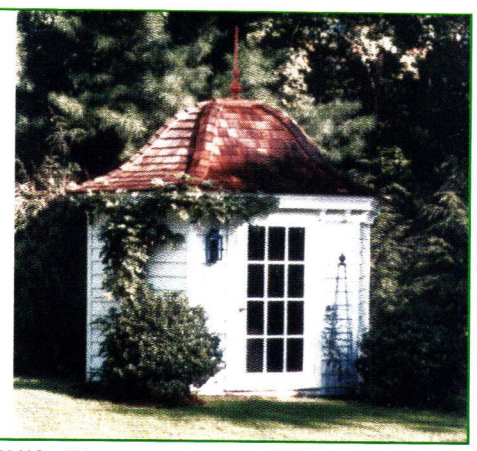
Unsurpassed in artistry and craftsmanship, each Oak Leaf Conservatory is a unique design reflecting existing architectural detail or bringing your individual vision to life.

OakLeaf
CONSERVATORIES OF YORK

OAK LEAF CONSERVATORIES LTD. YORK, ENGLAND
AMERICAN OFFICE Tel: 1-800-360-6283 Fax: 404-250-6283
876 Davis Drive, Atlanta, Georgia 30327
Please send $10 for a copy of our full colour brochure

WRITE IN NO. 6860

Gardensheds
Unique customized garden houses of the highest quality.
Completely built and delivered to your site.
(717) 397-5430 www.gardensheds.com



WRITE IN NO. 476

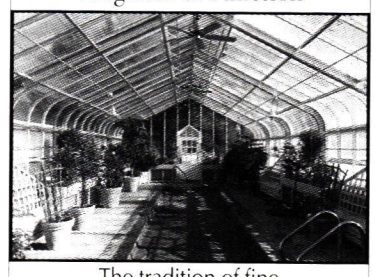
COLEBROOK CONSERVATORIES
Period Glass Structures - Lanterns - Greenhouses - Entryways - Skylights
TEL (860) 379-7529 Toll Free (800) 356-2749 FAX (860) 738-0429
152 Stillman Hill Road www.colebrookconservatories.com Winsted, CT 06098

Traditional 12' x 24' Conservatory, Honduras Mahogany construction throughout.

WRITE IN NO. 382

WWW.
period-homes.com
The Internet Gateway to Historical Products & Services for Residential Architecture
PERIOD HOMES
maintains the central Website for historically styled products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.
Log onto — and then Bookmark
www.period-homes.com

www.lordandburnham.com
Elegance & Function

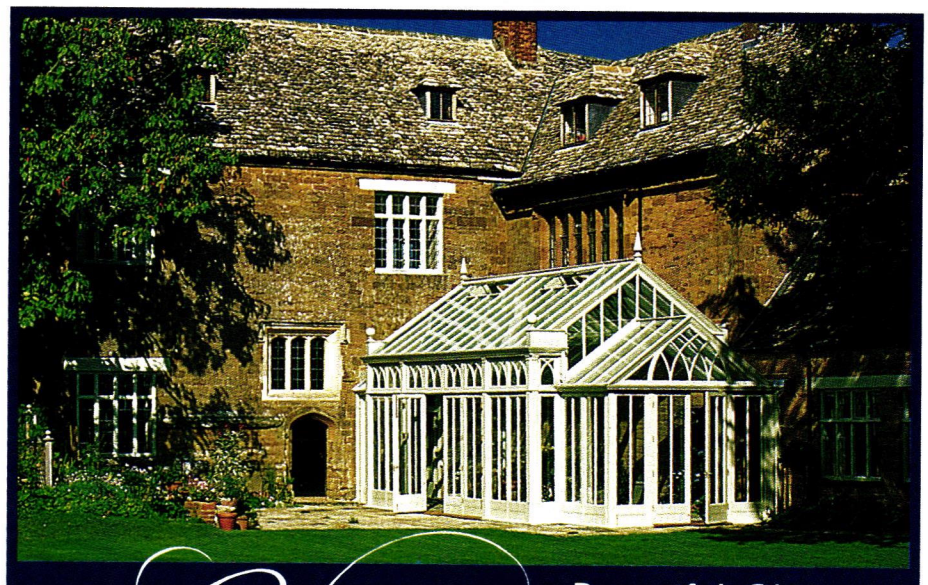


The tradition of fine quality greenhouses from
UNDERGLASS
Elegance & Function
For our COLOR CATALOG
Please send $3.00 and the coupon below.

UNDER GLASS MFG. CORP.
P. O. Box 81
High Falls, NY 12440
(845) 687-4700
Fax: (845) 687-4957
www.underglassusa.com

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____

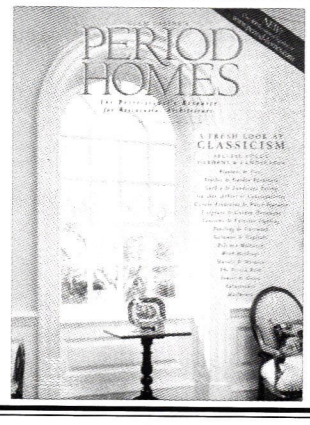
WRITE IN NO. 394



Glass Houses
Beautiful Glass Architecture
Conservatories & Orangeries handcrafted in Norfolk, England
Call for our new portfolio
Tel: (718) 596 9449
Email: design@glass-houses.com
www.glass-houses.com
LONDON NEW YORK PARIS HAMBURG THE HAGUE PRAGUE

WRITE IN NO. 593

if
you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just fax us at
(718) 636-0750



BUYING GUIDE TO
OUTBUILDINGS & GARDEN SHEDS

Donald J. Berg, AIA
516-766-5585; Fax: 516-536-4081
www.abetterplan.com
Rockville Centre, NY 11571

Internet source for outbuildings: small barn plans, traditional wagon barn plans, shed building kits, greenhouses, garden structures, ornamental bridges, guest cottages & playhouses, carriage-house garages, horse barns & barn-style garages, conservatories, gazebos, arbors, pergolas, treillage, kits, garden sheds & storage buildings; wood & masonry; renovation design for historic barns & outbuildings.

◆ ◆ ◆

Dreaming Creek Timber Frame Homes, Inc.
804-598-4328; Fax: 804-598-3748
www.dreamingcreek.com
Powhatan, VA 23139

Custom fabricator of timber-frame structures: traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery; residential & commercial; covered bridges, barns, pool enclosures, churches, gazebos & pergolas; in-house design; builds nationwide; provides & installs stress-skin panels. *Write in No. 1089*

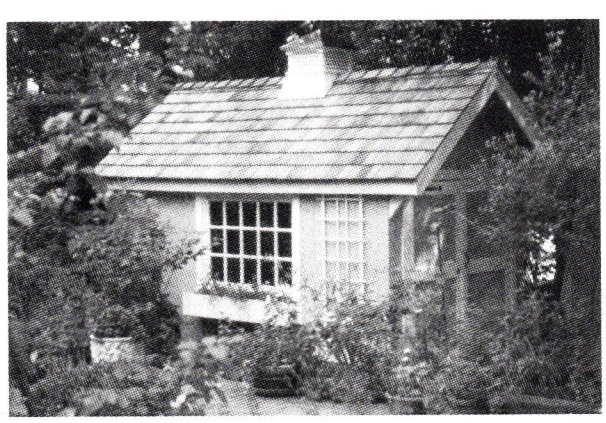
◆ ◆ ◆

This building in Ohio is being reconstructed by EAGLE CREEK DESIGNS from a flour mill built in 1850. Write in No. 529

Eagle Creek Designs
330-274-2041; Fax: No Fax
6025 Schustrich, P.O. Box 163
Mantua, OH 44255

Restorer of barns & log houses: beams, flooring, doors, wood paneling, mantels, salvaged stone & other salvaged building materials; consultation services; barns disassembled & reassembled. *Write in No. 529*

◆ ◆ ◆

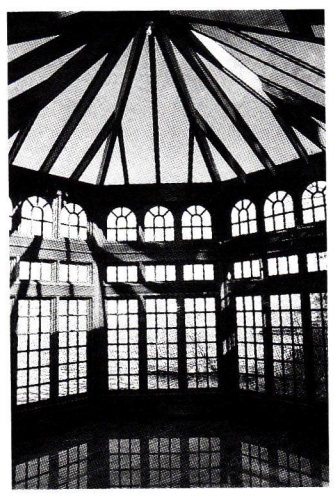


GARDENSHEDS is a manufacturer of hand-crafted, fine wood storage buildings and potting sheds. Call for more information.

Gardensheds
717-397-5430; Fax: 717-397-0217
www.gardensheds.com
Lancaster, PA 17601

Manufacturer of storage buildings & potting sheds: hand-crafted of fine woods; heavily constructed custom-built units shipped; kits & blueprints; greenhouses & pool houses. *Call for more information.*

◆ ◆ ◆

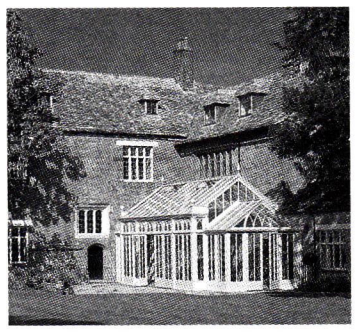


GLASS HOUSE's clear-span octagonal conservatory features a naturally finished molded Mahogany frame, true-divided-lite windows and doors and state-of-the-art glazing. Write in No. 1870

Glass House
800-222-3065; Fax: 860-974-1173
www.glasshouseusa.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Custom fabricator & manufacturer of conservatories, greenhouses, sunrooms, pool enclosures, garden houses, roof lanterns, specialty skylights & glass roof systems: wood & aluminum; ornamental metalwork & copper-clad options; numerous glazing options; true divided-lite windows & doors, variable trim enhancements & accessories. *Write in No. 1870*

◆ ◆ ◆



Hand-crafted in England, this conservatory was designed and manufactured by GLASS HOUSES, which uses glass and timber designs. Write in No. 593

Glass Houses, Ltd.
718-596-9449; Fax: Same as phone
www.glass-houses.com
Brooklyn, NY 11231

Designer & manufacturer of conservatories, orangeries, sunrooms, garden houses, follies, poolhouses & gazebos: glass & timber designs; hand crafted in Norfolk, England; installation services. *Write in No. 593*

◆ ◆ ◆

Greco Homes & Sunrooms
800-933-7666; Fax: 253-848-7847
www.grecohomes.com
Puyallup, WA 98373

Custom fabricator of homes & sunrooms for 25 years: pool enclosures & sunroom & conservatory kits; complete home packages delivered to the site; custom timber frames; trusses & roof systems; cedar; design & engineering services; insulating panels; shipping worldwide.

◆ ◆ ◆

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

British- & U.S.-based manufacturer of landscape ornament & architectural cast stonework: balustrades, columns & capitals, porticos, cornices, molding/trim, molded panels, cupolas, statuary, pier-caps, copings, landscape ornament, benches, fountains, outbuildings, gazebos, planters & urns, pavers & custom components; cast-limestone fireplaces in 3 colors; 156-page catalog. *Write in No. 4020*

◆ ◆ ◆

Hearthstone, Inc.
800-247-4442; Fax: 865-397-9262
www.hearthstonehomes.com
Dandridge, TN 37725

Manufacturer of hand-crafted log & timber-frame structures: reproductions of 150 to 200-year-old structures, dovetailed log structures & timber-frame structures with morise-&-tenon joinery; conservatories, sunrooms, pool enclosures, garden sheds & storage buildings, gazebos, garages, barn homes & conversions, new timber-framed barns, new horse barns, new barn timbers & siding; fabricated trusses & roof systems.

◆ ◆ ◆

Maine Barn Co.
207-882-9945; Fax: 207-882-4247
www.mainebarncompany.com
Edgecomb, ME 04556

Manufacturer of timber frames: traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery; sunrooms, pool enclosures, garden sheds, storage buildings & barns; vacation homes, stables & boat storage.

◆ ◆ ◆

New England Garden Ornaments, Inc.
508-867-4474; Fax: 508-867-8409
www.negardenornaments.net
North Brookfield, MA 01535

Importer & distributor of cast architectural ornament from 3 English companies, Chilstone, Haddonstone & Yorkstone: statuary, planters, urns, fountains, sundials, steps, quoins, columns, pilasters, pier caps, copings, porticos, benches, temples, pavillions & cornices; lead, stone, cast iron, fabricated metal, cast bronze, terra cotta & cast stone; producer of items from antique pieces in historic American gardens. *Write in No. 2748*

◆ ◆ ◆

North Woods Joinery
802-644-2400; Fax: 802-644-2509
www.nwjoinery.com
Cambridge, VT 05444

Manufacturer of traditional, hand-crafted post-&-beam frames: garden houses, sunrooms, pool enclosures, greenhouses, barns, homes, commercial buildings, garden sheds & storage buildings & outbuildings; stress-skin panels for roofs & walls; constructed in the U.S. & Canada; new timber-framed barns; new barn timbers and siding, fabricated trusses, post-&-beam frames & stress-skin panels.

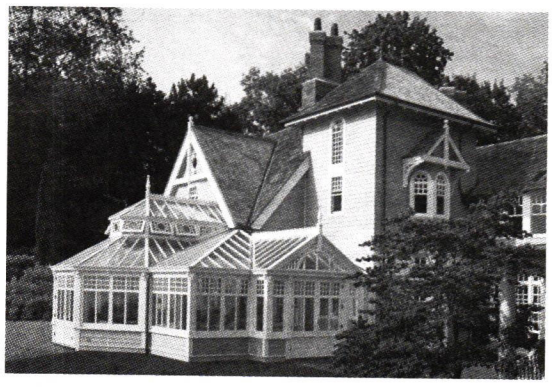
◆ ◆ ◆

Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
800-360-6283; Fax: 404-250-6283
876 Davis Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30327

Designer, custom fabricator & installer of conservatories using traditional skills of British designers & craftspeople: premium materials such as mahogany; true divided-lite double glazing; conservatories may be used as room additions or freestanding garden rooms; glass domes & cupolas can be incorporated into designs; pool enclosures. *Write in No. 6860*

◆ ◆ ◆

BUYING GUIDE TO
OUTBUILDINGS & GARDEN SHEDS

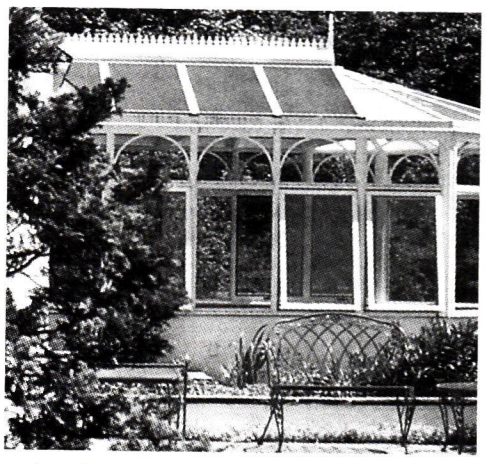


This Hartley Botanic glasshouse, a natural growing environment that clings faithfully to Victorian values, is PRIVATE GARDEN's line exclusively endorsed by the Royal Botanic Gardens Kew. Call for more information.

Private Garden Greenhouse Systems
413-566-0277; Fax: 413-566-8806
www.private-garden.com
Hampden, MA 01036

Designer, manufacturer & installer of English Victorian greenhouses & custom glass architecture: hobby greenhouses, garden centers & pool enclosures; consultation & renovation services. *Call for more information.*

◆ ◆ ◆



Fabricated with period architectural details, hand-crafted mahogany and cedar components adorn this conservatory by RENAISSANCE CONSERVATORIES. Write in No. 378

Renaissance Conservatories
800-882-4657; Fax: 717-661-7520
www.renaissanceconservatories.com
Leola, PA 17540

Designer, manufacturer & installer of traditional conservatories, contemporary sunrooms, greenhouses, skylights, roof lanterns, garden houses, pool enclosures & garden windows: hand-crafted mahogany & cedar components; custom designs fabricated with period architectural details. *Write in No. 378*

◆ ◆ ◆

Romancing The Woods, Inc.
845-246-6976; Fax: 845-246-1021
www.rtw-inc.com
Woodstock, NY 12498

Manufacturer of rustic planters & urns, fencing & ornamental gates, railings/balustrades, garden & woodland structures, benches, ornamental bridges, summer houses, arbors, conservatories, garden houses, follies, gazebos, pergolas, pavilions & treillage: Eastern red cedar or Mt. Laurel in the romantic tradition of 19th-century English & French estate gardens & the Great Adirondack camps. *Write in No. 5010*

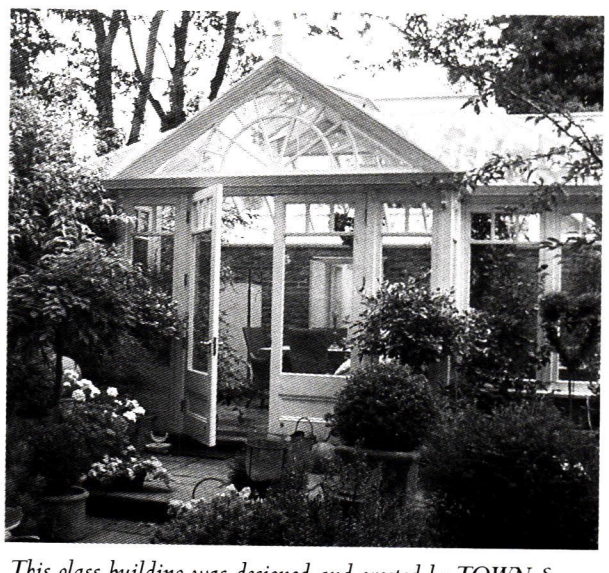
◆ ◆ ◆

This English-style sunroom by TANGLEWOOD CONSERVATORIES features discrete ventilation and shading systems, ornamental castings and true divided-lite windows and doors. Write in No. 8270

Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
800-229-2925; Fax: 410-479-4797
www.tanglewoodconservatories.com
Denton, MD 21629

Designer, manufacturer & installer of traditional wood conservatories, skylights, roof lanterns & other glass architecture: sunrooms, pool enclosures, greenhouses, garden houses, follies, gazebos & pavilions; high-end details, custom designs & premium grade construction; Honduras mahogany, high-performance insulated glass & solid-brass hardware; true divided-lite windows & doors, ornamental castings & discrete ventilation & shading systems. *Write in No. 8270*

◆ ◆ ◆

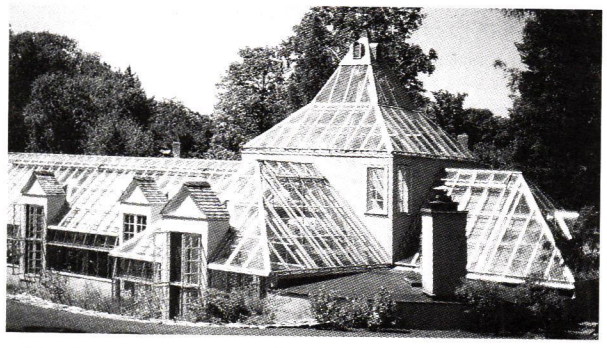


This glass building was designed and erected by TOWN & COUNTRY. Write in No. 666

Town & Country Conservatories
773-506-8000; Fax: 773-506-8815
www.town-country.net
Chicago, IL 60640

Importer of custom-designed English conservatories, garden houses, greenhouses, roof lanterns & pool enclosures: premium mahogany & thermal-clad aluminum; true-divided insulated glass, traditional mortise-&-tenon construction; solid brass hardware, up to 186 colors. *Write in No. 666*

◆ ◆ ◆



This aluminum-framed Lord & Burnham greenhouse was custom designed by UNDER GLASS MFG. Write in No. 394

Under Glass Mfg. Corp.
845-687-4700; Fax: 845-687-4957
www.lordandburnham.com
High Falls, NY 12440

Manufacturer of Lord & Burnham line of conservatories, greenhouses, sunrooms, kits & garden accessories: aluminum & glass; custom & standard. *Write in No. 394*

◆ ◆ ◆

Vixen Hill Gazebos & Arbors
800-423-2766; Fax: 610-286-2099
www.vixenhill.com
Elverson, PA 19520

Manufacturer of modular cedar gazebos, garden houses, tea houses, arbors, porch systems, cupolas, finials, window boxes, bat houses & shutters: pre-engineered for easy assembly; all are factory-direct. *Write in No. 7100*

◆ ◆ ◆

Walpole Woodworkers
508-668-2800; Fax: 508-668-7301
www.walpolewoodworkers.com
Walpole, MA 02081

Manufacturer & designer of modular small buildings: 6x8 ft. to 15x40 ft.; many options & details to personalize cabanas, garden sheds, studios, stables & gazebos; quality cedar fences & outdoor furniture; lanterns, mailboxes, posts & post-mounted lighting; Colonial & Early American. *Write in No. 280*

◆ ◆ ◆

Wholesale Log Homes, Inc.
919-732-9286; Fax: Same as phone
www.wholesaleloghomes.com
Hillsborough, NC 27278

Manufacturer & wholesale distributor of log-home materials: garden houses & sheds, storage buildings, barns, supplies graded milled-log products for kits/packages; finished white pine boards; all sizes of timbers, rough or surfaced; screws, sealants & log siding; Smartwood certified.

◆ ◆ ◆

BUYING GUIDE TO GAZEBOS, ARBORS & PERGOLAS

About This Buying Guide

To create this Buying Guide, the Editors contacted suppliers of GAZEBOS, ARBORS & PERGOLAS from our database of companies that provide historical products and services to our audience of residential design and building professionals. From the companies' responses, the Editors selected the suppliers you'll find below because they provide a good up-to-date cross-section of the market, both geographically and in the variety of their offerings.

A&M VICTORIAN DECORATIONS use gypsum and precast concrete to manufacture architectural elements such as this gazebo. Write in No. 7470

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
800-671-0691; Fax: 626-575-1781
www.aandmvictorian.com
South El Monte, CA 91733

Manufacturer of architectural elements: columns, molding, mantels, balustrades, wall caps, pavers, quoins, stair treads, planters, urns, fountains & gazebos; gypsum & precast concrete; custom designs & finishes. *Write in No. 7470*

◆ ◆ ◆

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1961
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of custom ornamental metal castings: iron, aluminum, bronze, brass, stainless steel & ductile iron; historical restoration with existing patterns; unusual cast items; cast-metal porch parts; railings, balusters, fretwork & gingerbread, brackets, spandrels & custom turnings. *Write in No. 1005*

◆ ◆ ◆

Bamboo Fencer, Inc.
617-524-6137; Fax: 617-524-6100
www.bamboofencer.com
Jamaica Plain, MA 02130

Importer, distributor & supplier of bamboo products: garden accessories, arbors, benches, edging, fences & ornamental gates, planters, lattice, railings, custom sculpture & thatch; design & sourcing expertise. *Write in No. 345*

◆ ◆ ◆

City Visions/Heritage Garden Houses
517-372-3385; Fax: 517-482-7304
311 Seymour St.
Lansing, MI 48933

Manufacturer of component buildings: to be used as summer houses, tool sheds, gazebos & conservatories, pergolas & colonnades; 16 historic styles; easy to assemble within 2 days. *Write in No. 9030*

◆ ◆ ◆

Curtis Swenson Studios
802-253-8943; Fax: 802-253-7815
www.christophercurtis.com
Stowe, VT 05672

Custom fabricator/sculptor of garden ornament, benches, chairs, gates, tables, fountains, mobiles & memorials: hand-lettering on cornerstones, gate posts, estate entry signs, exposed ledges & more; carved natural stone or stainless steel; on-site or studio work. *Write in No. 184*

◆ ◆ ◆

Decorative Outdoor Products
877-434-7730; Fax: Same as phone
www.decorativeoutdoorproducts.com
Randolph, VT 05060

Supplier of decorative outdoor products: post caps, finials, arbors, pergolas, decorative accessories, wind chimes, picket & lattice fencing, gates, trellis panels, mailboxes, mailbox posts, outdoor furniture, post dressing & fluted post sleeves; red cedar. *Write in No. 2621*

◆ ◆ ◆

Dreaming Creek Timber Frame Homes, Inc.
804-598-4328; Fax: 804-598-3748
www.dreamingcreek.com
Powhatan, VA 23139

Custom fabricator of timber-frame structures: traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery; residential & commercial; covered bridges, barns, pool enclosures, churches, gazebos & pergolas; in-house design; builds nationwide; provides & installs stress-skin panels. *Write in No. 1089*

◆ ◆ ◆

Enchanted Forest Imports
715-547-8000; Fax: 715-547-8001
www.enchantedforestimports.com
Land O' Lakes, WI 54540

Importer & distributor of Victorian-style products: statuary, bronze sculpture (custom & catalog), ornament, street lights, gates, fences, urns, planters, slate roof tiles, marble mantels, marble gazebos, mailboxes, benches, cut- & cast-stone furniture, garden & wall fountains & more; cast bronze & iron, cast aluminum, fiberglass, lead, carved & cast stone & wrought iron/fabricated metal. *Write in No. 789*

◆ ◆ ◆

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork: gazebos, treillage, sculpture, furniture, fountains (garden & wall), fountain components (ground basins), water gardens & supplies, weathervanes, finials & more; bronze, aluminum, carved stone, cast stone, lead & wrought iron/steel. *Write in No. 4390*

◆ ◆ ◆

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

British- & U.S.-based manufacturer of landscape ornament & architectural cast stonework: balustrades, columns & capitals, porticos, cornices, molding/trim, molded panels, cupolas, statuary, pier-caps, copings, landscape ornament, benches, fountains, outbuildings, gazebos, planters & urns, pavers & custom components; cast-limestone fireplaces in 3 colors; 156-page catalog. *Write in No. 4020*

◆ ◆ ◆

Limestone Concept, Inc.
310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com
Los Angeles, CA 90035

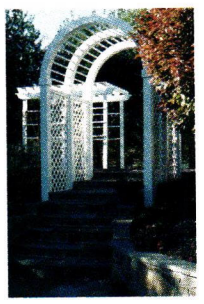
Custom fabricator, importer & distributor of hand-carved custom & antique mantels & fireplaces: fountains, columns, balustrades, capitals, planters & urns, benches, ornament, garden statuary & sculpture; French-limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta, natural-stone flooring & quarry tile. *Write in No. 5390*

◆ ◆ ◆

Limestone Trail Co., Ltd.
905-563-8133; Fax: 905-563-7526
www.limestonetrail.com
Beamsville, ON, Canada LOR 1B4

Manufacturer of gazebos & cabins: cupolas, glass houses, cabanas & pentagons; commercial shelters; French provincial & Victorian styles. *Write in No. 204*

◆ ◆ ◆

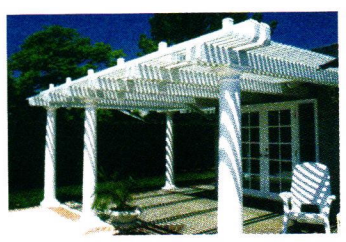


MANOR STYLE fabricated these custom pergolas and archways in PVC for ease of maintenance. Write in No. 703

Manor Style, Ltd.
800-325-2188; Fax: 410-298-0848
6741 Whitestone Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21207

Custom fabricator & distributor of preformed polymer & fiberglass molded ornament: interior & exterior; ornamental ceilings, cornice moldings, columns & capitals, mantels, door & window surrounds, brackets & corbels, ceiling medallions, niches & domes, resin corbels, arches, arbors & pergolas; plaster, GRG, solid polymer, polymer-modified gypsum, foamed polymer & vacuum-formed polymer. *Write in No. 703*

◆ ◆ ◆



METALS USA's Ultralattice is a shade cover system in the style of the courtyards and verandas of Spanish haciendas.

Metals USA Building Products
800-866-2267
www.metalsusa.com
Mesquite, TX 75149

Manufacturer & distributor of aluminum lattice, patio covers, sunrooms & pergolas: many styles & colors; maintenance-free products that never warp, crack or split.

◆ ◆ ◆

MGA Cast Stone
207-926-5993; Fax: 207-926-3032
www.mgacaststone.com
New Gloucester, ME 04260

Manufacturer of cast-stone arbors, lamp posts, gate posts & garden-related products: arbors & lamp posts segmented for easy installation; replica millstones in several sizes & styles for garden & fountains; granite, antique bronze, brass & copper finishes; custom work. *Write in No. 1136*

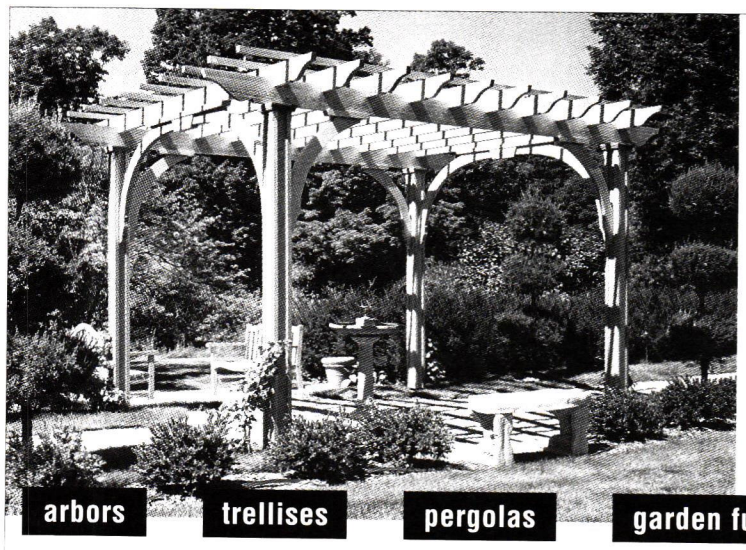
◆ ◆ ◆

The Fairhope is a round-top, pressure-treated arbor from MHJ GROUP/ISLAND POST CAP. Built of Southern yellow pine, it has an inside width of 48 in. Write in No. 702

MHJ Group/Island Post Cap
800-555-3694; Fax: 334-281-0575
www.mhjgroup.com
Montgomery, AL 36108

Group of manufacturers: traditional & Victorian-styled turnings, decking materials & accessories; hand railings, balusters, lattices & deck components in wood; benches & garden furniture, gazebos, fences & gates; will ship to locations worldwide. *Write in No. 7026*

◆ ◆ ◆



Extensive line of durable, beautifully designed garden structures in western red cedar.

arbors trellises pergolas garden furnishings

trellis STRUCTURES

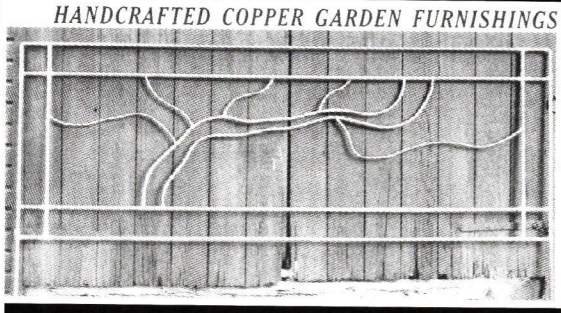
www.trellisstructures.com
Catalog: 800.649.6920
Beverly, Mass

WRITE IN NO. 8490

SYCAMORE CREEK

www.sycamorecreek.com

HANDCRAFTED COPPER GARDEN FURNISHINGS



ARBORS
TRELLISES
TOWERS
TORCHES
TABLES
PLANT STAKES
HOSE GUARDS
CUSTOM WORK

P.O. BOX 16 ANCRAM, NY 12502 518.398.6393

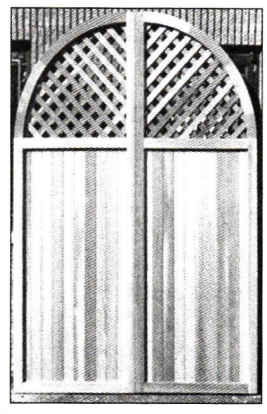
WRITE IN NO. 709

ARBORS ✦ TRELLISES ✦ PLANTERS ✦ CUSTOM FENCES & GATES ✦ POST CAPS

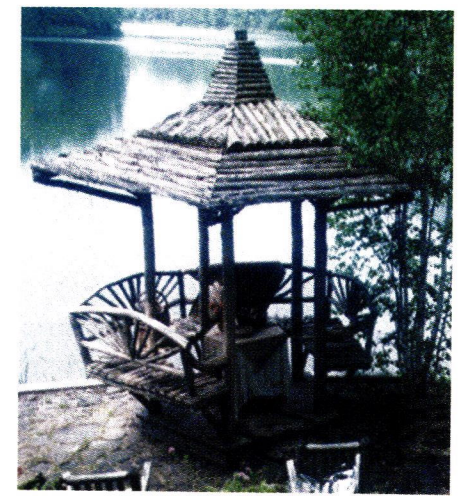
AT WOOD INNOVATIONS, WE USE ONLY THE FINEST INLAND RED OR WESTERN RED CEDAR TO CREATE OUR LANDSCAPE PRODUCTS.

WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOM WORK BUILT TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS.

WOOD INNOVATIONS OF SUFFOLK, LTD.
P.O. Box 356, Medford, NY 11763
Tel: (631) 698-2345 Fax: (631) 698-2396
E-mail: post-cap@msn.com Web site:www.woodin.com



WRITE IN NO. 7160

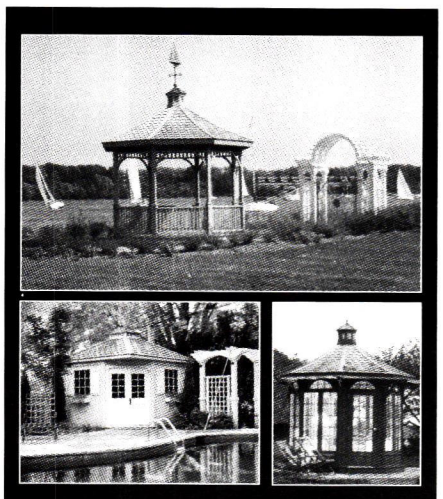


The return of the Summer House.

Authentic re-creations of exterior structures in the picturesque style, constructed exclusively of indestructible eastern red cedar in the grand tradition of 19th century estate parks and gardens and The Great Mountain Camps of America

Romancing the Woods, Inc.
33 Raycliffe Drive Woodstock, NY 12498
Tel: 845-246-6976 Fax: 845-246-1021 E-mail: davis@rtw-inc.com
Find the time for a site visit: www.rtw-inc.com

WRITE IN NO. 5010



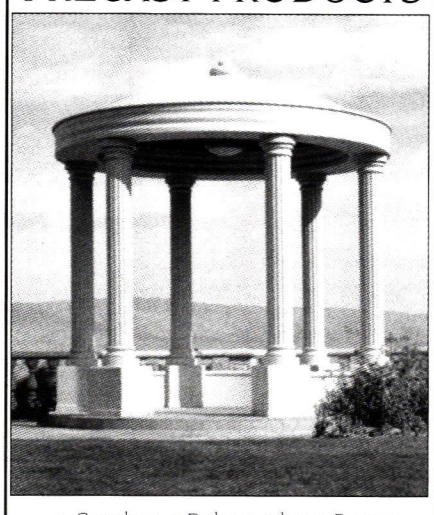
We manufacture a complete line of pre-built cedar structures. Gazebos, buildings, or pavilions are available in kits or fully installed and may be shipped anywhere. Call or write for our delightful brochure.

LIMESTONE TRAIL

4696 Christie Drive, Beamsville
Ontario LOR 1B4
Telephone: (905) 563-8133 • 1-800-810-8223
Fax: (905) 563-7526
e-mail: sales@limestonetrail.com
Web: www.limestonetrail.com

WRITE IN NO. 204

ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST PRODUCTS



• Gazebos • Balustrades • Pavers
Columns • Fountains • Wallcaps
• Stair Treads • Quoins • Fireplace
Mantels and Much More...

Custom Specialists Since 1979
A & M VICTORIAN DECORATIONS, INC.
2411 Chico Avenue
South El Monte CA 91733
(626) 575-0693 • (626) 575-1781
www.aandmvictorian.com

WRITE IN NO. 7470

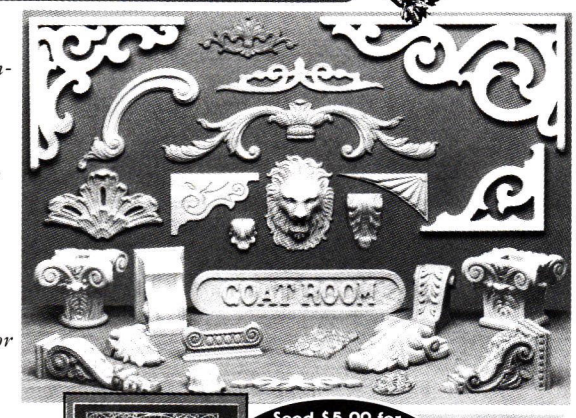
VICTORIAN TRADITIONS

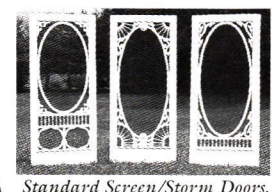
Order Online www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com

The Victorian Society in America

Exclusive Woodwork Licensee

Victorian Gingerbread, carvings, turnings and more, in solid hardwoods.
Period Mantels, Vanities, Wall Units, Bars, Backbars and Entertainment Centers.
Complete custom design service also available.
Interior and exterior restoration projects our specialty.





Standard Screen/Storm Doors.
Custom Screen/Storm Doors, too.

Send $5.00 for full-color catalog with hundreds of products

FACTORY DIRECT PRICING

Free to the Trade Since 1975

Cumberland Woodcraft Co. INC.

1-800•367-1884

P.O. Drawer 609, Carlisle, PA 17013 • Dept.242
E-mail sales@cumberlandwoodcraft.com

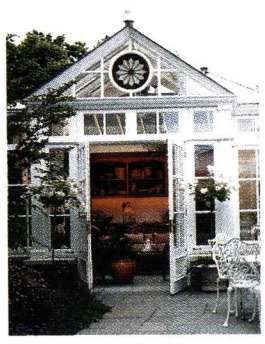
WRITE IN NO. 1310

BUYING GUIDE TO GAZEBOS, ARBORS & PERGOLAS

New England Garden Ornaments, Inc.
508-867-4474; Fax: 508-867-8409
www.negardenornaments.net
North Brookfield, MA 01535

Importer & distributor of cast architectural ornament from 3 English companies, Chilstone, Haddonstone & Yorkstone: statuary, planters, urns, fountains, sundials, steps, quoins, columns, pilasters, pier caps, copings, porticos, benches, temples, pavillions & cornices; lead, stone, cast iron, fabricated metal, cast bronze, terra cotta & cast stone; producer of items from antique pieces in historic American gardens. *Write in No. 2748*

◆ ◆ ◆



A custom Oak Leaf conservatory can extend the living area of the home and create a link to the garden. OAK LEAF CONSERVATORIES individually designs each conservatory to reflect the owner's specific needs and style. Write in No. 6860

Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
800-360-6283; Fax: 404-250-6283
876 Davis Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30327

Designer, custom fabricator & installer of conservatories using traditional skills of British designers & craftsmen: premium materials such as mahogany; true divided-lite double glazing; conservatories may be used as room additions or freestanding garden rooms; glass domes & cupolas can be incorporated into designs; pool enclosures. *Write in No. 6860*

◆ ◆ ◆

The columns on this arbor were manufactured by PAGLIACCO TURNING & MILLING, which works in most wood species. Write in No. 7070

Pagliacco Turning & Milling
415-488-4333; Fax: 415-488-9372
www.pagliacco.com
Woodacre, CA 94973

Manufacturer of wood turnings & millwork: straight & curved/circular wood stairs & custom fittings; rails, balusters/spindles, newel posts, columns/capitals, mantels & custom turnings; most wood species. *Write in No. 7070*

◆ ◆ ◆

This arbor by ROMANCING THE WOODS is available in Eastern red cedar or Mt. Laurel in the Romantic tradition of 19th-century English and French estate gardens. Write in No. 5010

Romancing The Woods, Inc.
845-246-6976; Fax: 845-246-1021
www.rtw-inc.com
Woodstock, NY 12498

Manufacturer of rustic planters & urns, fencing & ornamental gates, railings/balustrades, garden & woodland structures, benches, ornamental bridges, summer houses, arbors, conservatories, garden houses, follies, gazebos, pergolas, pavilions & treillage: Eastern red cedar or Mt. Laurel in the romantic tradition of 19th-century English & French estate gardens & the Great Adirondack camps. *Write in No. 5010*

◆ ◆ ◆

Rossato Giovanni, srl/ Vicenza Stone Sculpture
011-39-0444-928499; Fax: 39-0444-928711
www.vicenzastone.com
36100 Vicenza, Italy MVI 002134

Supplier of classic statues, fireplaces, consoles, columns, benches, balls, pineapples, balustrades, fountains, gazebos, pergolas, planters, urns, vases, standard & custom-produced sculpture & more: hand carved in Vicenza stone. *Write in No. 6110*

◆ ◆ ◆

Schiff Architectural Detail
617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127
www.schiffarchitectural.com
Chelsea, MA 02150

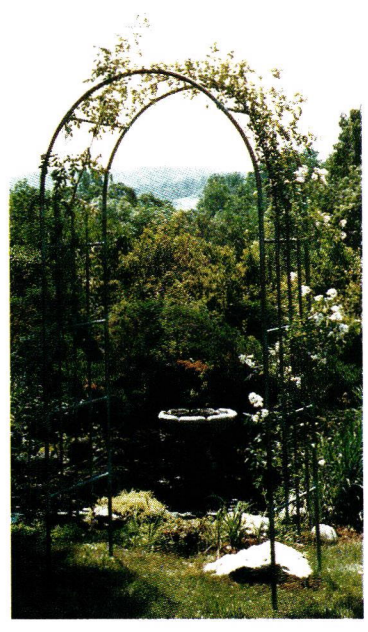
Foundry, forge & fabrication shop: custom castings & non-ferrous forge work; machine-shop service; rubber molding & pattern work; historic restoration & refurbishment; custom large-scale bowl fountains, lamps & lamp posts, garden benches, pipe & ball fencing, gazebos & arbors. *Write in No. 7730*

◆ ◆ ◆

Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada, M6B 1V9

Custom fabricator of ornamental metal: custom railings, gates, Victorian-style spiral & straight staircases; arbors, gazebos & pergolas; forgings, aluminum, bronze, iron & wrought iron/steel; contract manufacturing; manufacturer of Curtains Up decorative drapery hardware fabricated in cast resin, aluminum & forged & cast iron; distinctive finishes & accessories. *Write in No. 470*

◆ ◆ ◆



This trellis is supplied by SYCAMORE CREEK, which offers garden furnishings and custom projects in copper. Write in No. 709

Sycamore Creek Handcrafted Copper Garden Furnishings
518-398-6393; Fax: 518-398-7697
www.sycamorecreek.com
Ancram, NY 12502

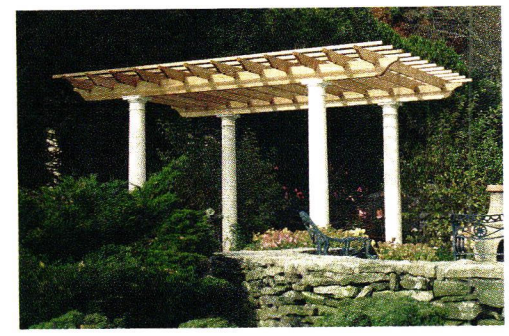
Manufacturer of original design, hand-crafted, copper garden furnishings: arbors & trellises; plant supports, hose guards, tower structures & tables with bluestone; copper garden structure designs; custom projects. *Write in No. 709*

◆ ◆ ◆

Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
800-229-2925; Fax: 410-479-4797
www.tanglewoodconservatories.com
Denton, MD 21629

Designer, manufacturer & installer of traditional wood conservatories, skylights, roof lanterns & other glass architecture: sunrooms, pool enclosures, greenhouses, garden houses, follies, gazebos & pavilions; high-end details, custom designs & premium grade construction; Honduras mahogany, high-performance insulated glass & solid-brass hardware; true divided-lite windows & doors, ornamental castings & discrete ventilation & shading systems. *Write in No. 8270*

◆ ◆ ◆



This custom-made columned pergola is one of many available from TRELLIS STRUCTURES. The firm's garden furnishings are made of Western red cedar and mahogany. Write in No. 8490

Trellis Structures
888-285-4624; Fax: 978-232-1151
www.trellisstructures.com
Beverly, MA 01915

Manufacturer of arbors, trellises, pergolas & garden furniture: Western red cedar & mahogany; extensive color catalog shows items ranging from classical arbors to unique garden structures; ship UPS to anywhere in the U.S. *Write in No. 8490*

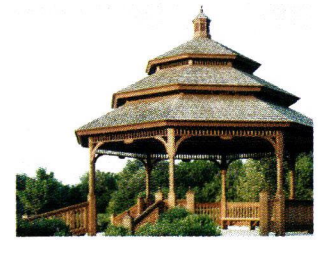
◆ ◆ ◆

Victorian millwork such as this white gazebo is supplied by VINTAGE WOODWORKS for both interiors and exteriors. Write in No. 1061

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

Supplier of Victorian millwork: wood porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels & custom-length spandrels; mantels, gazebos, columns & more; 224-page master reference catalog; 208-page porch-design book. *Write in No. 1061*

◆ ◆ ◆



VIXEN HILL GAZEBOS manufactures Victorian-styled modular old-growth red cedar gazebos, pre-engineered for easy assembly. Write in No. 7100

Vixen Hill Gazebos
800-423-2766; Fax: 610-286-2099
www.vixenhill.com
Elverson, PA 19520

Manufacturer of modular cedar gazebos, garden houses, tea houses, porch systems, cupolas, finials, window boxes, bat houses & shutters: pre-engineered for easy assembly; all are factory-direct. *Write in No. 7100*

◆ ◆ ◆

BUYING GUIDE TO GAZEBOS, ARBORS & PERGOLAS

The arbor, single-walk gate and modified Nantucket picket with facias and curved radius sections were designed and manufactured by WALPOLE WOODWORKERS. Write in No. 280

Walpole Woodworkers
800-343-6984; Fax: 508-668-7301
www.walpolewoodworkers.com
Walpole, MA 02081

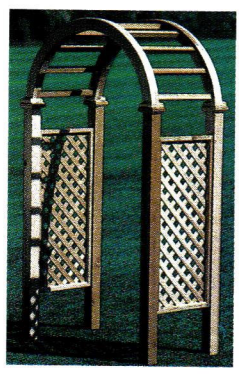
Manufacturer & designer of cedar fence & wood products: more than 13 styles of hand-crafted Northern white cedar arbors; custom-built pergolas; variety of styles; hand-crafted gazebos; outdoor furniture, lanterns, mailboxes, gift & garden helpers. *Write in No. 280*

◆ ◆ ◆

Wayside Fence Co.
800-847-7789; Fax: 631-968-6928
www.waysidefence.com
Bay Shore, NY 11706

Manufacturer of custom PVC & cedar fencing & gates, railings/balustrades, components, arbors, lattice, pergolas, posts, caps, finials, gate hardware & operators: more than 45 styles of PVC fence to match the look of classic wood fence; curved PVC profiles; aluminum, ornamental wrought iron & steel, wood & vinyl. *Write in No. 4260*

◆ ◆ ◆



The deluxe arbor from WOOD INNOVATIONS OF SUFFOLK features a laminated cedar 2x6-ft. arch, lattice panels and a routed cap. Write in No. 7160

Wood Innovations of Suffolk
631-698-2345; Fax: 631-698-2396
P.O. Box 356
Medford, NY 11763

Manufacturer of exterior wood structures & elements in Western red cedar: wood planters of any size & shape; caps, bridges, wishing wells & more; custom-built wood products; shipping nationwide. *Write in No. 7160*

◆ ◆ ◆

If you'd like to order a
gift
subscription
for a colleague,
just fax us at
(718) 636-0750

Architectural Details
• Guaranteed!
• Largest Supplier
• Interior & Exterior
• Buy Direct & Save
• Amazing Selection
FREE 192pg. MASTER CATALOG
130 usage photos! Extensive how-to info!
Also, 208p. *Porch Book* $6.95
How to design, build, and decorate your dream porch!
52 Screen/Storm Doors
Priority Mail $4 extra
VINTAGE WOODWORKS
PO Box 39 MSC 4130
Quinlan, TX 75474-0039
903-356-2158
www.vintagewoodworks.com
WRITE IN NO. 1061

Vixen Hill Manufacturing
Gazebos & Garden Houses
Shutters & Hardware
Porch Systems
800-423-2766
www.VixenHill.com
WRITE IN NO. 7100 FOR GAZEBOS, 1230 FOR SHUTTERS & 655 FOR PORCH SYSTEMS

DECORATIVEOUTDOORPRODUCTS.COM
TOLL FREE 1-877-434-7730
WRITE IN NO. 2621

ELEGANT • FUNCTIONAL • METICULOUSLY CORRECT
HERITAGE GARDEN HOUSES
A Morris Design
Summer Houses
Conservatories
Pool Houses
Tool Sheds
Pavilions
Gazebos
Seats
Fencing
Pergolas
Garden Cabinet to Guest House
Italianate Summer House 8x12' • $10,000
CLASSICAL • VICTORIAN • 20th C. • JAPANESE
Catalogue for $3.00
City Visions, Inc. 311 Seymour St. Lansing, MI 48933
517-482-7304 Fax Ph 517-372-3385
WRITE IN NO. 9030

The Wood Factory
AUTHENTIC VICTORIAN MILLWORKS
Screen Doors • Porch Parts
Custom Woodwork • Moldings
Ornamental Trim
Send $2.00 for a Catalog
111 Railroad Street
Navasota, Texas 77868
Tel: (936) 825-7233
Fax: (936) 825-1791
WRITE IN NO. 7120

BUYING GUIDE TO PLANTERS & URNS

About This Buying Guide

To create this Buying Guide, the Editors contacted suppliers of PLANTERS & URNS from our database of companies that provide historical products and services to our audience of residential design and building professionals. From the companies' responses, the Editors selected the suppliers you'll find below because they provide a good up-to-date cross-section of the market, both geographically and in the variety of their offerings.

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
800-671-0691; Fax: 626-575-1781
www.aandmvictorian.com
South El Monte, CA 91733

Manufacturer of architectural elements: columns, molding, mantels, balustrades, wall caps, pavers, quoins, stair treads, planters, urns, fountains & gazebos; gypsum & precast concrete; custom designs & finishes. *Write in No. 7470*

◆ ◆ ◆

Victorian specialties like this cast-aluminum planter are distributed by AM-DIA, VICTORIAN MARKETPLACE. Write in No. 95

Am-Dia, Victorian Market Place
800-483-7105; Fax: 419-424-1822
www.victorianmarketplace.com
Findlay, OH 45840

Distributor of Victorian specialities: cast-aluminum planters & urns, fountains, birdbaths, furniture, street lighting, fences & gates, mailboxes, antique furnishings & patio furniture. *Write in No. 95*

◆ ◆ ◆

Atelier Jouvence Stonecarving, Inc.
312-492-7922; Fax: 312-492-7923
www.atelierjouvence.com
Chicago, IL 60616

Native French stonecarver: custom-designed fireplaces, architectural ornamentation, planters & urns, fountains & garden ornament; French & domestic limestones; French limestone tile & slabs. *Write in No. 5015*

◆ ◆ ◆

Authentic Provence
561-805-9995; Fax: 561-805-5730
www.authenticprovence.com
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

Importer of original Mediterranean garden ornament: sculptured fountains in limestone or marble, fireplace mantels, statuary, reliefs, masks, sundials, urns, planters, vases & stone tables & benches; terra cotta, lead & zinc; architectural elements, antique garden accessories & garden pavilions. *Write in No. 469*

◆ ◆ ◆

Curtis Swenson Studios
802-253-8943; Fax: 802-253-7815
www.christophercurtis.com
Stowe, VT 05672

Custom fabricator/sculptor of garden ornament, benches, chairs, gates, tables, fountains, mobiles & memorials: hand-lettering on cornerstones, gate posts, estate entry signs, exposed ledges & more; carved natural stone or stainless steel; on-site or studio work. *Write in No. 184*

◆ ◆ ◆

Dixie Cut Stone & Marble, Inc.
888-450-2858; Fax: 989-777-8791
www.dixiestone.com
Bridgeport, MI 48722

Custom fabricator of natural-stone retaining walls, pavers, curbing, fireplaces, carvings, door & window surrounds, balustrades, pilasters, columns & capitals, planters & urns: Indiana buff, Texas cream, Dolomite, Mankato gold, Alabama Shadow Vein, limestone, Berea & red sandstones; load-bearing & ornamental columns up to 28 in. in dia. & 10 ft. in height; garden & pool & geyser fountains; carved stone. *Write in No. 279*

◆ ◆ ◆

DMS Studios
718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609
www.dms-studios.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Manufacturer & custom fabricator of hand-carved fireplace mantels & architectural & landscape ornament: historically accurate & custom projects; marble & limestone; statuary & fountains, benches, capitals & balustrades. *Write in No. 9100*

◆ ◆ ◆

DuMor, Inc.
800-598-4018; Fax: 717-436-9839
www.dumor.com
Mifflintown, PA 17059

Supplier of benches, tables, trash receptacles, tree guards & patented Paver-Grate suspension system: coordinated streetscapes with companion pieces that work equally well alone or as part of a complete design scheme; firm in business since 1984. *Write in No. 2180*

◆ ◆ ◆

Enchanted Forest Imports
715-547-8000; Fax: 715-547-8001
www.enchantedforestimports.com
Land O' Lakes, WI 54540

Importer & distributor of Victorian-style products: statuary, bronze sculpture (custom & catalog), ornament, street lights, gates, fences, urns, planters, slate roof tiles, marble mantels, marble gazebos, mailboxes, benches, cut- & cast-stone furniture, garden & wall fountains & more; cast bronze & iron, cast aluminum, fiberglass, lead, carved & cast stone & wrought iron/fabricated metal. *Write in No. 789*

◆ ◆ ◆

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork: gazebos, treillage, sculpture, furniture, fountains (garden & wall), fountain components (ground basins), water gardens & supplies, weathervanes, finials & more; bronze, aluminum, carved stone, cast stone, lead & wrought iron/steel. *Write in No. 4390*

◆ ◆ ◆

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

British- & U.S.-based manufacturer of landscape ornament & architectural cast stonework: balustrades, columns & capitals, porticos, cornices, molding/trim, molded panels, cupolas, statuary, pier-caps, copings, landscape ornament, benches, fountains, outbuildings, gazebos, planters urns, pavers & custom components; cast-limestone fireplaces in 3 colors; 156-page catalog. *Write in No. 4020*

◆ ◆ ◆

Henry Hall Designs
800-767-7738; Fax: 415-863-4858
www.henryhalldesigns.com
San Francisco, CA 94103

Manufacturer of planters & urns: teak & cellular resin; individually finished by hand; benches, tables, chaise lounges, dining chairs, folding chairs, bar furniture, lounge seating & ottomans, serving carts, umbrellas, accessories & children's furniture; wood & stainless steel; styles range from contemporary to English country garden.

◆ ◆ ◆

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: columns & capitals, cornices, newels, balusters, planters, finials, street furnishings, fountains, lighting, lattices, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, domes, canopies & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; restoration services & custom work. *Write in No. 1210*

◆ ◆ ◆

This cast-stone planter, the Colosseum, is freeze-proof. This and other products offered by KALEH are antique finished and weather naturally. Write in No. 3068

Kaleh Design Collection/Stone
310-289-9746; Fax: 310-289-9749
www.kalehdesign.com
West Hollywood, CA 90048

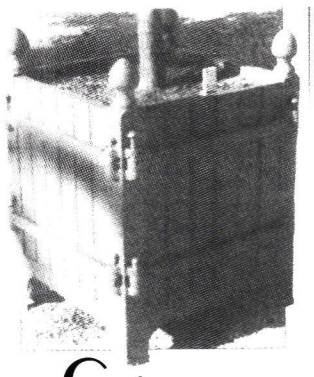
Manufacturer, custom fabricator & importer of cast-stone planters, urns, jardinieres, fireplace mantels, fountains, birdbaths, table bases, pavers, balustrades, architectural elements & accessories: handmade using European techniques; freeze-proof, nine color/texture combinations; antique finish; products weather naturally. *Write in No. 3068*

◆ ◆ ◆

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999
www.klynchandsons.com
Wilton, CT 06897

Manufacturer of fountains (garden & wall), garden ornament, site furniture (including full park-bench manufacturing capabilities), wood bench slats, birdbaths, topiary, sundials, benches, finials & gazebos, garden statuary, planters, urns & well-bodied & silhouette weathervanes: cast stone, wood, copper, aluminum, cast iron, wrought iron, bronze, stainless steel & lead; custom capabilities; 1939 New York World's Fair picnic table design.

◆ ◆ ◆



Caisses a Orangers

Traditional French Planter Boxes For Trees and Ornamental Shrubs

Precise Reproductions of 17th Century Originals
Cast Iron Frames
Removable Oak Panels
Available in 8 Sizes
Residential or Commercial Use

Normandy Imports, Ltd.
Antique French Building Materials
Tel./Fax: 803-328-9232

WRITE IN NO. 568

NEW!
PRODUCT LITERATURE
ONLINE
The Fastest Way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are E-Mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

- Log onto www.period-homes.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.period-homes.com
PRODUCT INFORMATION ONLINE

Authentic
PROVENCE

Largest Choice of Terra Cotta (Impruneta)

522 Clematis St. W. Palm Beach, FL 33401
Tel: (561) 805 9995 - Fax: (561) 805 5730
www.authenticprovence.com

WRITE IN NO. 469

WRITE IN NO. 5500

BECOME A MEMBER OF
THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE

The leading educational resource for the classical tradition in architecture

When you become a member of the Institute of Classical Architecture, you not only support its educational mission but also gain access to the Institute's wide range of programs and publications:

- ☐ Annual Journal: THE CLASSICIST
- ☐ Annual Conference
- ☐ Lecture and Salon Series
- ☐ Travel Programs
- ☐ Summer Program in Classical Architecture
- ☐ Book Series

Basic professional-level membership in the Institute is $50; higher levels of membership are available that support its ongoing educational programs. Send check directly to the Institute at the address below, or for more details log onto the Institute website at **www.classicist.org**

THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
164 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10010
Telephone (917) 237-1208 Fax (917) 237-1230
e-mail: institute@classicist.org
website: www.classicist.org

WRITE IN NO. 1340

TUSCAN IMPORTS INC

Order a full-color catalog of the finest hand-made, frost proof Italian terra cotta.

Catalog $5

1.843.667.9101 www.tuscanimports.com

WRITE IN NO. 463

Fastest Way to Get Product Literature!

Order
FREE PRODUCT LITERATURE
from this issue — ON THE WEB

* Log onto www.period-homes.com
* Click on "Free Product Literature"
* Click on "Product Literature Card from Current Issue"
* Enter Numbers of the Literature you need and "Submit"

Your request will be E-Mailed directly to the relevant suppliers, eliminating "snail mail" delays.

www.period-homes.com
PRODUCT LITERATURE VIA THE INTERNET

BUYING GUIDE TO PLANTERS & URNS

Limestone Concept, Inc.
310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com
Los Angeles, CA 90035

Custom fabricator, importer & distributor of hand-carved custom & antique mantels & fireplaces: fountains, columns, balustrades, capitals, planters & urns, benches, ornament, garden statuary & sculpture; French-limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta, natural-stone flooring & quarry tile. *Write in No. 5390*

◆ ◆ ◆

New England Garden Ornaments, Inc.
508-867-4474; Fax: 508-867-8409
www.negardenornaments.net
North Brookfield, MA 01535

Importer & distributor of cast architectural ornament from 3 English companies, Chilstone, Haddonstone & Yorkstone: statuary, planters, urns, fountains, sundials, steps, quoins, columns, pilasters, pier caps, copings, porticos, benches, temples, pavillions & cornices; lead, stone, cast iron, fabricated metal, cast bronze, terra cotta & cast stone; producer of items from antique pieces in historic American gardens. *Write in No. 2748*

◆ ◆ ◆

Normandy Imports, Ltd.
803-328-9232; Fax: Same as phone
www.normandyimports.com
Rock Hill, SC 29730

Distributor & importer of 'caisses á orangers' in 10 sizes: traditional French planter boxes in cast iron & oak developed in the 17th century for ornamental trees & shrubs; antique stone basins & troughs, 18th-century (pot au fleurs) reproductions & reproduction urns in hand-cast terra cotta by Atelier Promethée. *Write in No. 568*

◆ ◆ ◆

Precision Moulding Co./PMC Products
800-232-7667; Fax: 847-671-2580
9335 W. Belmont Ave.
Franklin Park, IL 60131

Manufacturer of planters & urns: plain & embossed hardwood moldings & Western red cedar; more than 2,500 embossing wheels; custom work up to 4-in. high x 6-in. wide; full finishing capabilities; interior architectural trim; more than 250 picture frame moldings & oak thresholds.

◆ ◆ ◆

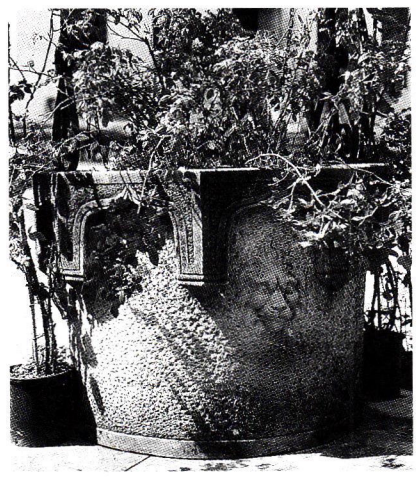
Rock Wood Casual Furniture
800-668-4076; Fax: 905-338-2857
www.rockwoodteak.com
Oakville, ON Canada L6H 1A7

Designer & manufacturer of plantation-teak casual furniture: benches, chairs, tables, pool chaises, garden furniture, Adirondack and steamer chairs, deep seating groups, lantern & post, wrought iron & teak obelisk, period-style planters with removable lattice bases, butler's trays, custom teak gates & trellises; iron; Arts & Crafts, ultra modern & other styles; lifetime warranty against manufacturer's defects.

◆ ◆ ◆

Romancing The Woods, Inc.
845-246-6976; Fax: 845-246-1021
www.rtw-inc.com
Woodstock, NY 12498

Manufacturer of rustic planters & urns, fencing & ornamental gates, railings/balustrades, garden & woodland structures, benches, ornamental bridges, summer houses, arbors, conservatories, garden houses, follies, gazebos, pergolas, pavilions & treillage: Eastern red cedar or Mt. Laurel in the romantic tradition of 19th-century English & French estate gardens & the Great Adirondack camps. *Write in No. 5010*



Hand-carved in Vincenza stone, this leonine-decorated planter is supplied by ROSSATO GIOVANNI. Write in No. 6110

◆ ◆ ◆

Rossato Giovanni, srl/Vicenza Stone Sculpture
011-39-0444-928499; Fax: 39-0444-928711
www.vicenzastone.com
36100 Vicenza, Italy MVI 002134

Supplier of classic statues, fireplaces, consoles, columns, benches, balls, pineapples, balustrades, fountains, gazebos, pergolas, planters, urns, vases, standard & custom-produced sculpture & more: hand carved in Vicenza stone. *Write in No. 6110*

◆ ◆ ◆

San Diego Precast Concrete
619-449-6810; Fax: 619-449-5805
9702 Prospect Ave.
Santee, CA 92071

Manufacturer of round, square & rectangular precast concrete planters: cast stone; landscape & streetscape fixtures & architectural elements; columns, balustrades, moldings, benches (backless & with backs), mantels, tree grates, waste receptacles & picnic & food court tables.

◆ ◆ ◆

Seibert & Rice, Inc.
973-467-8266; Fax: 973-379-2536
www.seibert-rice.com
Short Hills, NJ 07078

Importer of terra-cotta planters & urns, benches & ornament: handmade in Impruneta, Italy; frost-proof; custom capabilities. *Write in No. 5500*

◆ ◆ ◆

Smooth-On, Inc.
800-762-0744; Fax: 610-252-6200
www.smooth-on.com
Easton, PA 18042

Manufacturer of liquid urethane & silicone mold rubber compounds: poured, brushed or sprayed onto any original model to reproduce architectural elements; polymer-modified casting materials; rubber is easily applied at the job site; molds are ready for production casting the next day. *Write in No. 650*

◆ ◆ ◆

Stone Forest
505-986-8883; Fax: 505-982-2712
www.stoneforest.com
Santa Fe, NM 87501

Manufacturer, custom fabricator & distributor of hand-crafted stone garden ornaments: granite pavers, garden & wall fountains, planters, urns, benches, lanterns, garden ornament & rustic stone & copper sinks; carved natural stone; combining Japanese tradition with contemporary design; stock & custom designs. *Write in No. 1108*

◆ ◆ ◆

Stone Legends
800-398-1299; Fax: 214-398-1293
www.stonelegends.com
Dallas, TX 75217

Manufacturer of cast-stone architectural elements: benches, gazebos, pavilions, pavers, columns, balustrades, fountains (garden, wall & pool & geyser), entries & more; planters & urns in all sizes & shapes; cast stone & carved natural stone; custom casting.

◆ ◆ ◆

Susan Hebert Imports—Arts & Crafts
503-248-1111; Fax: 503-248-0275
www.ecobre.com
Portland, OR 97209

Supplier of more than 120 designs of handmade, solid-copper decorative accessories: all pieces signed by the artist; many have a historic Arts & Crafts reference. *Write in No. 304*

◆ ◆ ◆

The Brookfield Co.
706-375-8530; Fax: 706-375-8531
www.the-brookfield-co.com
Ringgold, GA 30736

Designer & manufacturer of more than 50 styles of planters & urns: designed by owner/artist; cast of fiber-reinforced concrete; various colors & finishes; garden sculpture.

The Anfora Alta from TUSCAN IMPORTS can be used as an accent piece or as a planter. Write in No. 463

◆ ◆ ◆

Tuscan Imports
843-667-9101; Fax: Same as phone
www.tuscanimports.com
Florence, SC 29501

Importer of hand-crafted terra cotta: planters & urns, fountains & statuary from Impruneta & Siena, Italy; custom; distributor of hand-painted volcanic rock tables. *Write in No. 463*

◆ ◆ ◆

United Ocean Products
877-862-3268; Fax: 954-572-4768
www.unitedoceanproducts.com
Sunrise, FL 33351

Manufacturer, importer & distributor of lightweight, commercial-grade decorative planters & urns: 111 styles, 43 colors & finishes; high-grade resin, molded polymer & weathered & architectural fiberglass; faux finishes resembling clay, stone, iron & ceramic; indoor & outdoor applications.

◆ ◆ ◆

Wood Innovations of Suffolk
631-698-2345; Fax: 631-698-2396
P.O. Box 356
Medford, NY 11763

Manufacturer of exterior wood structures & elements in Western red cedar: wood planters of any size & shape; caps, bridges, wishing wells & more; custom-built wood products; shipping nationwide. *Write in No. 7160*

◆ ◆ ◆

BUYING GUIDE TO SCULPTURE & ORNAMENT

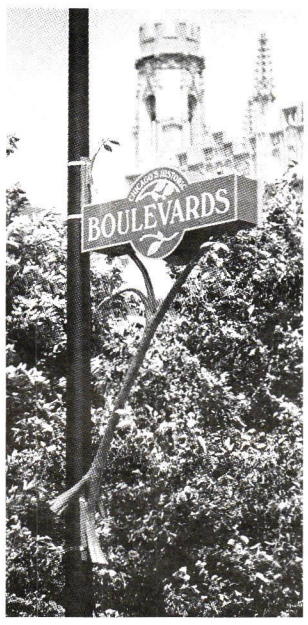
About This Buying Guide

To create this Buying Guide, the Editors contacted suppliers of SCULPTURE & ORNAMENT from our database of companies that provide historical products and services to our audience of residential design and building professionals. From the companies' responses, the Editors selected the suppliers you'll find below because they provide a good up-to-date cross-section of the market, both geographically and in the variety of their offerings.

Accent Limestone & Carving, Inc.
812-876-7040; Fax: 812-935-7772
www.accentlimestone.com
Bloomington, IN 47404

Manufacturer of hand-carved limestone pieces: fountains, mantels, sculpture, columns & more. *Write in No. 438*

◆ ◆ ◆



This vintage sign was manufactured by ALLEN ARCHITECTURAL METALS, INC., which manufactures all types of custom ornamental metal castings. Write in No. 1005

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1961
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of custom ornamental metal castings: iron, aluminum, bronze, brass, stainless steel & ductile iron; historical restoration with existing patterns; unusual cast items; cast-metal porch parts; railings, balusters, fretwork & gingerbread, brackets, spandrels & custom turnings; sculpture & ornament. *Write in No. 1005*

◆ ◆ ◆

Alpha Omega Western Furnishings Inc.
800-959-7320; Fax: 530-272-8990
www.alpha-omegawf.com
Grass Valley, CA 95945

Woodworking studio: works with various professionals & designers on buildings of historical & religious significance; Western interior & exterior furnishings; benches, lamps, chandeliers & mirrors; religious sculpture in carved wood; doors & entryways; acacia, oak, mahogany & other wood species. *Write in No. 468*

◆ ◆ ◆

American Bronze Fine Art Foundry
800-881-8090; Fax: 407-328-7010
www.americanbronze.com
Sanford, FL 32773

Custom fabricator of garden statuary & fountains: museum-quality limited editions & high-quality reproductions; standard & custom-produced sculpture, planters, urns & benches in cast bronze; Classical, Western, Art Nouveau/Deco, life-size, monumental & more; largest bronze foundry in the Southeast.

◆ ◆ ◆

Ornamental ironwork such as this sun design is offered by ARTIST IN IRON for high-end residential needs in wrought iron and forged bronze. Call for more information.

Artist in Iron
732-560-8199; No Fax
P.O. Box 207
Liberty Corner, NJ 07938

Blacksmith artist: designs & produces custom forged-bronze & wrought-iron masterpiece locks, hardware, accents, lighting, sculpture & architectural work; for high-end residential needs. *Call for more information.*

◆ ◆ ◆

ATELIER JOUVENCE STONECARVING, INC. offers hand-carved, custom-designed architectural ornamentation in French and domestic limestone. Write in No. 5015

Atelier Jouvence Stonecarving, Inc.
312-492-7922; Fax: 312-492-7923
www.atelierjouvence.com
Chicago, IL 60616

Native French stonecarver: custom-designed fireplaces, architectural ornamentation, planters & urns, fountains & garden ornament; French & domestic limestones; French limestone tile & slabs. *Write in No. 5015*

◆ ◆ ◆

Authentic Provence
561-805-9995; Fax: 561-805-5730
www.authenticprovence.com
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

Importer of original Mediterranean garden ornament: sculptured fountains in limestone or marble, fireplace mantels, statuary, reliefs, masks, sundials, urns, planters, vases & stone tables & benches; terra cotta, lead & zinc; architectural elements, antique garden accessories & garden pavilions. *Write in No. 469*

◆ ◆ ◆

Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
800-422-6266, Fax: 732-905-8386
www.bambooandrattan.com
Lakewood, NJ 08701

Custom fabricator of bamboo fencing, gates, garden ornament & traditional Japanese water features: water spouts & deer chasers; half-round bamboo for water troughs; mats & boards for wall coverings; slats, bark, cloth & more. *Write in No. 467*

◆ ◆ ◆

Bennett Studio
319-592-3228; Fax: 319-592-3463
www.bennettstudio.com
Keosauqua, IA 52565

Custom fabricator of metal sculpture & fountains: Classically-rendered human figures & wildlife; cast stone, carved natural stone, cast iron, wrought iron/fabricated metal, cast aluminum, cast bronze, terra cotta & wood.

◆ ◆ ◆

Camcraft 3-D, Inc.
713-550-8544; Fax: 281-980-6405
www.wooddesigner.com
Sugar Land, TX 77479

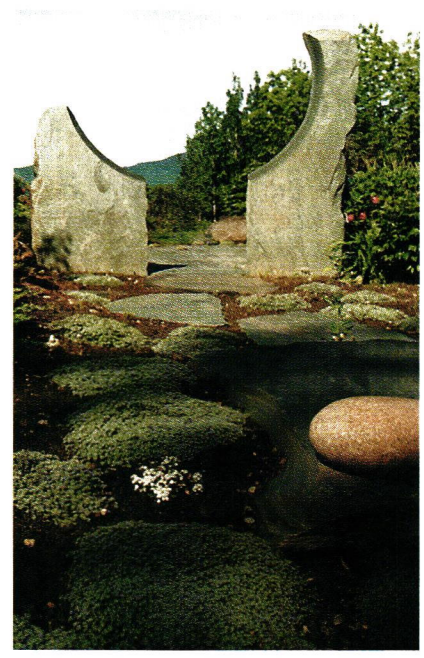
Custom fabricator/woodworker: computer-controlled design & manufacturing; deep-sculpt moldings, panels, curved & carved casing; machine carvings, architectural ornament, sculpture, column capitals, carved doors & signage; all wood species. *Write in No. 435*

◆ ◆ ◆

Cliff Finch's Topiary Zoo
559-822-2315; Fax: Same as phone
16923 N. Friant Rd.
Friant, CA 93626

Manufacturer & custom fabricator of topiary frames: tabletop, geometric & animal; classic shapes & custom designs; heavy-gauge wire with durable powder-coated finish or hand-panted with rust-resistant paint.

◆ ◆ ◆

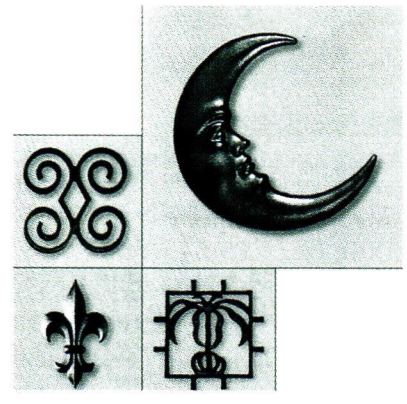


Custom fabricated sculpture in carved natural stone or stainless steel is available from CURTIS SWENSON STUDIOS on site or in the studio. Write in No. 184

Curtis Swenson Studios
802-253-8943; Fax: 802-253-7815
www.christophercurtis.com
Stowe, VT 05672

Custom fabricator/sculptor of contemporary outdoor sculpture & garden ornament: natural stone; portals, gateways & megaliths; hand lettering in studio or on site. *Write in No. 184*

◆ ◆ ◆



A decorative iron moon, fleur-de-lis and abstract ornaments represent the capabilities of DECORATIVE IRON, a supplier of decorative iron components and finishing details for metalwork. Write in No. 3056

Decorative Iron
888-380-9278; Fax: 713-991-6493
www.decorativeiron.com
Houston, TX 77075

Supplier of decorative iron components & finishing details for metalwork: components for fabricating, repairing & decorating metalwork; railings & gates in wrought iron & steel; sculpture and ornament. *Write in No. 3056*

◆ ◆ ◆

BUYING GUIDE TO
SCULPTURE & ORNAMENT

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: columns & capitals, cornices, newels, balusters, planters, finials, street furnishings, fountains, lighting, lattices, brackets, spandrels, custom turnings, domes, canopies & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; restoration services & custom work. *Write in No. 1210*

◆ ◆ ◆

Jean Pierre Jacquet Stonecarver
952-925-5543; Fax: 952-929-2301
www.handcarvedstone.com
Minneapolis, MN 55436

Supplier of hand-carved stonework: figurative sculpture, columns & capitals, carved architectural elements, fountains & more; French & domestic limestone. *Write in No. 0417*

◆ ◆ ◆

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999
www.klynchandsons.com
Wilton, CT 06897

Manufacturer of fountain designs (garden & wall), garden ornament, site furniture (including full park-bench manufacturing capabilities), wood bench slats, birdbaths, topiary, sundials, benches, finials & gazebos, garden statuary, planters, urns & well-bodied & silhouette weathervanes: cast stone, wood, copper, aluminum, cast iron, wrought iron, bronze, stainless steel & lead; custom capabilities; 1939 New York World's Fair picnic table design.

◆ ◆ ◆

Dimitrios Klitsas — Fine Wood Sculptor
413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307
www.klitsas.com
Hampden, MA 01036

Custom sculptor & carver of wood architectural elements: interior & exterior; furniture (all periods), fireplace mantels, stairs, chandeliers, capitals, moldings & specialty carvings. *Write in No. 7380*

◆ ◆ ◆

Limestone Concept, Inc.
310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com
Los Angeles, CA 90035

Custom fabricator, importer & distributor of hand-carved custom & antique mantels & fireplaces: fountains, columns, balustrades, capitals, planters & urns, benches, ornament, garden statuary & sculpture; French-limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta, natural-stone flooring & quarry tile. *Write in No. 5390*

◆ ◆ ◆

Marble Classics
410-265-6670; Fax: 410-265-6672
www.marbleclassics.net
Baltimore, MD 21207

Distributor of fireplace mantels & ornament: cornices, bathtubs, stairs, balustrades, tables, sinks, shower stalls, fountains (garden, wall, pool & geyser) in marble & limestone, columns, capitals & sculpture; all work made in Spain; custom; ISO 9002 certified.

◆ ◆ ◆

Marble Fireplace World
718-445-5966; Fax: 718-445-2204
www.marblefireplaceworld.com
Flushing, NY 11355

Supplier of kitchen & bathroom products: countertops, fireplaces, sculpture & garden ornament; marble & other materials. *Write in No. 420*

◆ ◆ ◆

Metropolitan Artifacts
770-986-0007; Fax: 770-457-8670
www.metropolitanartifacts.com
Atlanta, GA 30341

Importer of European & American architectural antiques: ornamental iron gates, garden statuary, fences & balconies; entry doors, door hardware, mantels, lighting, garden ornamentation & French furniture; cast bronze & bronze, cast iron, iron & fiberglass; custom fabrication services. *Write in No. 308*

◆ ◆ ◆

This sundial is one of many garden accessories that MGA CAST STONE manufactures.

MGA Cast Stone
207-926-5993; Fax: 207-926-3032
www.mgacaststone.com
New Gloucester, ME 04260

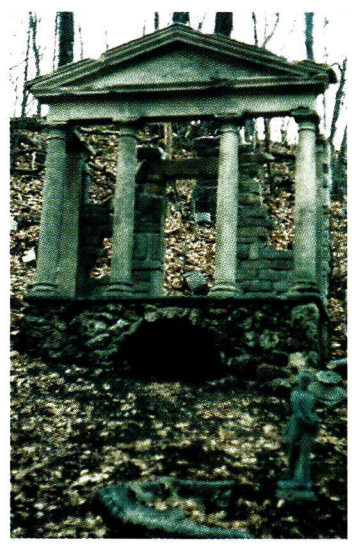
Manufacturer of cast-stone arbors, lamp posts, gate posts & garden-related products: arbors & lamp posts segmented for easy installation; replica millstones in several sizes & styles for garden & fountains; granite, antique bronze, brass & copper finishes; custom work. *Write in No. 1136*

◆ ◆ ◆

MHJ Group/Island Post Cap
800-555-3694; Fax: 334-281-0575
www.mhjgroup.com
Montgomery, AL 36108

Group of manufacturers: traditional & Victorian-styled turnings, decking materials & accessories; hand railings, balusters, lattices & deck components in wood; benches & garden furniture, gazebos, fences & gates; will ship to locations worldwide. *Write in No. 630*

◆ ◆ ◆



This Classical folly from NEW ENGLAND GARDEN ORNAMENTS is made from English cast stone. Write in No. 2748

New England Garden Ornaments, Inc.
508-867-4474; Fax: 508-867-8409
www.negardenornaments.net
North Brookfield, MA 01535

Importer & distributor of cast architectural ornament from 3 English companies, Chilstone, Haddonstone & Yorkstone: statuary, planters, urns, fountains, sundials, steps, quoins, columns, pilasters, pier caps, copings, porticos, benches, temples, pavillions & cornices; lead, stone, cast iron, fabricated metal, cast bronze, terra cotta & cast stone; producer of items from antique pieces in historic American gardens. *Write in No. 2748*

◆ ◆ ◆

Normandy Imports, Ltd.
803-328-9232; Fax: Same as phone
www.normandyimports.com
Rock Hill, SC 29730

Supplier of period & reproduction garden works from France: fountains, stone basins & troughs, antique water pumps, benches, gates, sculpture & other architectural elements; reproduction 19th-century entry lions & 18th-century 'pot au fleurs' statuary in cast stone; hand-cast reproduction terra-cotta statuary by Atelier Promethée. *Write in No. 568*

◆ ◆ ◆

ORNAMETALS LLC's Growling Lion medallion in machine-pressed zinc or copper is ready for soldering and is 270x260x80mm. Write in No. 452

Ornametals, LLC
256-350-6279; Fax: 256-309-5921
1812 Grant St. SE
Decatur, AL 35601

Manufacturer of decorative architectural products: copper & zinc. *Write in No. 452*

◆ ◆ ◆

P&C Imports, Ltd.
858-459-5888; Fax: 858-551-0222
www.pc-imports.com
La Jolla, CA 92037

Importer of architectural antiques: limestone, marble & wood mantels from France & Italy; some reproduction mantels; doors, columns, door surrounds, terra-cotta pots, stone urns, lead planters, wall basins, benches, statuary, sundials & fountains; carved natural stone, wrought iron/fabricated metal, lead & terra cotta; architectural consulting & CAD capabilities; wholesale. *Write in No. 649*

◆ ◆ ◆

Pellettieri Stonecarving
212-987-2343; Fax: Same as phone
www.geocities.com/chrisstonecarver
New York, NY 10128

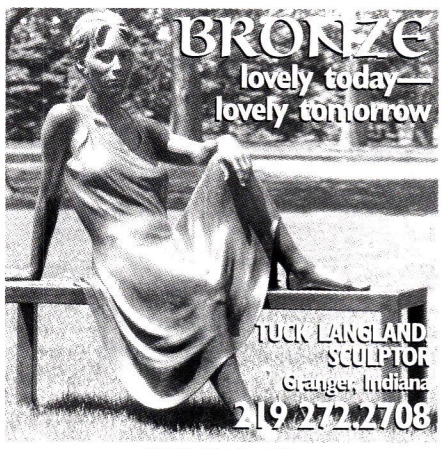
Stonecarver/sculptor: mantels, statues, fountains, doorways, benches, birdbaths, tombs, monuments, planters, urns, gateways, signs, church furniture, stairways & architectural work; custom mantels or carved to spec; limestone, sandstone, marble & slate.

◆ ◆ ◆

Propeller Studio
703-370-4800; Fax: 703-370-4879
www.propellerusa.com
Alexandria, VA 22304

Custom fabricator of all types of sculpture: interior & exterior; hand-painted murals on location or installed; carved natural stone, fabricated metal, cast aluminum, cast bronze, terra cotta & wood.

◆ ◆ ◆

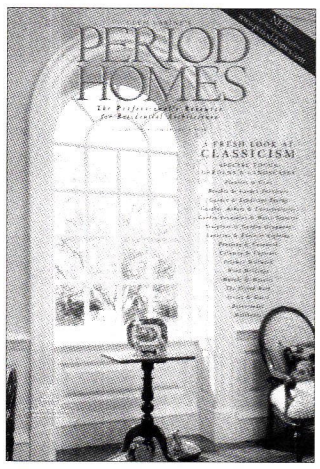


WRITE IN NO. 930

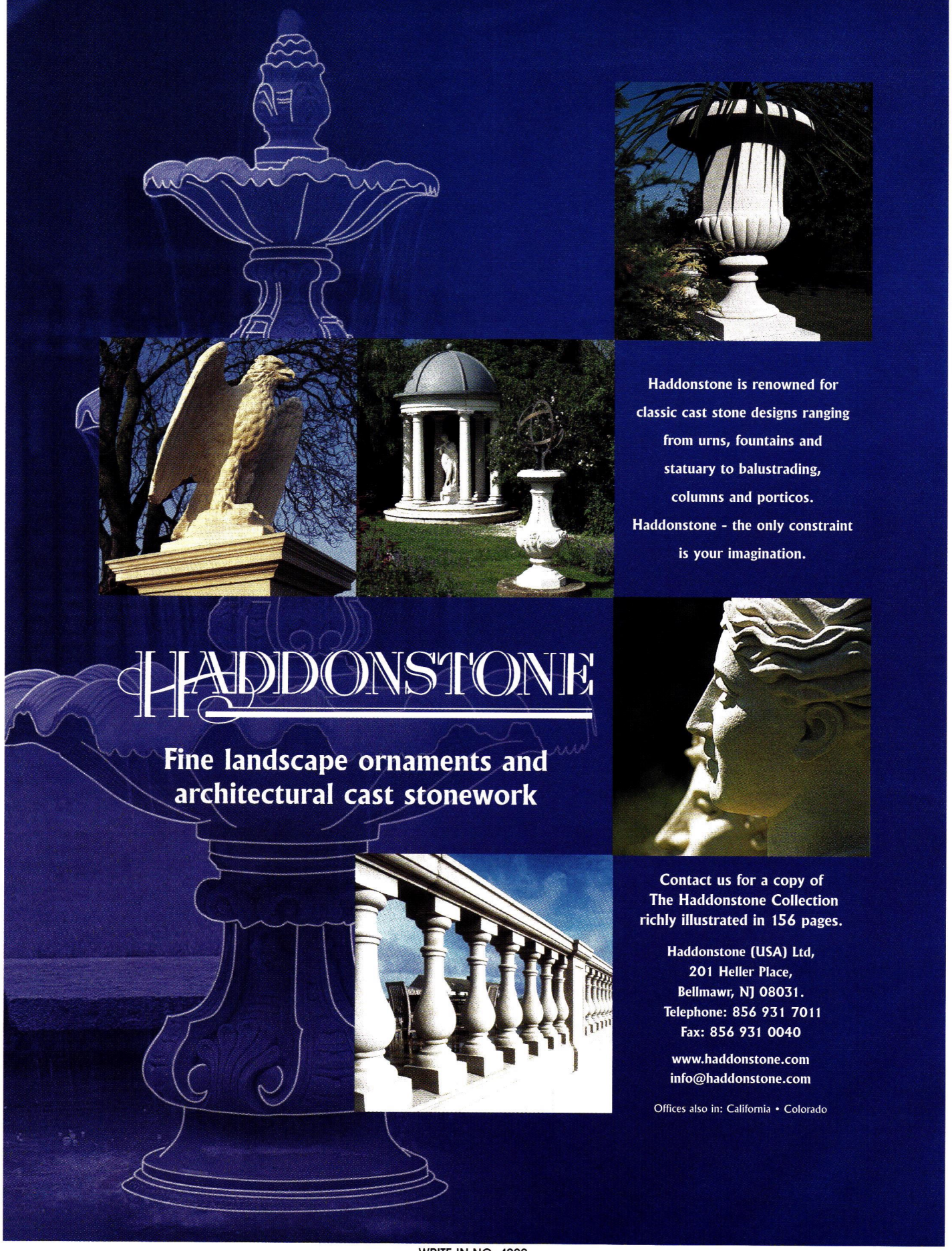
if

you'd like to order
a gift subscription
for a colleague,
just fax us at

(718) 636-0750



www.
PERIOD
-HOMES
.com



WRITE IN NO. 4020

atelier
jouvence
stonecarving & tile

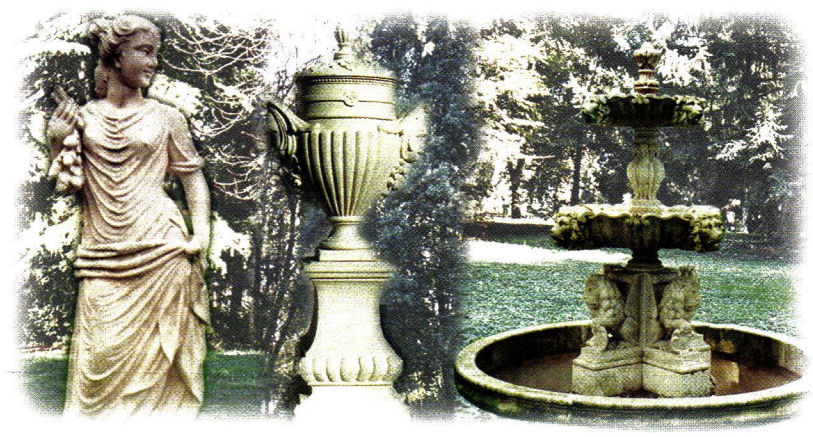
Custom-designed stonecarving in French and domestic limestones

tel: 312•492•7922
fax: 312•492•7923

www.atelierjouvence.com
Chicago, Illinois

WRITE IN NO. 5015

VICENZA STONE SCULPTURES
LIVING WITH ART



STATUES, VASES, PLANTERS, URNS, WELLS,
BENCHES, FOUNTAINS, GAZEBOS

Visit our NEW website at: www.vicenzastone.com

ROSSATO GIOVANNI S.R.L.
VIA BRENTA, 11 - P.O. BOX 524 - 36100 VICENZA - ITALY
PHONE: (39)-0444-928499 - FAX: (39)-0444-928711
e-mail: info@vicenzastone.com

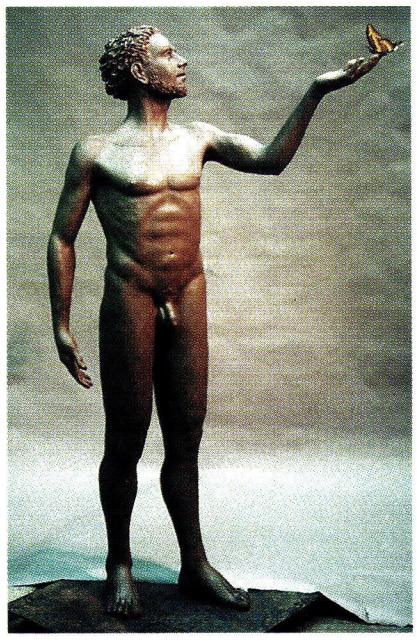
WRITE IN NO. 6110

BUYING GUIDE TO SCULPTURE & ORNAMENT

Rossato Giovanni, srl/ Vicenza Stone Sculpture
39-0444-928499; Fax: 39-0444-928711
www.vicenzastone.com
36100 Vicenza, Italy MVI 002134

Supplier of classic statues, fireplaces, consoles, columns, benches, balls, pineapples, balustrades, fountains, gazebos, pergolas, planters, urns, vases, standard & custom-produced sculpture & more: hand carved in Vicenza stone. *Write in No. 6110*

◆ ◆ ◆



The 6-ft.-tall bronze "The Garment of Life" was conceived and sculpted by Kenneth Ryden of RYDEN ARTS. Write in No. 2792

Ryden Arts, Ltd.
765-759-0163; Fax: Same as phone
www.rydenarts.com
Yorktown, IN 47396

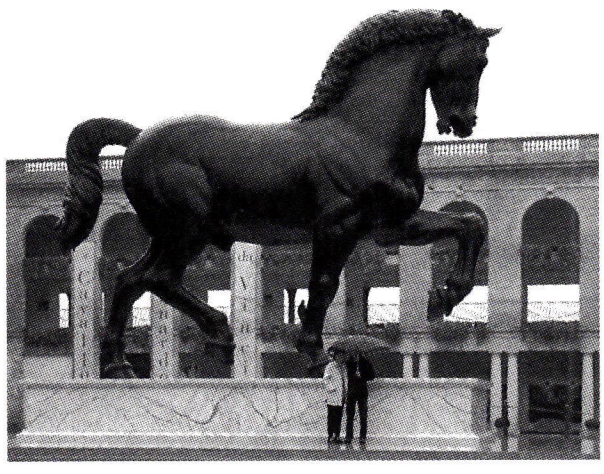
Sculptor creates original art for private & public sites: interior & exterior fountain sculptures; site & context specific; cast bronze, cast aluminum, carved stone & other natural materials. *Write in No. 2792*

◆ ◆ ◆

Sculpture Sight
205-323-6251; Fax: Same as phone
www.brankoart.com
Birmingham, AL 35233

International sculptor: large-scale, outdoor figurative & abstract fine-art sculptures; wrought iron/fabricated metal, cast bronze, wood & stainless steel.

◆ ◆ ◆



SMOOTH-ON mold rubber was used in the creation of "Il Cavallo". The finished version of Leonardo da Vinci's 24-ft. horse was installed last fall in Milan, Italy. Write in No. 650

Smooth-On, Inc.
800-762-0744; Fax: 610-252-6200
www.smooth-on.com
Easton, PA 18042

Manufacturer of liquid urethane & silicone mold rubber compounds: poured, brushed or sprayed onto any original model to reproduce architectural elements; rubber is easily applied at job site; molds are ready for production casting the next day; polymer-modified casting systems. *Write in No. 650*

◆ ◆ ◆

Steel Horse Studio
512-267-9720; Fax: 512-267-9724
www.steelhorsestudio.com
Jonestown, TX 78645

Custom designer & fabricator of sculpture & artistic gates & fencing: steel, copper & cedar.

◆ ◆ ◆

Stone Forest
505-986-8883; Fax: 505-982-2712
www.stoneforest.com
Santa Fe, NM 87501

Manufacturer, custom fabricator & distributor of hand-crafted stone garden ornament: granite pavers, garden & wall fountains, planters, urns, benches, lanterns, garden ornament & rustic stone & copper sinks; carved natural stone; combining Japanese tradition with contemporary design; stock & custom designs. *Write in No. 1108*

◆ ◆ ◆

Stone Legends
800-398-1299; Fax: 214-398-1293
www.stonelegends.com
Dallas, TX 75217

Manufacturer of cast-stone architectural elements: benches, gazebos, pavilions, pavers, columns, balustrades, fountains (garden, wall & pool & geyser), entries & more; planters & urns in all sizes & shapes; cast stone & carved natural stone; custom casting.

◆ ◆ ◆

Sylva Designs LLC
608-643-2032; Fax: 608-643-3016
8167 Lueth Rd.
Sauk City, WI 53583

Designer & manufacturer of garden & site furnishings: rustic motifs; benches, fountains & finials; cast bronze, iron & hardwoods; custom work. *Write in No. 711*

◆ ◆ ◆

Texas Carved Stone, L.P.
254-793-2384; Fax: 254-793-2693
www.texascarvedstone.com
Florence, TX 76527

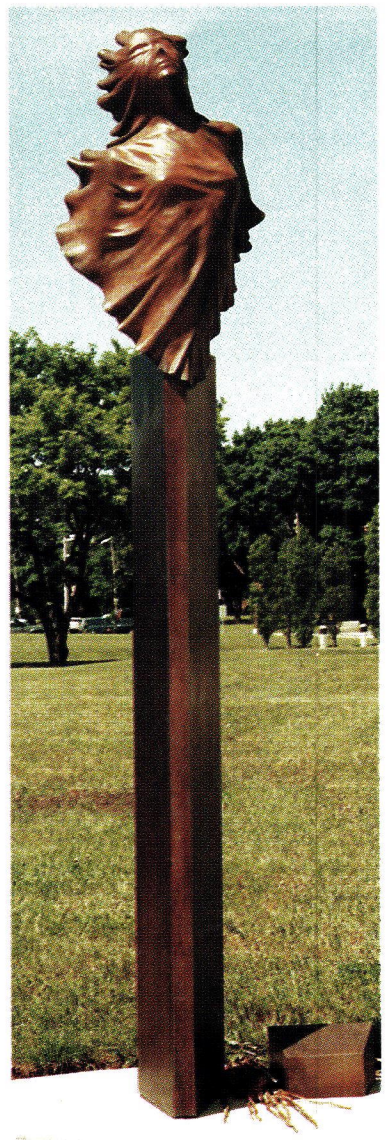
Custom fabricator of hand-carved ornamental elements: mantels, entries, fountains, sculpture & architectural elements; Texas & Indiana limestone; any period or style. *Write in No. 1055*

◆ ◆ ◆

The Arbor
205-251-0203; Fax: 205-328-1311
www.fountainsetc.com
Birmingham, AL 35222

Supplier of landscape fixtures & fountains: garden, wall, floating, pool & geyser fountains; cast bronze, aluminum & stone; cascades & waterfalls; water gardens & supplies; water-control devices. *Write in No. 456*

◆ ◆ ◆



TUCK LANGLAND's figurative bronze sculpture, Memory, comes in life-size, monumental & residential sizes. Write in No. 930

Tuck Langland, Sculptor
574-272-2708; Fax: Same as phone
www.oit.iusb.edu/~hlangland
Granger, IN 46530

Custom sculptor: figurative bronze sculptures in limited editions; lifesize, monumental & smaller residential sizes; catalog & custom work; private commissions & portrait busts. *Write in No. 930*

◆ ◆ ◆

Tuscan Imports
843-667-9101; Fax: Same as phone
www.tuscanimports.com
Florence, SC 29501

Supplier of terra cotta: handmade items from Impruneta & Siena, Italy; planters & urns, fountains, statuary & volcanic rock tables; antiqued Siena finish. *Write in No. 463*

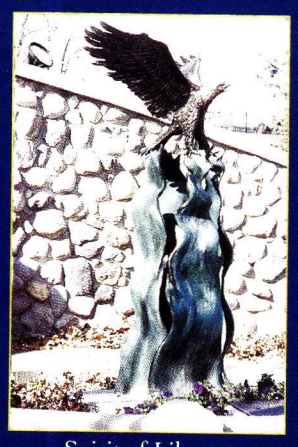
◆ ◆ ◆

Virginia Metalcrafters
800-368-1002; Fax: 540-942-9510
www.virginmetalcrafters.com
Waynesboro, VA 22980

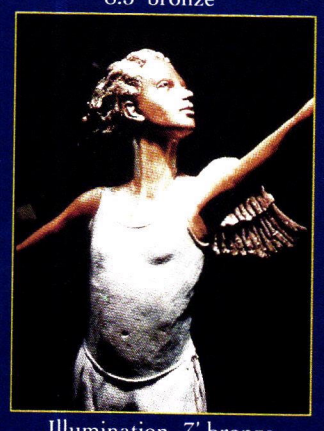
Manufacturer of hand-cast & hand-finished brass garden ornament: sculpture, planters, urns & fountains; Colonial & Early American styles; lighting, gifts, fireplace accessories & garden product lines; cast iron, cast aluminum & cast bronze.

◆ ◆ ◆

Kenneth G. Rydẽn
SCULPTURE

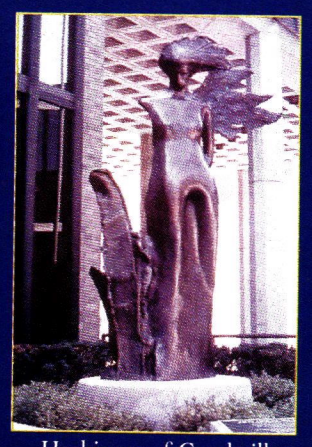


Spirit of Liberty
8.5' bronze

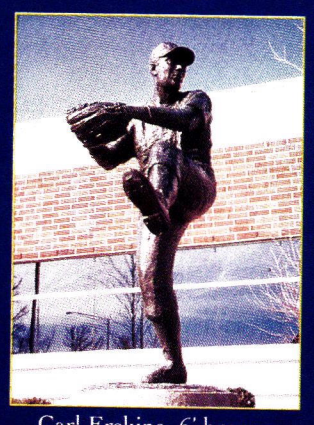


Illumination 7' bronze

The Graces 7' Bronzes for Fountain



Harbinger of Goodwill
7' Bronze

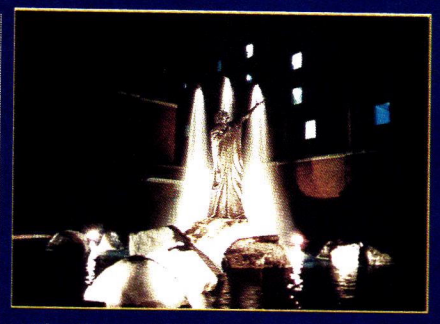


Carl Erskine 6' bronze

Compassion 7' bronze 20' dia fountain

RYDẽN arts™

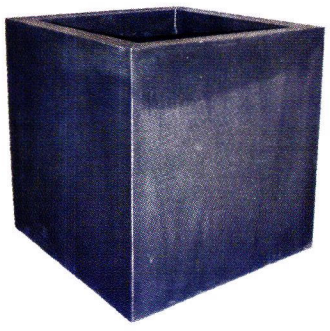
RYDẽN ARTS
13201 SR 32 WEST
Yorktown, IN 47396
(765) 759-0163 Studio
www.rydenarts.com



The Beloved 10' bronze 42' dia fountain

WRITE IN NO. 2792

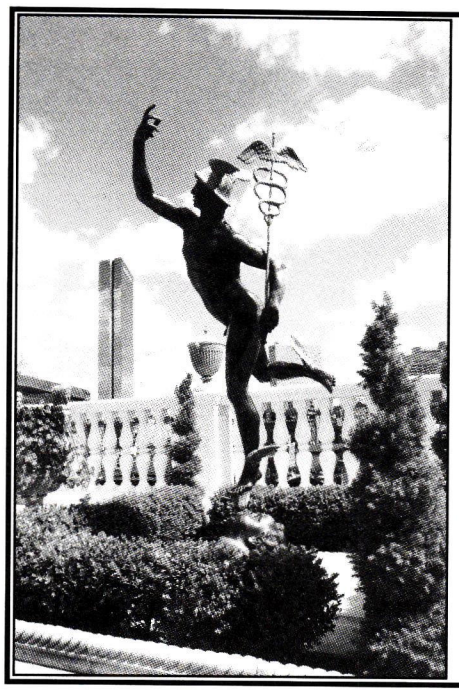
Authentic
PROVENCE



Largest Choice of Zinc Planters

522 Clematis St. W. Palm Beach, FL 33401
Tel: (561) 805 9995 - Fax: (561) 805 5730
www.authenticprovence.com

WRITE IN NO. 469



Balance & Design

We offer a distinctive collection of antiques, reproductions, and original designs for public or private spaces.

New England Garden Ornaments

Please call or write for free brochure

PO Box 235, Dept T
North Brookfield, Mass. 01535

508.867.4474
www.negardenornaments.com
www.negardenornaments.net

WRITE IN NO. 2748

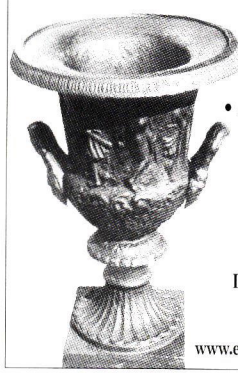
---

www.period-homes.com
Internet Gateway to Historical Products
PERIOD HOMES

maintains the central Website for historically styled Residential products and services on the Internet – products used for restoration, renovation, and new construction projects. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

Log onto — and then Bookmark —
www.period-homes.com

Enchanted Forest Imports, Inc.



- Gates • Fences
- Victorian Street Lighting
- Architectural Cast Iron
- Bronze & Marble Products
- Planters & Urns

P.O. Box 266
Land O'Lakes, WI 54540
715-547-8000
Fax 847-356-8490
www.enchantedforestimports.com

WRITE IN NO. 789

Historically Styled Products *for* Residential Architecture

www.PERIOD-HOMES.com

WEB ADDRESSES OF ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Kronenberger & Sons Restoration . . . .www.kronenbergersons.com

GARDEN & LANDSCAPE PRODUCTS

A&M Victorian Decorations . . . . . .www.aandmvictorian.com
Am-Dia, Victorian Market Place . . . .www.victorianmarketplace.com
AmazingGates.com . . . . . .www.amazinggates.com
Aquarius Waterworks . . . . . .www.aquariuswaterworks.com
Authentic Provence . . . . . .www.authenticprovence.com
Bamboo & Rattan Works . . . . . .www.bambooandrattan.com
Curtis Swenson Studios . . . . . .www.christophercurtis.com
Decorative Outdoor Products . . . . . .www.decorativeoutdoorproducts.com
DuMor . . . . . .www.dumor.com
Enchanted Forest Imports . . . .www.enchantedforestimports.com
Florentine Craftsmen . . . . . .www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Gardensheds . . . . . .www.gardensheds.com
Haddonstone (USA) . . . . . .www.haddonstone.com
Limestone Concept . . . . . .www.limestoneconcept.com
MGA Cast Stone . . . . . .www.mainegardenarbors.com
MHJ Group/Island Post Cap . . . . . .www.mhjgroup.com
Murdock . . . . . .www.murdockfountains.com
New England Garden Ornaments . . .www.negardenornaments.com
Romancing The Woods . . . . . .www.rtw-inc.com
Rossato Giovanni, srl/ Vicenza Stone Sculpture . . . . . .www.vicenzastone.com
Scott Aerator Co. . . . . .www.scottaerator.com
Seibert & Rice . . . . . .www.seibert-rice.com
Signon USA . . . . . .www.signonus.com
Stone Forest . . . . . .www.stoneforest.com
Sycamore Creek Handcrafted Copper Garden . . . . . .www.sycamorecreek.com
The Arbor . . . . . .www.fountainsetc.com
Trellis Structures . . . . . .www.trellisstructures.com
Tuscan Imports . . . . . .www.tuscanimports.com
Walpole Woodworkers . . . . . .www.walpolewoodworkers.com
Wayside Fence Co. . . . . .www.waysidefence.com

STONE, BRICK & MASONRY

Accent Limestone & Carving . . . . . .www.accentlimestone.com
Atelier Jouvence Stonecarving . . . . . .www.atelierjouvence.com
Champlain Stone . . . . . .www.champlainstone.com
Dixie Cut Stone & Marble . . . . . .www.dixiestone.com
Endless Mountain Stone Co . . . . .www.endlessmountainstone.com
Fieldstone Center Inc. . . . . .www.fieldstonecenter.com
Historical Bricks . . . . . .www.historicalbricks.com
Jean Pierre Jacquet Stonecarver . . . . .www.handcarvedstone.com
Old Carolina Brick Co. . . . . .www.handmadebrick.com
Pine Hall Brick . . . . . .www.pinehallbrick.com
Texas Carved Stone, L.P. . . . . .www.texascarvedstone.com

ORNAMENTAL METALWORK

Allen Architectural Metals . . . . . .www.allenmetals.com
Arsco Mfg. Co. . . . . .www.arscomfg.com
Artistic Railings . . . . . .www.artisticrail.com
Barker Metalcraft . . . . . .www.radiatorcover.com
Chelsea Decorative Metal . . . . . .www.thetinman.com
Christopher Thomson Ironworks . . . . . .www.ctiron.com
Colorado Waterjet Co. . . . . .www.coloradowaterjet.com
Copper Craftsman . . . . . .www.copper-craftsman.com
CopperCraft . . . . . .www.coppercraft.com
D.J.A. Imports . . . . . .www.pietrocolasons.com
Decorative Iron . . . . . .www.decorativeiron.com
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths . . . . . .www.iceforge.com
Gaby's Shoppe . . . . . .www.gabys.com
Greer's Tin-Ceilings, Walls & Unique Metalwork . . . . . .www.tin-ceilings.com
Jefferson Mack Metal . . . . . .www.mackmetal.com
John Graney Metal Design, LLC . . .www.johngraneymetaldesign.com
Leonard Metal Art Works . . . . . .www.grand-stairs.com
Oakley Steel Products . . . . . .www.oakleysteel.com
Reggio Register Co., The . . . . . .www.reggioregister.com
Schiff Architectural Detail . . . . . .www.schiffarchitectural.com
Steven Handelman Studios . . .www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com
The Wagner Companies . . . . . .www.rbwagner.com
Wiemann Ironworks . . . . . .www.wiemanniron.com

ARCHITECTURAL MILLWORK & COLUMNS

Alpha Omega Western Furnishings Inc. . . . . .www.alpha-omegawf.com
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC . . . .www.outwater.com
AZEK Trimboards . . . . . .www.azek.com
Bear Creek Lumber . . . . . .www.bearcreeklumber.com
Camcraft 3-D . . . . . .www.wooddesigner.com
Carlson's Barnwood Co. . . . . .www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns . . . . . .www.columns.com
Colonial Woodworking . . . . . .www.colonial-woodworking.com
Cumberland Woodcraft Co. . . . . .www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com
Custom Wood Turnings LLC . . . . . .www.customwoodturnings.com
Dow Woodcarving . . . . . .www.archcarving.com
Fagan Design & Fabrication . . . . . .www.fagancolumns.com
HB&G . . . . . .www.hbgcolumns.com
Hull Historical Millwork . . . . . .www.hullhistorical.com
Kingsland Co. Shutters . . . . . .www.kingsland-shutters.com
Old World Mouldings . . . . . .www.oldworldmouldings.com
Pagliacco Turning & Milling . . . . . .www.pagliacco.com
Pattern Cut . . . . . .www.patterncut.com
Schwerd Mfg. Co., A.F. . . . . .www.schwerdcolumns.com
Select Millwork Co. . . . . .www.selectmillwork.com
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G. . . . . .www.sharplumber.com
Shutter Depot . . . . . .www.shutterdepot.com
Shuttercraft . . . . . .www.shuttercraft.com
Tendura . . . . . .www.tendura.com
Timberlane Woodcrafters . . . . . .www.timberlane.com
Turnings Unlimited . . . . . .www.turningsunlimited.com
Vintage Woodworks . . . . . .www.vintagewoodworks.com
Vixen Hill Shutters . . . . . .www.vixenhill.com
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks . . . . . .www.mouldings.com
Wilbur, Frederick - Woodcarver . . . . . .www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com
Windsor Mill . . . . . .www.windsorone.com

ROOFING MATERIALS, SIDING & ROOF SPECIALTIES

American Eagle Roofing / Mayco Ind . . . .www.mayfieldmfg.com
American Slate Co. . . . . .www.americanslate.com
C&J Metal Products . . . . . .www.cjmetals.com
CertainTeed Roofing Products . . . . . .www.certainteed.com
Chimney Pot Shoppe, The . . . . . .www.chimneypot.net
Classic Gutter Systems, LLC . . . . . .www.classicgutters.com
Durable Slate Co., The . . . . . .www.durableslate.com
Liberty Cedar . . . . . .www.libertycedar.com
Ludowici Roof Tile . . . . . .www.ludowici.com
Park City Rain Gutter . . . . . .www.pcraingutter.com
Wolverine Siding Systems . . . . . .www.siding.com

DOORS, WINDOWS & HARDWARE

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers . . . . . .www.albarwilmette.com
Allied Window . . . . . .www.invisiblestorms.com
Amarr Garage Doors . . . . . .www.amarr.com
Ball & Ball Hardware . . . . . .www.ballandball-us.com
Bergerson Cedar Windows . . . . . .www.bergersonwindow.com
Century Woodworking . . . . . .www.centurywoodworking.com
Chautauqua Woods Corp. . . . . .www.ChautauquaWoods.com
Cirecast . . . . . .www.cirecast.com
Coppa Woodworking . . . . . .www.coppawoodworking.com
Craftsmen Hardware Co. . . . . .www.craftsmenhardware.com
Crittall Steel Windows . . . . . .www.crittallna.com
Crown City Hardware Co. . . . . .www.restoration.com
Designer Doors . . . . . .www.designerdoors.com
Drums Sash & Door Co. . . . . .www.drumssashanddoor.com
E.R. Butler & Co. . . . . .www.erbutler.com
Englander Millwork Corp. . . . . .www.engmill.com
Frank Allart & Co. . . . . .www.allart.co.uk
Gerber Hinge Co. . . . . .www.gerberhinge.com
Grabill . . . . . .www.grabillwindow.com
Guerin, P.E. . . . . .www.peguerin.com
Hahn's Woodworking Company . . . .www.hahnswoodworking.com
Historic Doors by Hendricks Woodworking . . . . . .www.historicdoors.com
House of Antique Hardware . . .www.houseofantiquehardware.com
Kaylien . . . . . .www.kayliendoors.com
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware . . . . . .www.customforgedhardware.com
Kingsland Co. Doors . . . . . .www.kingsland-shutters.com
Loewen Windows . . . . . .www.loewen.com
Nanz Custom Hardware . . . . . .www.nanz.com
Old Smithy Shop . . . . . .www.oldsmithyshop.com
Reilly WoodWorks . . . . . .www.reillywoodworks.com
Sheppard Doors & Glass . . . . . .www.beveldoor.com
Smith Restoration Sash . . . . . .www.smithrestorationsash.com
Ultra Hardware Products . . . . . .www.ultrahardware.com
Weston Millwork Co. . . . . .www.westonmillwork.com
Whitechapel Ltd. . . . . .www.whitechapel-ltd.com

FLOORS, WALLS, CEILINGS, FINISHES & MOLDED ORNAMENT

AA-Abbingdon Affiliates . . . . . .www.abbingdon.com
Adelphi Paper Hangings LLC . . . .www.adelphipaperhangings.com
American Restoration Tile . . . . . .www.restorationtile.com
Barth's Faux Effects Decorative Finishing . . . . . .www.faux.com
Bradbury & Bradbury Art Wallpapers . . . . .www.bradbury.com
Carlisle Restoration Lumber . . . . . .www.wideplankflooring.com
Color People, The . . . . . .www.colorpeople.com
Craftsman Lumber Co. . . . . .www.craftsmanlumber.com
Decorators Supply Corp. . . . . .www.decoratorssupply.com
Designs in Tile . . . . . .www.designsintile.com
Faux Effects International . . . . . .www.fauxstore.com
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp. . . . . .www.felber.net
Fischer & Jirouch . . . . . .www.fischerandjirouch.com
Grate Vents . . . . . .www.gratevents.com
Kremer Pigments . . . . . .www.kremer-pigmente.com
Lignomat USA . . . . . .www.lignomat.com
M-BOSS Inc. . . . . .www.mbossinc.com
M.E. Tile . . . . . .www.metile.com
Meredith Collection . . . . . .www.meredithtile.com
Mission Tile West . . . . . .www.missiontilewest.com
Native Tile & Ceramics . . . . . .www.nativetile.com
Nocera Art Tile . . . . . .www.art-tile.com
North Prairie Tileworks . . . . . .www.handmadetile.com
Old Fashioned Milk Paint Co., The . . . . . .www.milkpaint.com
Pave Tile & Stone . . . . . .www.pavetile.com
Renaissance Ceiling Domes . . . . . .www.renaissancedomes.com
Smooth-On . . . . . .www.smooth-on.com
Snelling's Thermo-Vac . . . . . .www.ceilingsmagnifique.com
The Woods Co. . . . . .www.thewoodscompany.com
Tile Restoration Center . . . . . .www.tilerestorationcenter.com
Tiles of Iznik, c/o TIMOK . . . . . .www.tilesofiznik.com
W.H. Coe . . . . . .www.whcoe.com
Waterlox Coatings Corp. . . . . .www.waterlox.com

SPECIALTIES

Alaco Ladder Co. . . . . .www.alacoladder.com
American Period Design . . . . . .www.americanperioddesign.com
Buckley Rumford Co. . . . . .www.rumford.com
Chaenomeles . . . . . .www.chaenomeles.com
Copper House, The . . . . . .www.thecopperhouse.com
Custom Home Accessories . . . . . .www.mailboxes.info
DMS Studios . . . . . .www.dms-studios.com
Forshaw of St. Louis . . . . . .www.forshaws.com
Mahvelous Mailboxes . . . . . .www.mailboxsuperstore.com
Marble Fireplace World . . . . . .www.marblefireplaceworld.com
New Concept Louvers . . . . . .www.newconceptlouvers.com
Nixalite of America . . . . . .www.nixalite.com
Old Mill Mantels . . . . . .www.oldmillmantels.com
Old World Stoneworks . . . . . .www.oldworldstoneworks.com
Town and Country Fireplace . . .www.townandcountryfireplaces.net
Southern Group Enterprise . . . . . .www.uniquemantel.com
Stone Magic . . . . . .www.stonemagic.com
Susan Hebert Imports . . . . . .www.ecobre.com

EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

Silent Paint Remover . . . . . .www.silentpaintremover.com

PLUMBING, BATH & HEATING

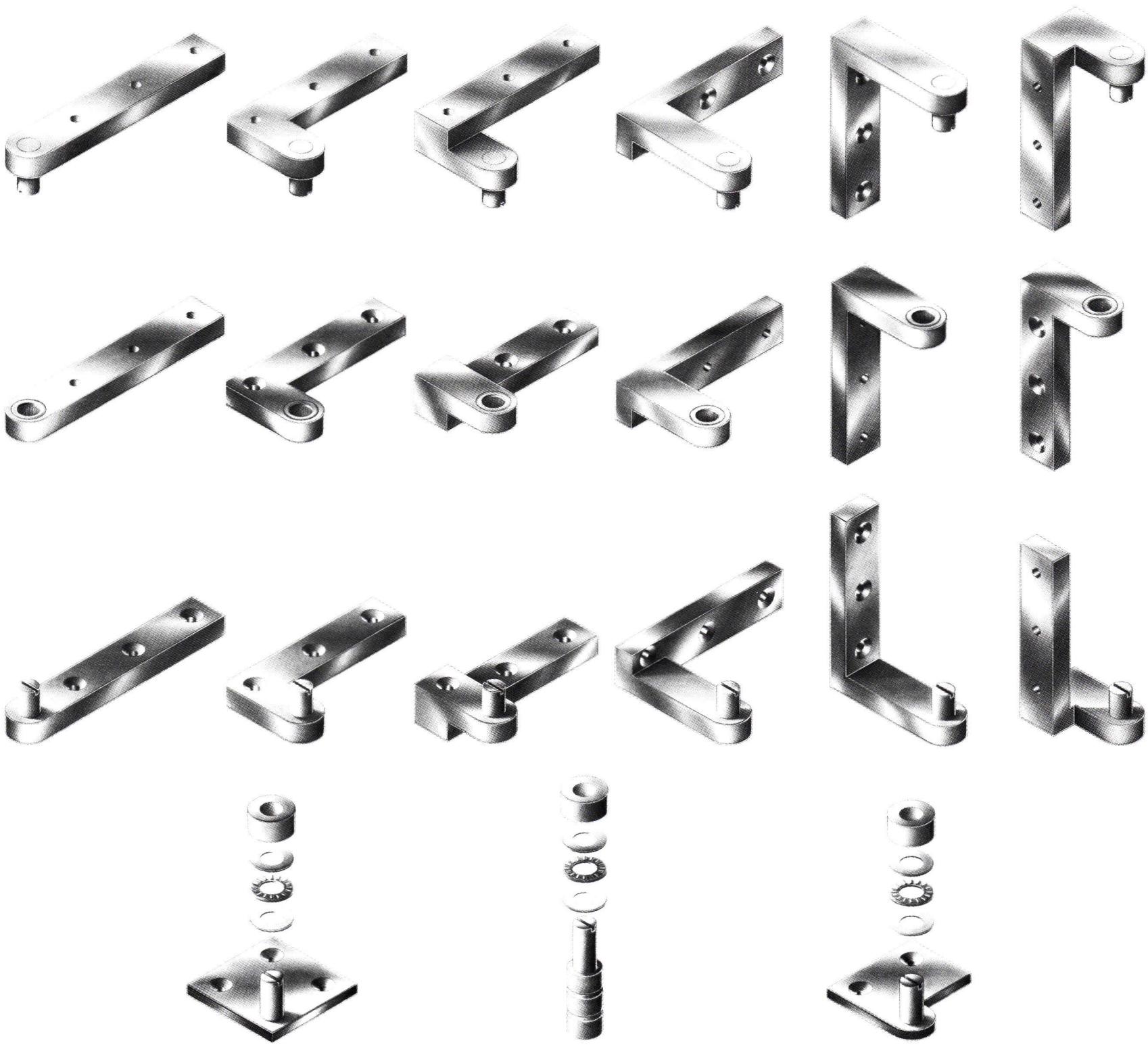
Bathroom Machineries, DEA . . . . . .www.deabath.com
Classic Designs by Matthew Burak . . . . . .www.tablelegs.com
German Silver Sink Co. . . . . .www.germansilversink.com
Strom Plumbing by Sign of the Crab . . .www.signofthecrab.com
Sunflower Showerhead Co. . . . . .www.sunflowershowerhead.com

LIGHTING & ELECTRICAL

Aladdin Light Lift . . . . . .www.aladdinlightlift.com
Aurora Lampworks . . . . . .www.auroralampworks.com
Authentic Designs . . . . . .www.authentic-designs.com
Ball & Ball Lighting . . . . . .www.ballandball-us.com
Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights . . . . . .www.bevolo.com
Brass Light Gallery . . . . . .www.brasslight.com
Charleston Lighting & Mfg. . . . . .www.charlestonlighting.com
Classic Accents . . . . . .www.classicaccents.net
Copper Sculptures . . . . . .www.coppersculptures.com
Coppersmythe, Josiah R. . . . . .www.jrcoppersmythe.com
Customlightstyles.com . . . . . .www.customlightstyles.com
Dahlhaus Lighting . . . . . .www.dahlhaus-lighting.com
Distinguished Home Lighting . . . . . .www.distinguishedhomelighting.com
Faubourg Lighting . . . . . .www.faubourglighting.com
Gas & Electric Architectural Lighting . . . . . .www.gaslights.net
Gas-Lite Mfg. Co. . . . . .www.gaslite.com
Hanover Lantern Inc. . . . . .www.hanoverlantern.com
Herwig Lighting . . . . . .www.herwig.com
Hinkley Lighting . . . . . .www.hinkleylighting.com
Historic Lighting . . . . . .www.historiclighting.com
Historical Arts & Casting . . . . . .www.historicalarts.com
Hutton Metalcrafts . . . . . .www.copperlamps.com
Lantern Masters . . . . . .www.lanternmasters.com
Mica Lamp Co. . . . . .www.micalamps.com
Michael Ashford, Evergreen Studios . . .www.evergreenstudios.com
Newstamp Lighting Co. . . . . .www.newstamplighting.com
Olde Mill Lighting . . . . . .www.oldemilllighting.com
Rejuvenation . . . . . .www.rejuvenation.com
Shelburne Lighting & Metal Crafts . . .www.shelburnelighting.com
Van Dyke Supply Co. . . . . .www.vandykes.com
Woolen Mill Fan Co. . . . . .www.architecturalfans.com

ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUES & SALVAGED BUILDING MATERIALS

Brandt, Sylvan . . . . . .www.sylvanbrandt.com
Country Road Associates . . . . . .www.countryroadassociates.com
Duluth Timber Co. . . . . .www.duluthtimber.com
Eugenia's Antique Hardware . . .www.eugeniaantiquehardware.com
Good Time Stove Co. . . . . .www.goodtimestove.com
Normandy Imports . . . . . .www.normandyimports.com



E.R. Butler & Co.

Heavy Duty Offset Pivot Hinge

The offset pivot hinge is an integral part of our legacy: it was sold by Ostrander and Eshleman, and manufactured, like the Harmon hinge, by the W.C. Vaughan Co. (Both companies have since merged with E.R. Butler & Co.) With over sixteen different configurations, offset pivot hinges offer many advantages: a variety of mounting options, greater concealment, and an infinitely adjustable pivot point. Offset pivot hinges are ideal for jib doors, as well as built-in furniture and cabinetry. As with our other heavy duty hinges, we have enhanced the traditional design to increase load capacity and reduce wear by adding full complement drawn cup needle roller bearings, thrust needle roller and cage assemblies and thrust washers for all door conditions. Projection from pivot point to back of hinge is a primary consideration: it is variable and must be specified. E.R. Butler & Co.'s heavy duty offset pivot hinges are made to order from 1 × ½ inch extruded material. Offset pivot hinges are available in all standard, custom plated and patinated finishes.

75 SPRING STREET · FIFTH FLOOR · NEW YORK, NY 10012 · TELEPHONE 212 925 3565 · TELEFAX 212 925 3305

38 CHARLES STREET · BOSTON, MA 02114 · TELEPHONE 617 722 0230 · TELEFAX 617 722 0250

CATALOGUES AVAILABLE TO THE TRADE · WWW.ERBUTLER.COM · SHOWROOM BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

FINE ARCHITECTURAL, BUILDERS' AND CABINETMAKERS' HARDWARE

© E.R. Butler & Co. All Rights Reserved. Technical Drawing: John Sykes Fetterman Rendering: Margitta Zachert Typography: John Packer

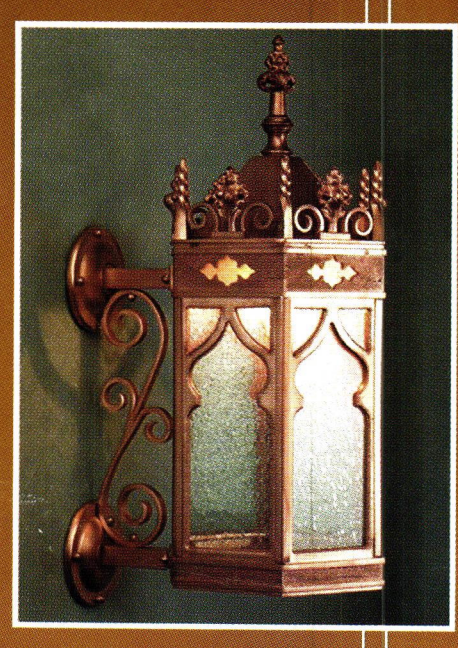
WRITE IN NO. 2260

No home is complete without the right lighting!

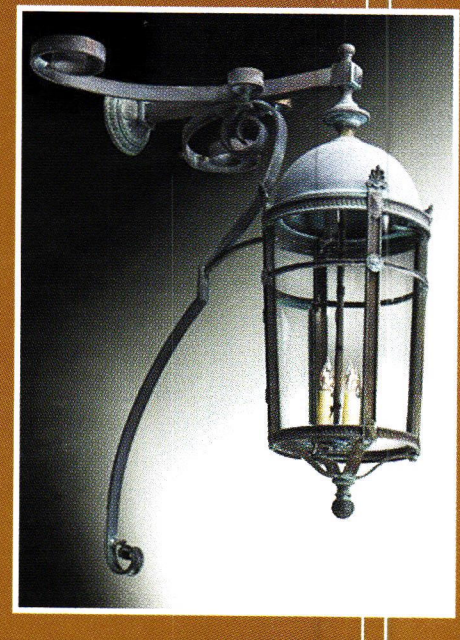
HAND CRAFTED REPRODUCTION LIGHTING
TO COMPLETE YOUR PERIOD HOME

by Ball and Ball Hardware Reproductions

BALL AND BALL manufactures a complete line of reproduction interior and exterior lighting, in 18th, 19th, and 20th century designs. Using period techniques and materials, we faithfully reproduce each fixture with exacting attention to detail. Since 1932, Ball and Ball has manufacturing the finest quality antique reproduction furniture hardware, builders' hardware, lighting fixtures, and fireplace accessories available.



BALL AND BALL
HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS



BALL AND BALL
HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

463 W. Lincoln Highway, Exton, PA 19341
Phone: 610-363-7330 Fax: 610-363-7639
Orders: 800-257-3711
www.ballandball-us.com

WRITE IN NO. 2930 FOR HARDWARE & NO. 7660 FOR LIGHTING